UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 **Commission file number 333-198168**

SENSEONICS HOLDINGS, INC.

Incorporated under the Laws of the	I.R.S. Employer Identification No.
State of Delaware	**47-1210911**

20451 Seneca Meadows Parkway
Germantown, MD 20876-7005
(301) 515-7260

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Exchange Act:

None

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Exchange Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes No ☒

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulations S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer ☐	Accelerated filer ☐	Non-accelerated filer ☒ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the common equity held by non-affiliates computed by reference to the average bid and asked price of such common equity as of the last business day of the registrant’s most recently completed second fiscal quarter is: n/a .

As of Febuary 18, 2016, 75,760,061 shares of common stock, $0.001 par value, were outstanding.

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD -LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K (this "Annual Report") contains forward-looking statements that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. The forward -looking statements are contained principally in Part I, Item 1: "Business," Part I, Item 1A: "Risk Factors," and Part 2, Item 7: "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations," but are also contained elsewhere in this Annual Report. In some cases, you can identify forward -looking statements by the words "may," "might," "will," "could," "would," "should," "expect," "intend," "plan," "objective," "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "predict," "project," "potential," "continue", "target", "seek", "contemplate", and "ongoing," or the negative of these terms, or other comparable terminology intended to identify statements about the future. These statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause our actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to be materially different from the information expressed or implied by these forward -looking statements. Although we believe that we have a reasonable basis for each forward -looking statement contained in this Annual Report, we caution you that these statements are based on a combination of facts and factors currently known by us and our expectations of the future, about which we cannot be certain. All statements other than statements of historical fact could be deemed forward -looking, including but not limited to statements about:

- our plans to develop and commercialize Eversense;
- our U.S. pivotal clinical trial;
- the timing and availability of data from our clinical trials;
- the timing of our planned regulatory filings;
- the timing of and our ability to obtain and maintain regulatory approval of Eversense;
- the clinical utility of Eversense;
- our ability to develop future generations of Eversense;
- our plans to conduct a public offering of our common stock;
- our ability to access our credit facilities in the future;
- our future development priorities;
- our ability to obtain adequate reimbursement and third-party payor coverage for Eversense;
- our expectations about the willingness of healthcare providers to recommend Eversense to people with diabetes;
- our commercialization, marketing and manufacturing capabilities and strategy;
- our ability to comply with applicable regulatory requirements;
- our ability to maintain our intellectual property position;
- our estimates regarding the size of, and future growth in, the market for CGM systems; and
- our estimates regarding our future expenses and needs for additional financing.

Forward-looking statements are based on our management's current expectations, estimates, forecasts and projections about our business and the industry in which we operate, and our management's beliefs and assumptions are not guarantees of future performance or development and involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that are in some cases beyond our control. You should refer to "Item 1A. Risk Factors" in this Annual Report for a discussion of important factors that may cause our actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by our forward -looking statements. As a result of these factors, we cannot assure you that the forward -looking statements in this Annual Report will prove to be accurate. Furthermore, if our forward -looking statements prove to be inaccurate, the inaccuracy may be material. In light of the significant uncertainties in these forward -looking statements, you should not regard these statements as a representation or warranty by us or any other person that we will achieve our objectives and plans in any specified time frame, or at all. The forward-looking statements in this Annual Report represent our views as of the date of this Annual Report. We anticipate that subsequent events and developments may cause our views to change. However, while we may elect to update these forward-looking statements at some point in the future, we undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward -looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law. You should, therefore, not rely on these forward-looking statements as representing our views as of any date subsequent to the date of this Annual Report.

You should read this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the documents that we reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and have filed as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABOUT THIS ANNUAL REPORT

We were originally incorporated as ASN Technologies, Inc. in Nevada on June 26, 2014. On December 4, 2015, we were reincorporated in Delaware and changed our name to Senseonics Holdings, Inc. Also, on December 4, 2015, we entered into a merger agreement with Senseonics, Incorporated and SMSI Merger Sub, Inc., or the Merger Agreement, to acquire Senseonics, Incorporated. The transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement were consummated on December 7, 2015, referred to throughout this Annual Report as the Acquisition. Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, (i) all issued and outstanding shares of Senseonics, Incorporated's preferred stock were converted into shares of Senseonics, Incorporated common stock, $0.01 par value per share, or the Senseonics Shares, (ii) all outstanding Senseonics Shares were exchanged for 57,739,953 shares of our common stock, $0.001 par value per share, or the Company Shares, reflecting an exchange ratio of one Senseonics Share for 2.0975 Company Shares, or the Exchange Ratio, and (iii) all outstanding options and warrants to purchase Senseonics Shares, or the Senseonics Options and Senseonics Warrants, respectively, were each exchanged or replaced with options and warrants to acquire shares of our common stock, or the Company Options and Company Warrants, respectively. Accordingly, Senseonics, Incorporated became our wholly-owned subsidiary. In connection with the closing of the Acquisition, the directors and executive officers of Senseonics, Incorporated became directors and executive officers of the Company.

Following the closing of the Acquisition, the business of Senseonics, Incorporated became our sole focus and all of our operations following the closing of the Acquisition consist of the historical Senseonics, Incorporated business. Unless otherwise indicated or the context otherwise requires, all references in this Annual Report to "the Company," "we," "our," "ours," "us" or similar terms refer to (i) Senseonics, Incorporated prior to the closing of the Acquisition, and (ii) Senseonics Holdings, Inc. and its subsidiaries subsequent to the closing of the Acquisition.

PRESENTATION OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

On December 7, 2015, ASN Technologies, Inc. acquired all of the outstanding capital stock of Senseonics, Incorporated. While ASN Technologies, Inc. was the legal acquirer of Senseonics, Incorporated in the transaction, Senseonics, Incorporated was deemed to be the acquiring company for accounting purposes. As such, the transaction was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and ASN Technologies, Inc.'s historical financial statements have been replaced with Senseonics, Incorporated's historical financial statements. The historical financial statements of ASN Technologies, Inc. are not included in this Annual Report because the assets, liabilities and operations of ASN Technologies, Inc. were minimal. All common share, additional paid-in capital and per share amounts in the consolidated financial statements and related notes have been retrospectively adjusted to reflect the Exchange Ratio.

TRADEMARKS

"Senseonics," the Senseonics logo and other trademarks or service marks of Senseonics Holdings, Inc. appearing in this Annual Report are the property of Senseonics Holdings, Inc. This Annual Report contains additional trade names, trademarks and service marks of others, which are the property of their respective owners.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Overview

We are a medical technology company focused on the design, development and commercialization of glucose monitoring systems to improve the lives of people with diabetes by enhancing their ability to manage their disease with relative ease and accuracy. Our first generation continuous glucose monitoring, or CGM, system, Eversense, is designed to be a reliable, long-term, implantable CGM system to continually and accurately measure glucose levels in people with diabetes for a period of up to 90 days, as compared to five to seven days for currently available CGM systems. We believe Eversense will provide people with diabetes with a more convenient method to monitor their glucose levels in comparison to the traditional method of self-monitoring of blood glucose, or SMBG, as well as currently available CGM systems. In our European pivotal clinical trial, we observed that Eversense measured glucose levels over 90 days with a degree of accuracy comparable or superior to that of other currently available CGM systems. In July 2015, we applied for a CE mark and, subject to regulatory approval, we expect to begin marketing Eversense in select European markets in the first half of 2016. We have also received approval from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, of an investigational device exemption, or IDE, application to initiate clinical trials of Eversense in the United States, and we initiated a single pivotal clinical trial in the United States in the first quarter of 2016. If the results of the trial are favorable, we intend to apply as promptly as possible to market Eversense in the United States. We believe that we could file for U.S. marketing approval as early as the second half of 2016 and expect the pre-market approval, or PMA, process could take between six and 18 months.

Diabetes is a chronic, life-threatening disease for which there is no known cure. The disease is caused by the body's inability to produce or effectively utilize the hormone insulin, which prevents the body from adequately regulating blood glucose levels. If diabetes is not managed properly, it can lead to serious health conditions and complications, including heart disease, limb amputations, loss of kidney function, blindness, seizures, coma and even death. According to the International Diabetes Federation, or IDF, an estimated 387 million people worldwide had diabetes in 2014. The number of people with diabetes worldwide is estimated to grow to 592 million by 2035 due to various reasons, including changes in dietary trends, an aging population and increased prevalence of the disease in younger people. Diabetes is typically classified into two primary types. Type 1 diabetes is an autoimmune disorder that usually develops during childhood and is characterized by the inability of the body to produce insulin, resulting from destruction of the insulin producing beta cells of the pancreas. Type 2 diabetes is a metabolic disorder that results when the body is unable to produce sufficient amounts of insulin or becomes insulin resistant. People with Type 1 diabetes must administer insulin, either by injection or insulin pump, to survive. People with Type 2 diabetes may require diet and nutrition management, exercise, oral medications or the administration of insulin to regulate blood glucose levels.

In an attempt to maintain blood glucose levels within the normal range, many people with diabetes seek to actively monitor their blood glucose levels. The traditional SMBG method of glucose monitoring requires lancing the fingertips, commonly referred to as fingersticks, multiple times per day and night to obtain a blood drop to be applied to a test strip inside a blood glucose meter. This method of monitoring glucose levels is inconvenient and can be painful and, because each measurement represents a single blood glucose value at a single point in time, it provides limited information regarding trends in blood glucose levels. In contrast, CGM systems are generally less painful and involve the insertion of sensors into the body to measure glucose levels in the interstitial fluid throughout the day and night, providing real-time data that shows trends in glucose measurements. Since CGM measurements from interstitial tissue are inherently less accurate than test-strip measurements made directly from the blood, the FDA and other device regulators require that CGMs be labeled and marketed as "adjunctive" to test-strip measurements, with instructions that patients confirm CGM measurements with test-strip measurements using blood obtained from fingersticks prior to self-medicating. However, currently available CGM systems are often inconvenient, requiring frequent sensor replacement and an extra device, called a receiver, to monitor glucose readings, and have limited safety features.

We have designed Eversense to continually and accurately measure glucose levels under the skin for up to 90 days, as compared to five to seven days for currently available CGM systems. Eversense also includes additional safety features that warn the user before the occurrence of adverse events and provide distinct on-body vibrations in a number of situations, such as when low or high glucose levels are reached. We believe that Eversense will provide a

more convenient method of continuous glucose monitoring, with longer duration and equal or superior accuracy, compared to other currently available CGM systems.

According to estimates by Close Concerns, Inc., an independent diabetes information company, or Close Concerns, global sales for CGM systems and insulin pumps for people with intensively managed diabetes were $2.7 billion in 2014, of which $523 million represented sales of CGM systems, a 31% increase from 2013. United States sales for CGM systems and insulin pumps for people with intensively managed diabetes were $1.7 billion in 2014, of which $381 million represented sales of CGM systems, a 33% increase compared to 2013. In comparison, global SMBG sales were $6.7 billion in 2014, a decline of 7% compared to 2013, driven largely by downward pricing pressure. Based on industry sources and current industry trends, we estimate that U.S. sales of CGM systems will grow at a CAGR ranging from 35% to 40%, reaching approximately $3 billion to $3.7 billion by 2020. We also estimate that by 2020 global sales for insulin pumps will increase to $3.5 billion, while global sales for SMBG will decline to $5.8 billion. We expect the growth in sales of CGM systems to be driven primarily by increased penetration of CGM in the Type 1 diabetic population, as it potentially becomes a standard of care, reaching up to 45% penetration of the Type 1 diabetic population in the United States by 2020, compared to 8% in 2014. We believe that the increased penetration of CGM will be driven by higher awareness of the clinical benefits of CGM by people with diabetes, healthcare providers and third-party payors, insulin pump integration, an improving coverage and reimbursement environment and additional product innovation, including increased convenience, accuracy and sensor duration.

We conducted our European pivotal clinical trial in Germany, the United Kingdom and the Netherlands to evaluate the accuracy of Eversense, based on the mean absolute relative difference, or MARD, when compared with reference standard measurement. The 90-day accuracy and safety data for the first 44 subjects was previously compiled and used as the basis for our CE mark application, which we submitted in July 2015 to support initial labeling for 90 days of use. The average MARD of the first 44 subjects, over 90 days, was 11.4%. There were no device-related or procedure-related serious adverse events.

While the protocol for this trial was designed to produce a finding of statistical significance with 44 subjects, and our CE mark application previously submitted was based on 90-day data for 44 subjects, we enrolled a total of 81 subjects in the trial. We followed 71 of those subjects who received the current configuration of Eversense for 180 days in order to gather additional data for two purposes. First, we intend to use this data to make a subsequent submission to EU regulators for CE mark approval to use our sensor for 180 days. Second, we intend to use this data to support our application for regulatory approval in the United States.

The 90-day data for the 71 subjects reflected a MARD of 11.0%. We expect to report final 180-day accuracy and safety data for all subjects in the European pivotal trial in the first quarter of 2016.

Including our European pivotal trial, we have enrolled more than 350 subjects and tested over 700 sensors as of December 31, 2015. Throughout this experience, we have observed no device-related or procedure-related serious adverse events in any of our trials. However, we have limited clinical experience with repeated use of our system in the same patient or the same insertion site, and it is possible that there could be unforeseen complications from long-term use.

In the first quarter of 2016, we initiated a single pivotal clinical trial in the United States. This trial will be conducted at seven to ten sites in the United States and enroll approximately 90 subjects. In the trial, we will measure the accuracy of Eversense measurements through 90 days after insertion. We will also assess safety through 90 days after insertion or sensor removal. If the results of the trial are favorable, we intend to apply for regulatory approval as promptly as possible to market our product in the United States. We believe that we could file for U.S. marketing approval as early as the second half of 2016 and expect that the PMA process could take between six and 18 months.

From its inception in 1996 until 2010, Senseonics, Incorporated devoted substantially all of its resources to researching various sensor technologies and platforms. Beginning in 2010, the company narrowed its focus to designing, developing and refining a commercially viable glucose monitoring system. We are headquartered in Germantown, Maryland. The members of our management team have held senior leadership positions at a number of medical technology and biopharmaceutical companies, including Abbott Diabetes Care, TheraSense, LifeCell and Medtronic.

Members of our team have contributed to the development, regulatory approval and commercialization of several glucose monitoring systems and insulin pumps. Our largest stockholders are New Enterprise Associates, Delphi Ventures and Roche Finance, which is an affiliate of Roche Holding AG, a global pharmaceutical company that sells products, including insulin pumps and blood glucose monitoring systems, to the diabetes market.

Diabetes Overview

Diabetes is a chronic, life-threatening disease for which there is no known cure and arises as a result of the body's inability to produce or effectively utilize the hormone insulin. Insulin regulates blood glucose levels and allows cells to utilize glucose, the primary source of energy for cells. Glucose must be maintained at certain concentrations in the blood in order to permit optimal cell function and health. For people with diabetes, the inability to produce sufficient levels of insulin, or the failure to utilize insulin effectively, causes blood glucose levels to rise above the optimal range. If diabetes is not managed properly, it can lead to serious health conditions and complications, including heart disease, limb amputations, loss of kidney function, blindness, seizures, coma and even death. According to the most recent information available from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or CDC, diabetes was the seventh leading cause of death in the United States in 2010, directly resulting in approximately 69,000 deaths and complications from diabetes contributed to approximately 234,000 deaths in the same year.

According to the IDF, an estimated 387 million people worldwide had diabetes in 2014. The number of people with diabetes worldwide is estimated to grow to 592 million by 2035 due to a number of reasons including changes in dietary trends, an aging population and increased prevalence of the disease in younger people. Based on estimates by the IDF, diabetes is among the costliest chronic diseases and the total global economic cost of diagnosed diabetes in 2014 was approximately $612 billion.

Diabetes is typically classified into two primary types:

- **Type 1 diabetes** is an autoimmune disorder that usually develops during childhood or adolescence and is characterized by the inability of the body to produce insulin, resulting from destruction of the hormone producing beta cells in the pancreas. People with Type 1 diabetes must administer insulin, either by injection or insulin pump, to survive. There is no known way to prevent Type 1 diabetes. Based on the most recent information available from the CDC, there were in excess of one million people with Type 1 diagnosed diabetes in the United States in 2012. Based on the most recent information available from the IDF and the CDC, we estimate that there were in excess of 1.7 million people with Type 1 diagnosed diabetes in Europe in 2014.

- **Type 2 diabetes** is a metabolic disorder which generally develops in adults and results when the body is unable to produce sufficient amounts of insulin or becomes insulin resistant. Although it is not precisely known how Type 2 diabetes develops, genetics, family history and environmental factors, such as excess weight and physical inactivity, are viewed as contributing factors. As Type 2 diabetes progresses, individuals may require diet and nutrition management, exercise, oral medications or the administration of insulin to regulate blood glucose levels. Based on the most recent information from the CDC, we estimate there were approximately 20 million people with Type 2 diagnosed diabetes in the United States in 2012. We estimate that there were approximately 33 million people with Type 2 diagnosed diabetes in Europe in 2014. Of these people with Type 2 diagnosed diabetes, we estimate that approximately 5.7 million people in the United States utilize insulin, either by injection or insulin pump, to manage their diabetes.

Importance of Glucose Monitoring

If people with diabetes can maintain their blood glucose levels within normal limits, they can significantly mitigate the negative effects of diabetes. In the December 2005 edition of the *New England Journal of Medicine* , the authors of a peer-reviewed study concluded that intensive diabetes therapy, which included the use of multiple daily injections, or MDI, or an insulin pump, in combination with SMBG at least four times per day, with the goal of maintaining blood glucose levels within normal limits, has long-term beneficial effects on lowering the risk of cardiovascular disease in people with Type 1 diabetes. In the study, this intensive diabetes therapy reduced the risk of any cardiovascular disease event by 42% and the risk of non-fatal heart attack, stroke or death from cardiovascular

disease by 57%, as compared to less intensive diabetes therapy. Earlier studies also demonstrated benefits of intensive diabetes therapy in lowering the long-term risks of other complications of diabetes, including vision loss, kidney damage and nerve damage.

Despite the clinically demonstrated benefits of maintaining blood glucose levels within the normal range, doing so can be challenging and inconvenient for people with diabetes. Blood glucose levels are affected by many factors, including the carbohydrate and fat content of meals, exercise, stress, illness or impending illness, hormonal releases, variability in insulin absorption rates and changes in the effects of insulin on the body. As a result, people with diabetes often experience unpredictable and significant fluctuations in their glucose levels above the normal range, which is referred to as hyperglycemia, or below the normal range, which is referred to as hypoglycemia.

- **Hyperglycemia** occurs when blood glucose levels rise above the normal range, which generally occurs when the body does not produce sufficient levels of insulin or fails to effectively utilize insulin. If not effectively managed, hyperglycemia often results in chronic long-term complications, such as heart disease, limb amputations, loss of kidney function, blindness, seizures, coma and even death.

- **Hypoglycemia** occurs when blood glucose levels fall below the normal range, which can be caused by a number of factors including excess insulin administration. In cases of severe hypoglycemia, people with diabetes risk acute complications, such as loss of consciousness, coma or death.

In an attempt to maintain blood glucose levels within the normal range, people with diabetes must first accurately measure their blood glucose levels and, if necessary, make therapeutic and dietary adjustments. When blood glucose levels are high, people with diabetes often administer insulin in an effort to decrease blood glucose levels. In contrast, when blood glucose levels are low, people with diabetes often ingest carbohydrates in an effort to raise blood glucose levels. As these adjustments are made, additional blood glucose measurements may be necessary to gauge the individual's response to the adjustments. People with diabetes frequently overcorrect and fluctuate between hyperglycemic and hypoglycemic states, often multiple times during the same day. As a result, many people with diabetes are routinely outside the normal blood glucose range, and many are often unaware that their glucose levels are either too high or too low. The inability to effectively control and monitor blood glucose levels and the associated potential for serious complications from hyperglycemia and hypoglycemia can be frustrating, overwhelming and, at times, dangerous.

Methods of Glucose Measurement

The most accurate method of measuring blood glucose levels is through laboratory testing. Outside of laboratory testing, there are three primary methods to measure blood glucose levels:

- **Real-time in-hospital testing** of blood glucose levels is performed by healthcare providers at the point of care, using *in vitro* analyzers, such as the YSI Inc., or YSI, glucose analyzer. Outside of laboratory testing, in-hospital testing is the most accurate method of measuring blood glucose levels. However, measurement of blood glucose through in-hospital testing is not a practical solution for the daily monitoring of glucose levels by people with diabetes.

- **Self-monitoring of blood glucose** , or SMBG, is the traditional method that people with diabetes use to monitor their blood glucose levels. Although less accurate than in-hospital testing, SMBG systems are the prevalent method for the daily monitoring of glucose levels. SMBG requires people with diabetes to lance their fingertips to obtain a blood drop that is applied to a test strip inserted into a blood glucose meter. SMBG testing is generally done multiple times per day.

- **Continuous glucose monitoring** , or CGM, is a way for people with diabetes to monitor glucose levels in real-time throughout the day or night. CGM systems involve the implantation of sensors into the body to measure glucose levels in the interstitial fluid, which is the fluid that surrounds tissues in the body, and typically relay the data, through a transmitter, to an external receiver every five minutes. While each individual CGM measurement is slightly less accurate than that of SMBG, the frequent, automatic measurements provided by

CGM help people with diabetes reduce the risk of hypoglycemic and hyperglycemic events by providing them with real-time glucose readings, glucose trend information and alerts. Current CGM systems require twice daily calibration using blood drawn through a fingerstick. Current regulatory policy requires that patients confirm CGM measurements with a real-time test-strip reading using blood obtained by a fingerstick prior to self-medicating with insulin.

Benefits of Continuous Glucose Monitoring

More frequent and accurate testing of blood glucose levels provides people with diabetes with a greater ability to maintain their blood glucose levels within normal limits allowing them to more effectively manage their diabetes. The American Diabetes Association, or the ADA, recommends that people with intensively managed diabetes test their blood glucose levels after eating, at bedtime, before exercise or critical tasks and after treating for low blood glucose. Significantly more frequent testing may be required to reach optimal blood glucose levels safely without falling into hypoglycemia. We use the term "intensively managed diabetes" to refer to people with Type 1 diabetes and those people with Type 2 diabetes who require insulin to be administered through an insulin pump or MDI.

The ability of people with diabetes to realize the benefits of more frequent glucose testing using SMBG is inherently limited and inconvenient. SMBG generally requires people with diabetes to draw multiple blood samples over the course of a day and night. Lancing and interchange of the fingers or alternate sites, in order to draw blood samples, can sometimes be painful and is particularly difficult for children. Moreover, even if a person tests glucose levels with SMBG several times each day, each measurement represents a single blood glucose value at a single point in time, which limits the ability to detect trends in glucose levels. In contrast, CGM, due to its continuous and automatic monitoring, can provide significant data on trends in glucose levels. The ability to detect rising or falling glucose levels, and the rate at which such levels are rising or falling, is critical for people with diabetes, and their healthcare providers, to actively manage this condition. For instance, the risk of hypoglycemia is greatest when individuals are sleeping. CGM systems continue reading glucose levels during sleep, and even provide alerts, in contrast to SMBG, which does not allow for testing during sleep.

The beneficial effects of CGM have been validated in multiple clinical trials. According to a study published in the November 2009 edition of *Diabetes Care* , people who intensively managed their diabetes consistently with CGM over a six-month period had lower A1C levels, a measure of the three-month average of glucose in the blood, than those who did not. More recently, two studies published in the April 2011 and January 2012 editions of *Diabetes Care* , showed improved glycemic control in people with Type 1 and Type 2 diabetes who use CGM systems, compared to people who use SMBG, further supporting the benefits of CGM in helping people with diabetes stay within a healthy glycemic range.

In addition to the health benefits of continuous and automatic blood glucose measurements provided by CGM, CGM is generally considered to be more convenient than SMBG. People who intensively manage their diabetes will typically measure their blood glucose levels three to ten times per day, including during the night. For children with diabetes, this may necessitate a parent or caretaker waking the child multiple times during the night to take these measurements. People who use SMBG must carry a fully supplied kit that may include a spring-loaded needle, or lancet, disposable test strips, cleansing wipes, and the glucose meter, and then safely dispose of the used supplies, which can be inconvenient. In addition, at times, SMBG may require multiple finger pricks to obtain a sufficient blood sample for such tests, which can be further compounded by the fact that people with diabetes often experience decreased feeling in their fingers.

The Market for CGM

We estimate that, of the approximately 39 million people diagnosed with diabetes in the United States, Canada, Australia and the other select regions that we intend to target with Eversense (which include Scandinavia, Germany, the United Kingdom, Italy, Switzerland, the Netherlands, Israel, Finland and Slovenia), 35%, or approximately 13 million people, are insulin users. We believe that, of those 13 million insulin users, approximately 46%, or six million people, intensively manage their diabetes. According to estimates by Close Concerns, global sales for CGM systems and insulin pumps for people with intensively managed diabetes were $2.7 billion in 2014, of which $523 million represented sales

of CGM systems, a 31% increase compared to 2013. United States sales for CGM systems and insulin pumps for people with intensively managed diabetes were $1.7 billion in 2014, of which $381 million represented sales of CGM systems, a 33% increase compared to 2013. In comparison, global SMBG sales were $6.7 billion in 2014, a decline of 7% compared to 2013, driven largely by downward pricing pressure.

Based on industry sources and current industry trends, we estimate that U.S. sales of CGM systems will grow at a CAGR ranging from 35% to 40%, reaching approximately $3 billion to $3.7 billion by 2020. We also estimate that by 2020 global sales for insulin pumps will increase to $3.5 billion, while global sales for SMBG will decline to $5.8 billion. We expect the growth in sales of CGM systems to be driven primarily by increased penetration of CGM in the Type 1 diabetic population, as it potentially becomes a standard of care, reaching up to 45% penetration of the Type 1 diabetic population in the United States by 2020, compared to 8% in 2014. We believe that the increased penetration of CGM will be driven by higher awareness of the clinical benefits of CGM by people with diabetes, healthcare providers and third-party payors, insulin pump integration, an improving coverage and reimbursement environment and additional product innovation, including increased convenience, accuracy and sensor duration.

Limitations of Currently Available CGM Systems

There are a limited number of currently available CGM systems for people with diabetes to monitor their glucose levels. Although these CGM systems provide significant advantages to people with diabetes who are intensively managing their diabetes as compared to SMBG, they have certain inherent limitations and shortcomings that we believe limit their rate of user adoption and often lead to noncompliance and discontinuation. These limitations include:

- **Short sensor life and accuracy limitations:** Currently available CGM systems generally rely on sensors that are labeled for use for between five and seven days, after which the sensor must be removed and a replacement sensor inserted. The accuracy of the CGM system may vary from sensor to sensor and over time, and generally declines when used beyond the labeled five or seven day time period. As a result, users who seek to avoid the inconvenience or the expense of changing the sensor regularly during such a short time interval may experience a decline in system performance unless a replacement sensor is inserted.

- **Inconvenience:** Currently available CGM systems generally require the user to wear or carry an extra device to receive and view the glucose readings. This could be particularly inconvenient for people using an insulin pump as it adds to the number of devices they are required to carry. Additionally, because the sensors used in currently available CGM systems may not be reinserted once removed, users are often forced to choose between incurring the costly and inconvenient premature removal of a sensor and limiting certain physical activities, which increases the risks of non-compliance.

- **Limited safety features:** Although most currently available CGM systems audibly alert the user when hypoglycemic or hyperglycemic events occur, only some systems provide predictive warnings before such events occur. In addition, no currently available CGM system provides vibratory alerts. We believe that the limited safety features of existing CGM systems leave an unmet need in connection with providing peace of mind for users, specifically when the receiver is off-line or out of range.

- **Painful and frequent insertion process:** All currently available CGM systems include a sensor that must be manually inserted transcutaneously by the user or, in the case of children, by a parent or other caregiver, generally into the abdomen, through a painful and inconvenient procedure. Because of the nature of the self-insertion process, the use of CGM systems requires significant education of the user and, in the case of children, a parent or other caregiver. These systems require people with diabetes to remove and reinsert a new sensor between 50 and 70 times per year. This frequency of required application can lead to a lack of compliance, as the user seeks to avoid the burden, pain and cost associated with replacing sensors.

Our Solution

As a result of the inherent limitations and inconvenience of existing SMBG and CGM systems, we believe that there is a significant unmet need among people with diabetes for an accurate, reliable, long-term, implantable CGM system. Consequently, we have focused our efforts on developing and designing a CGM system that we believe will provide people with diabetes a more convenient and discrete method of CGM, with significantly greater sensor duration, and equal or superior accuracy, than other currently available CGM systems. We believe that Eversense will allow people with diabetes to comply more effectively with their disease management therapies while living their lives with more freedom and greater peace of mind. Eversense is designed to be the first CGM system to continually and accurately measure glucose levels initially for up to 90 days and, in the future, for potentially up to 180 days.

Eversense consists of three components:

- a small sensor inserted subcutaneously in the upper arm by a healthcare provider;
- an external removable smart transmitter that receives, assesses and relays the data from the sensor and also provides vibratory alerts; and
- a mobile app that receives data from the transmitter and provides real-time glucose readings, alerts and other data on the user's mobile device, such as a smartphone, Apple Watch or tablet.

In comparison to currently available CGM systems, we believe Eversense will provide the following important advantages:

- **Best-in-class sensor duration and long-term accuracy** —Eversense achieves continuous glucose readings for up to 90 days with an accuracy equal or superior to that of other currently available CGM systems while requiring fewer than four sensors per year. Currently available CGM sensors are labeled for use for five to seven days, requiring between 50 and 70 sensor insertions per year. We believe that the long-term accuracy and convenience of quarterly insertion and removal will significantly reduce the burden of glucose monitoring for people with diabetes using our system.

- **Enhanced convenience** —The ability of Eversense to display glucose readings on mobile devices will allow people with diabetes to seamlessly blend the monitoring of their glucose levels with other uses of their mobile devices. People with diabetes will not need to carry a separate handheld receiver to display glucose readings, which is required by currently available CGM systems. In addition, our easily removable smart transmitter will allow people with diabetes to conveniently remove and reapply the transmitter at will without having to also remove the sensor. We believe these convenient features will greatly improve the quality of life and peace of mind for people with diabetes by enhancing their ability to effectively manage their condition across a wide range of activities, from sleeping to higher intensity activities, including sports.

- **Essential safety features** —Eversense is designed to continuously and accurately monitor glucose levels and provide predictive warnings using a proprietary algorithm, based on the user's personalized alarm settings, before the occurrence of hypoglycemic or hyperglycemic events. We believe the personalized alarm will allow the user to intervene and potentially avoid these events entirely. Additionally, our smart transmitter will provide distinct on-body vibrations in a number of alarm situations, including when low or high-glucose related readings are reached or when the transmitter is unable to communicate with the receiver. Unlike other currently available CGM systems, this vibration alert enables our system to warn users of a hypoglycemic or hyperglycemic event even when the user's mobile device is not available or nearby.

- **Quick and easy sensor insertion and removal** —Our sensor is designed to be inserted and removed by a simple, relatively painless and straightforward five-minute in-office procedure performed by a trained healthcare provider. In a survey of 45 physicians and over 400 people with diabetes conducted by a prominent global strategy consulting firm that we commissioned in 2015, on average, people with diabetes rated the sensor insertion process as neutral to attractive, while a majority of physicians considered the

insertion to be fairly simple or feasible. We believe that the long-term implantable nature of the sensor will also contribute to greater user compliance.

Our Strategy

Our goal is to be the global leader in providing long-term, accurate and reliable implantable glucose monitoring systems. The key elements of our strategy include:

- **Obtain marketing approval of Eversense in Europe, followed by the United States.** We have filed for regulatory approval for Eversense in Europe. In July 2015, we applied for a CE mark and, subject to regulatory approval, we expect to begin commercializing Eversense in select European markets in the first half of 2016. We also initiated a single pivotal clinical trial in the United States in the first quarter of 2016, and, if the results of the trial are favorable, we intend to apply for regulatory approval in the United States. We also intend to seek to commercialize our system in other international markets, including Canada, Australia and Israel.

- **Commercialize our products in Europe and other international markets through a third-party distributor network and in the United States through our own direct sales and marketing organization.** In order to ensure broad access to our products for people with diabetes and healthcare providers, we intend to establish a strong third-party distributor network in Europe and other international markets, benefiting from distributors' local market knowledge and taking advantage of local resources while minimizing our infrastructure and capital requirements. We have entered into an exclusive distribution agreement with Rubin Medical, or Rubin, to market and sell our products in the Scandinavian region. Rubin has experience in the area, including as the exclusive Scandinavian distributor for the insulin pump manufacturer Animas Corporation. For commercialization in the United States, we intend to establish our own trained, targeted sales force and marketing organization to reach as broad a section of the diabetes population as possible in the most efficient manner. We believe this strategy will ensure broader access to our products for people with diabetes and healthcare providers.

- **Educate and train healthcare providers and people with diabetes on the benefits of CGM and Eversense.** We intend to communicate with and educate healthcare providers, including physicians, certified diabetes educators and nurses, and people with diabetes about the benefits of Eversense and how it can help improve the health and lives of people with diabetes. We have developed an insertion kit that is similar to that used in existing procedures that many healthcare providers are accustomed to performing, and we also intend to develop training programs to help them become comfortable and competent performing the sensor insertion and removal procedures. Finally, we intend to communicate on a regular basis with people with diabetes and their healthcare providers so that we can continue to understand their needs and demands, which will help us to serve them better.

- **Continuously innovate to introduce enhanced product offerings and pursue expanded indications to meet the needs of people with diabetes** . Following our first approved version of Eversense, we intend to continue to expand our Eversense line of product offerings to benefit both people with diabetes and healthcare providers, including system modifications and next generation enhancements, with the goal of increasing the convenience and functionality of the Eversense system. Our planned initiatives include: extending the approved sensor life to up to 180 days; providing on-demand, swipe measurement technology that would permit people with Type 1 diabetes to perform real-time, single glucose readings by swiping their smartphone over our sensor; integrating with insulin pumps; reducing transmitter size; and improving accuracy leading to reduced, or eliminated, calibration. We intend to conduct clinical trials for pediatric indications and to seek approval to market to this part of the population. Additionally, we intend to pursue an on-demand, swipe measurement device targeted to people with Type 2 diabetes.

- **Establish reimbursement programs for coverage of Eversense to achieve the broadest possible acceptance of our products.** Currently available CGM systems are generally reimbursed by a majority of third-party payors. In addition, we will seek to establish a reimbursement program specific to Eversense

insertion and removal in order to achieve reimbursement for these in-office sensor procedures. We believe that establishing such reimbursement will be important in achieving the broadest possible acceptance of our system by healthcare providers.

- **Focus on low cost manufacturing structure to enhance our profitability.** We intend to continue focusing on product design and development, as opposed to investing in manufacturing facilities, by utilizing third-party manufacturers. We intend to reduce our product costs and drive operational efficiencies by employing this scalable, flexible manufacturing approach.

Clinical Development and Regulatory Pathway

Overview

In support of our regulatory submissions, we have expended considerable resources designing, developing and refining a glucose monitoring system. Our clinical trials to date have consisted of 12 completed and two ongoing feasibility studies, in which we have tested multiple configurations of our CGM system, as well as our recently completed European pivotal clinical trial. In addition, we initiated a pivotal trial in the United States in the first quarter of 2016.

In total, including our ongoing and completed clinical trials involving the current and prior configurations of Eversense, we have enrolled more than 350 subjects and tested over 700 sensors as of December 31, 2015. To date, we have observed no device-related or procedure-related serious adverse events in any of our trials. The most common adverse events observed have been minor skin rashes related to the adhesive patch and minor infections related to the insertion procedure.

As described above, a number of our trials are conducted as feasibility studies in which we evaluate various configurations of our CGM system. These studies are intended to assess the performance of different system configurations in a small population of subjects before enrolling a large clinical trial. The configuration changes that we have made to our CGM system over time have generally involved minor alterations to our technology, such as software modifications and algorithm adjustments, in order to enhance the performance of our system, such as extending sensor life and increasing accuracy. Our clinical experience, as of December 31, 2015, is summarized in the table below:

	Subjects enrolled	Sensors tested	Aggregate sensor days in vivo
Completed feasibility studies	249	457	42,357
European pivotal trial	81	167	21,389
Ongoing feasibility studies	70	140	16,922
Total	400	764	80,668

European Pivotal Trial

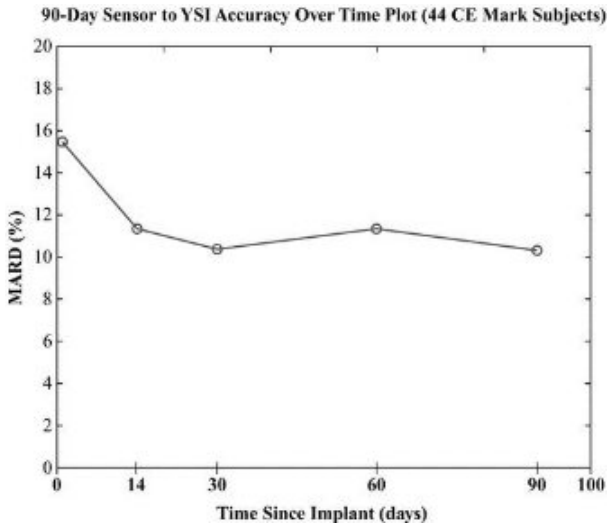
We recently completed the 180-day observation period of a prospective, single-arm, multicenter European pivotal clinical trial, in which we enrolled 81 subjects across three sites in Germany, three sites in the United Kingdom and one site in the Netherlands. We began enrolling subjects in this clinical trial in May 2014. The trial was suspended in June 2014, after initially enrolling nine subjects, to allow for a configuration change involving a modification of the software controlling the brightness of the LED contained in the sensor. We filed an amendment to the clinical trial design in October 2014 and recommenced enrollment of the clinical trial, with the revised sensor configuration, in December 2014. Although all subjects in the trial have been assessed through 180 days, we based our CE mark application on the 90-day data from the first 44 subjects who received the revised sensor configuration, who we refer to as the 44 CE mark subjects. We expect to report final 180-day accuracy and safety data for all subjects in the European pivotal trial in the first quarter of 2016.

The subject clinical trial population consists of subjects at least 18 years of age who have a clinically confirmed diagnosis of diabetes and use insulin therapy to intensively manage their diabetes. Subjects who had a history of severe

hypoglycemia, defined as hypoglycemia resulting in loss of consciousness or seizure, or diabetic ketoacidosis, in the six months prior to trial were excluded from participation in the clinical trial. The evaluation period consists of 180 days after treatment. At the initial visit, our sensor was inserted and initial accuracy measurements were taken. Additional accuracy measurements were taken at 14 days and 30 days post-insertion, and on a monthly basis thereafter. These sensor measurements were continued through the earlier of the failure of the sensor or 180 days post-insertion.

The purpose of this clinical trial is to evaluate the accuracy of Eversense measurements, measured by the MARD, when compared with *in vitro* blood glucose measurements obtained using the YSI glucose analyzer over successive periods of 30 days through 180 days, as well as to assess the safety of Eversense. YSI *in vitro* analyzers are bed-side instruments used in hospitals and clinics to accurately measure blood glucose levels and are commonly used as comparators of glucose monitoring systems in clinical trials. MARD is a statistical calculation that measures the average absolute value of the differences, expressed as a percentage, between glucose measurements taken from interstitial fluid based on our CGM system and blood glucose measurements from YSI. The lower the MARD of a glucose monitoring system, the more accurate the system and, therefore, the more reliable the system's readings. A MARD of less than or equal to 20% is generally considered to be a threshold for regulatory approval of a CGM system, although currently available CGM systems generally report an average MARD of approximately 13%.

Of the 44 CE mark subjects, 39 subjects, representing 89% of all devices, reached 90 days without experiencing a sensor failure. The five sensors that failed prior to day 90 reached days 69 to 85 and these sensors were factored into the MARD calculation described below only through their respective last measurements prior to sensor failure, which in all five instances was at day 60. Based on the 90-day data of the 44 CE mark subjects, we observed an average MARD of 11.4%, and we generally observed that the MARD was relatively consistent over the course of the 90-day observation period beginning with the second measurement. For the first measurement, which occurs on day 1, the MARD is higher due to the process of tissue regeneration shortly after insertion, which temporarily affects the sensor's accuracy.



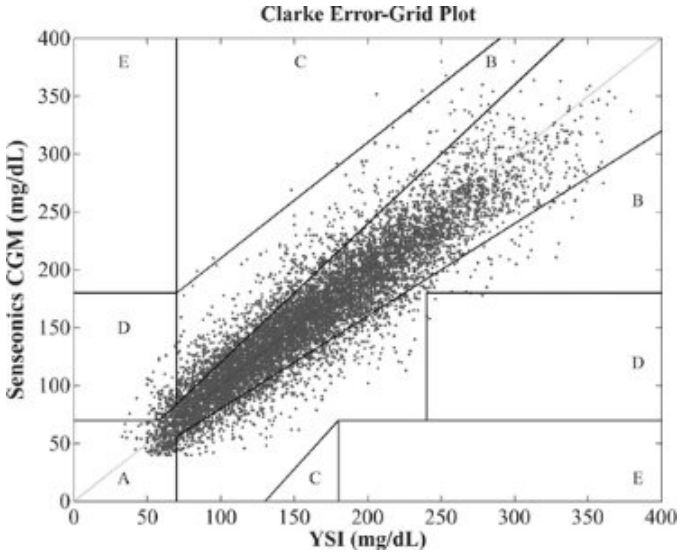
We have also received 90-day accuracy and safety data for all 71 subjects who received the current configuration of Eversense in the trial. Based on this 90-day data for these 71 subjects, we observed an average MARD of 11.0%, with no device-related or procedure-related serious adverse events.

We also assessed the accuracy of Eversense among the 44 CE mark subjects using a Clarke Error-Grid. A Clarke Error-Grid is a graphical scatter-plot that is commonly used for assessing the clinical accuracy of blood glucose measurements, as compared to a reference value, such as those measures obtained using YSI glucose analyzers. A Clarke

Error-Grid is categorized into five areas denoted A, B, C, D and E, with A and B being the most clinically desirable and D and E being the least clinically desirable:

- Zone A reflects measurements within 20% of the reference and are considered to be accurate;
- Zone B reflects measurements that are outside of 20%, but would not lead to inappropriate treatment;
- Zone C reflects measurements that may lead to an overcorrection of therapy;
- Zone D reflects measurements that could potentially delay treatment for hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia; and
- Zone E reflects measurements that are errors and could lead to inappropriate treatment of hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia.

The Clarke Error-Grid plot below reflects the accuracy of the 90-day measurements of the 44 CE mark subjects.



Accuracy Measures: Eversense compared to YSI (measurements over 90 days in 44 patients)

	Clarke Error Grid		
	A&B%	D&E%	MARD%
Eversense	99.1 %	<0.01 %	11.4 %

In addition, we also assessed, as secondary endpoints in the clinical trial, reductions in A1C levels and the amount of time per day the patients wore the smart transmitter. For the 44 CE mark subjects, we observed an average reduction in A1C levels of 0.5% over the 90 day period. Additionally, on average, the 44 CE mark subjects wore the transmitter for 23.5 hours per day.

Other Completed and Ongoing Clinical Trials

To date, we have completed numerous feasibility studies to assess the accuracy and safety of various configurations of Eversense, including the current configuration of Eversense. In addition, we are conducting ongoing feasibility studies in which we are evaluating future potential configurations of Eversense. We conducted feasibility studies evaluating the current configuration of Eversense in Romania, India and South Africa in 2014. In each case, these studies involved the testing of Eversense over a 90-day measurement period with 90-day MARD results comparable to the results from our European clinical trial described above.

United States Pivotal Trial

In July 2015, we applied for an IDE from the FDA, which was approved in November 2015, to initiate a single pivotal clinical trial in the United States, which we initiated in the United States in the first quarter of 2016. This trial will be conducted at seven to ten sites in the United States and enroll approximately 90 subjects. The 90-subject clinical trial population will consist of adult subjects at least 18 years of age who have a clinically confirmed diagnosis of diabetes for more than one year. We are excluding subjects from the clinical trial who have a history of severe hypoglycemia or diabetic ketoacidosis in the six months prior to the trial.

In the trial, we will measure the accuracy of Eversense measurements through 90 days after insertion. We will also assess safety through 90 days after insertion or sensor removal and measure the incidence of device-related and procedure-related serious adverse events. If the results of the trial are favorable, we intend to apply for regulatory approval as promptly as possible to market our product in the United States. We believe that we could file for U.S. marketing approval as early as the second half of 2016 and expect that the pre-market approval, or PMA, process could take between six and 18 months.

Our Technology

Eversense consists of three primary components: a small sensor inserted subcutaneously under the skin by a healthcare provider; an external removable smart transmitter that receives, assesses and relays data from the sensor and provides vibratory alerts; and a mobile app that receives data from the transmitter and provides real-time glucose readings, alerts and other data on the person's mobile device. All of these components work together to provide sensor glucose values, trends and alerts to a user's mobile device within 20 milliseconds. We have designed this reliable, long-term and implantable CGM system to continually and accurately measure a person's glucose levels for up to 180 days. As with currently available CGM systems, Eversense will initially require twice daily fingerstick calibrations. Further, upon receiving an alert from the CGM, a patient should confirm CGM measurements with test-strip measurements prior to self-medicating, as noted in the CGM's label and instructions.

Smart Sensor

The smart sensor is designed to be inserted under the skin, either in the back of the upper arm or in the abdomen, and measures the glucose in the interstitial fluid. These glucose levels are then communicated wirelessly to the smart transmitter. We have designed the sensor to last up to 180 days, as compared to other currently available CGM sensors labeled for use for between five and seven days.

The sensor consists of an optical system, known as a micro-fluorometer, encased in a rigid, translucent polymer capsule, which is 3.3 mm in diameter and 15 mm in length. The capsule is coated with a glucose-indicating hydrogel that is bound to the surface of the capsule through polymerization. This hydrogel is energized, or excited, by a light-emitting diode, or LED, contained in the optical system of the sensor, causing the hydrogel to fluoresce, or glow. Two photodiodes within the optical system of the sensor measure the degree of fluorescence of the hydrogel, which is

proportional to the level of glucose present in the interstitial fluid. The sensor then communicates the amount of fluorescence via a near field communication, or NFC, interface to the transmitter. NFC is a high frequency wireless communication technology that enables the exchange of data and energy between devices over a short range. The entire capsule is coated by a glucose-permeable membrane for biocompatibility.

The sensor does not contain a battery or other stored power source. Instead, it is remotely and discretely powered, as needed, by an inductive NFC link between the sensor and the transmitter. On power-up, the LED source is energized for approximately five milliseconds to excite the hydrogel. Between readings every five minutes, the sensor remains electrically dormant and fully powered down.

Smart Transmitter

The removable smart transmitter is a rechargeable, external device that is worn over the sensor implantation site using a daily adhesive patch or band, such as an armband or waistband. The transmitter supplies wireless power to the sensor through an inductive NFC link, which activates a measurement sequence every five minutes. The transmitter then receives data from the sensor and calculates glucose concentrations and trends. Based on these calculations and on the user's individual settings for glucose levels, the transmitter determines if an alert condition exists, in which case the transmitter communicates the condition to the user through on-body vibration. The information from the transmitter is also transmitted for display to the user's mobile device via Bluetooth. Our transmitter is functional for at least 72 hours without recharging and can be fully charged in ten minutes.

Mobile App

Our mobile app is a software application that runs on both iOS mobile devices, including iPhones, iPads and Apple Watches, and Android mobile devices. The mobile app receives information from the transmitter via Bluetooth and displays that information discreetly to the user. This user-friendly, intuitive app provides real-time glucose readings, trends, graphs and alarms. Within the mobile app, users can set alarms based on, among other things, glucose levels. The mobile app also allows for cloud-based storage.

Future Product Development

Following our first generation Eversense, we intend to continue to expand our line of product offerings to benefit both people with diabetes and healthcare providers. We expect these product development initiatives to include system modifications and next generation enhancements that we believe will further increase the convenience and appeal

of our products to people with diabetes and healthcare providers. Our ongoing and planned development initiatives include:

Advances	Stage of Development
• First Generation	• 180-day observation period of European pivotal clinical trial completed, with final data expected in the first quarter of 2016
	• CE mark expected in first half of 2016
	• Initiated U.S. pivotal clinical trial in first quarter of 2016
	• Planned commercial launch in Europe in first half of 2016
	• Subject to successful completion of U.S. pivotal clinical trial, intend to submit PMA application in second half of 2016
• 180-day sensor life	• Subject to 180-day accuracy and safety data from European pivotal clinical trial, planned amendment to CE mark application in 2016
• Reduced transmitter size	• In development—intend to initiate clinical trial in 2016
• Pediatric use	• In development—intend to initiate clinical trial in 2016
• Insulin pump integration	• Intend to identify insulin pump partners in 2016
• On demand monitoring (smartphone "swipe") for people with Type 1 diabetes	• In development—intend to initiate clinical trial in 2017
• Improved accuracy	• In development—intend to initiate clinical trial in 2017
• No fingerstick calibration required	• In development—intend to initiate clinical trial in 2017
• On demand monitoring (smartphone "swipe" technology) without separate required transmitter—for people with Type 2 diabetes	• In development—intend to initiate clinical trial in 2018

Sales and Marketing

Our initial focus will be to commercialize our product in select European markets through third-party distributors. We plan to initially target markets where there is already an understanding and market acceptance of CGM, such as Sweden, Norway, Denmark and Germany. We plan to work with third-party distributors in Europe who are experienced or familiar with the regulatory requirements in each jurisdiction and with selling, marketing and supporting diabetes devices for the intensively-managed diabetic population. To date, we have entered into one European distribution agreement with Rubin to market, sell and distribute Eversense in Sweden, Norway and Denmark.

Based on the size and maturity of the U.S. market, our plan is to invest in developing a direct sales force and infrastructure to support the launch of the product in the United States and target what we estimate to be approximately 2,100 endocrinologists in the United States who are clinically active and diabetes-focused.

As people with diabetes often consult with their healthcare providers about treatment options, we believe that educating healthcare providers regarding the benefits of Eversense compared to SMBG and other currently available CGM systems is an important step in promoting its use in people with diabetes. In a survey of 45 physicians and over 400 people with diabetes conducted by a prominent global strategy consulting firm that we commissioned in 2015, healthcare providers highly valued the accuracy and sensor duration of our system and the majority of physicians surveyed considered the insertion process to be fairly simple or feasible. Approximately three out of four physicians preferred Eversense for their patients with intensively managed diabetes. In addition, approximately four out of five intensively managed non-CGM patients who preferred a CGM option over SMBG preferred Eversense over other currently available CGM systems. We intend to educate healthcare providers and people with diabetes on the advantages of Eversense compared to SMBG and other currently available CGM systems. We also intend to establish a customer care center to provide ongoing support to people with diabetes and healthcare providers.

Rubin Medical

In September 2015, we entered into a distribution agreement with Rubin, pursuant to which we granted Rubin the exclusive right to market, sell and distribute Eversense in Sweden, Norway and Denmark. Pursuant to the agreement,

Rubin is obligated to purchase from us specified minimum volumes of Eversense components at pre-determined prices, which are subject to potential amendment upon the occurrence of specified events. Rubin is responsible for the promotion, sale and distribution of Eversense in Sweden, Norway and Denmark at such prices as Rubin determines in its sole discretion, subject to specified exceptions.

The distribution agreement has an initial term of five years and is subject to renewal for up to two additional five year periods if, at least 180 days prior to the expiration of a term, we and Rubin agree to minimum purchase requirements for the additional term and we do not increase the purchase price of Eversense components that are subject to existing publicly procured contracts unless Rubin can pass through the price increase to the customer.

The distribution agreement is terminable by us upon 30 days' notice under a number of circumstances, including if Rubin fails to make required payments, Rubin competes with us or Rubin seeks to distribute Eversense outside of Sweden, Norway or Denmark. The agreement is terminable by Rubin upon 30 days' notice under a number of circumstances, including if we breach the warranties of the agreement, fail to obtain marketing approval or fail to satisfy our supply obligations. The agreement is terminable by either party if the other party fails to comply with marketing laws, violates the confidentiality or intellectual property protection provisions of the agreement, becomes insolvent, or becomes subject to specified convictions, injections or enforcement actions. The termination rights contained in the agreement generally are subject to an opportunity to cure. Further, we may terminate the agreement upon a change of control of our company that occurs after December 31, 2017, subject to us providing 180 days written notice and paying a specified termination fee to Rubin.

Reimbursement

Coverage in the United States

Reimbursement from private third-party healthcare payors and, to a lesser extent, Medicare will be an important element of our success. Although the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid, or CMS, established, effective 2008, Alpha-Numeric Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System codes that will be applicable to each of the components of Eversense, to date, Medicare has not adopted a national coverage determination with respect to CGM systems. It is not known when, if ever, Medicare will adopt such a national coverage determination. In addition, each of the Medicare contractors responsible for developing local coverage policies for medical equipment under Medicare Part B—the Durable Medical Equipment Medicare Administrative Contractors—have published non-coverage determinations for CGM systems, concluding that there was no available Medicare benefit for the products because they are "precautionary." As a result, CMS does not currently reimburse patients for the cost of a CGM system, like Eversense, although the cost of certain related medical services may be reimbursed. Until such time as adequate coverage is extended by CMS and/or its contractors, as applicable, reimbursement of our products will generally be limited to customers covered by those third-party payors that have adopted policies recognizing coverage and reimbursement for CGM devices. As of December 31, 2015, several of the largest private third-party payors, in terms of the number of covered lives, have issued coverage policies for the category of CGM devices. These policies include varied requirements regarding patient condition and characteristics. Many of these coverage policies reimburse for CGM systems under durable medical equipment benefits, which are restrictive in nature and require the healthcare provider or supplier to comply with extensive documentation and other requirements. We intend to seek coverage for Eversense as a medical benefit, which could avoid some of these restrictions, although we may not be successful in doing so. In addition, customers who are insured by payors that do not offer coverage for our devices will have to bear the financial cost of the products.

Although we believe that our products will generally be covered by most third-party payors described above, current reimbursement codes for the insertion or removal procedures do not describe physician work and related resources required for Eversense. Therefore, we plan to pursue new Category III CPT codes for the insertion and removal procedures. We have applied for these codes and will seek to secure these codes in advance of the U.S. launch, with the goal that healthcare providers and third-party payors will be able to use these codes to cover the insertion and removal of Eversense immediately upon our product launch. However, we cannot guarantee that we will be successful in obtaining these codes or that they will be recognized by payors.

We have employed a reimbursement consultant to assist us in securing reimbursement agreements with third-party payors and to assist in developing the optimal strategy for pursuing new reimbursement code approval. In addition, we intend to commence negotiations with third-party payors by the first quarter of 2017. However, unless third-party and government payors provide adequate coverage and reimbursement for Eversense and the related insertion and removal procedures, people with diabetes might choose not to use our products on a widespread basis.

Medicare, Medicaid, health maintenance organizations and other third-party payors are increasingly attempting to contain healthcare costs by limiting both coverage and the level of reimbursement of new medical devices, and, as a result, their coverage policies may be restrictive, or they may not cover or provide adequate payment for our products. In order to obtain reimbursement arrangements, we may have to agree to a net sales price lower than the net sales price we might charge in other sales channels. Our revenue may be limited by the continuing efforts of government and third-party payors to contain or reduce the costs of healthcare through various increasingly sophisticated means, such as requiring prospective reimbursement and second opinions, purchasing in groups, or redesigning benefits. Our future dependence on the commercial success of Eversense makes us particularly susceptible to any cost containment or reduction efforts. Accordingly, unless government and other third-party payors provide adequate coverage and reimbursement for our products and the related insertion and removal procedures, our financial performance may be limited.

Coverage Outside the United States

In countries outside the United States, coverage for CGM systems is obtained from various sources, including governmental authorities, private health insurance plans, and labor unions. Coverage systems in international markets vary significantly by country and, within some countries, by region. Coverage approvals must be obtained on a country-by-country, region-by-region or, in some instances, a case-by case basis.

Manufacturing and Quality Assurance

We currently outsource the manufacture of all components of our system. We plan to continue with an outsourced manufacturing arrangement for the foreseeable future. Our contract manufacturers are all recognized in their field for their competency to manufacture the respective portions of our system and have quality systems established that meet FDA requirements. We believe the manufacturers we currently utilize have sufficient capacity to meet our launch requirements and are able to scale up their capacity relatively quickly with minimal capital investment. We believe that, as we increase our demand in the future, our per unit costs will decrease materially.

We have received certification from TÜV SÜD, our Notified Body to the International Standards Organization, or ISO, for our quality system. This ISO 13485 certification includes design control requirements. As a medical device manufacturer, the facilities of our sterilization and other critical suppliers are subject to periodic inspection by the FDA and corresponding state and foreign agencies. We believe that our quality systems and those of our suppliers are robust and achieve high product quality.

Our suppliers are managed through our supplier management program that is focused on reducing supply chain risk. Key aspects of this program include managing component inventory at the supplier, contractual requirements for last time buy opportunities and second sourcing approaches for specific suppliers. Typically, our outside vendors produce the components to our specifications and in many instances to our designs. Our suppliers are audited periodically by our quality department to ensure conformity with the specifications, policies and procedures for our devices. We believe that, if necessary, alternative sources of supply would be available in a relatively short period of time and on commercially reasonable terms.

Research and Development

Our research and development team includes employees who specialize in chemistry, software engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering and graphical user interface design, many of whom have considerable experience in diabetes-related medical devices. Our research and development team focuses on the products currently under development, including our clinical trials, as well as feasibility studies in which we are evaluating different design

configurations to enhance product functionality for future generations of Eversense. Our research and development expenses were $18.3 million and $12.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

Competition

The market for CGM systems is developing and competitive, subject to rapid change and significantly affected by new product introductions. We expect to compete with well-capitalized companies, some of which are publicly-traded, that manufacture CGM systems including Dexcom, Medtronic and Abbott. Each of these three companies has received approval from the FDA to market their respective CGM system. Dexcom's Bluetooth-enabled CGM system is designed to be integrated with smartphones.

As the industry evolves, we anticipate encountering increasing competition from companies that integrate CGM with insulin pumps. We are aware of three companies, Johnson & Johnson, Medtronic and Tandem Diabetes Care, Inc., which have received FDA approval for CGM-integrated insulin pumps. Johnson & Johnson's system integrates Dexcom's CGM sensor technology and smartphone compatibility.

In addition to CGM providers, we will also compete with providers of traditional SMBG systems. Four companies currently account for substantially all of the worldwide sales of SMBG systems: Roche Diabetes Care, a division of Roche Diagnostics; LifeScan, Inc., a division of Johnson & Johnson; Abbott; and Bayer Diabetes Care, which has agreed to merge with Panasonic Healthcare Holdings.

We may also compete with companies, including Roche Diagnostics and Abbott, developing next generation real-time CGM or sensing devices and technologies, as well as several other companies that are evaluating non-invasive CGM products to measure a user's blood glucose level. For example, Abbott is developing its FreeStyle Libre Flash Glucose Monitoring System, which has received the CE mark in Europe and eliminates the need for routine fingersticks by reading glucose levels through a transcutaneous sensor that can be worn for up to 14 days. There are also a number of academic and other institutions involved in various phases of our industry's technology development.

Although we will face potential competition from many different sources, we believe that our technology, knowledge, experience and scientific resources will provide us with competitive advantages. The key competitive factors affecting the success of Eversense, if approved, are likely to be: the accuracy, sensor duration, safety, convenience and price of treatment; the availability of coverage and reimbursement from government and other third-party payors; effective sales, marketing and distribution; brand awareness and acceptance by healthcare providers and people with diabetes; customer service and support and comprehensive education for people with diabetes and their healthcare providers; and rapid product innovation, including insulin pump integration.

Many of the companies against which we may compete in the future have significantly greater financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, preclinical testing, conducting clinical trials, obtaining regulatory approvals and marketing approved products than we do. Mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and diagnostic industries may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Smaller or earlier stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. These competitors also compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified scientific and management personnel and establishing clinical trial sites and subject registration for clinical trials, as well as in acquiring technologies complementary to, or necessary for, our development.

Intellectual Property

Protection of our intellectual property is a strategic priority for our business. We rely on a combination of patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets as well as nondisclosure and assignment of invention agreements, material transfer agreements, confidentiality agreements and other measures to protect our intellectual property and other proprietary rights.

Patents

As of December 31, 2015, we held a total of approximately 350 issued patents and pending patent applications that relate to our CGM system. Our intellectual property portfolio includes 37 issued United States patents, 202 patents issued in countries outside the United States and 111 pending patent applications worldwide. Our patents expire between 2015 and 2030, subject to any patent extensions that may be available for such patents. If patents are issued on our pending patent applications, the resulting patents are projected to expire on dates ranging from 2020 to 2035.

Our patents and patent applications cover certain aspects of our core sensor technologies and our product concepts for CGM systems. However, our patent applications may not result in issued patents, and any patents that have been issued or may be issued in the future may not protect the commercially important aspects of our technology. Furthermore, the validity and enforceability of our issued patents may be challenged by third parties and our patents could be invalidated or modified by the issuing governmental authority. Third parties may independently develop technology that is not covered by our patents that is similar to or competes with our technology. In addition, our intellectual property may be infringed or misappropriated by third parties, particularly in foreign countries where the laws and governmental authorities may not protect our proprietary rights as effectively as those in the United States.

The medical device industry in general, and the glucose testing sector of this industry in particular, are characterized by the existence of a large number of patents and frequent litigation based on assertions of patent infringement. We are aware of numerous patents issued to third parties that may relate to the technology used in our business, including the design and manufacture of CGM sensors and CGM systems, as well as methods for continuous glucose monitoring. Each of these patents contains multiple claims, any one of which may be independently asserted against us. The owners of these patents may assert that the manufacture, use, sale or offer for sale of our CGM sensors or CGM systems infringes one or more claims of their patents. Furthermore, there may be additional patents issued to third parties of which we are presently unaware that may relate to aspects of our technology that such third parties could assert against us and materially and adversely affect our business. In addition, because patent applications can take many years to issue, there may be patent applications that are currently pending and unknown to us, which may later result in issued patents that third parties could assert against us and materially and adversely affect our business.

Any adverse determination in litigations, post grant trial proceedings, including interference proceedings, at the Patent Office relating to intellectual property to which we are or may become a party could subject us to significant liabilities to third parties or require us to seek licenses from third parties, and result in the cancellation and/or invalidation of our intellectual property. Furthermore, if a court finds that we have willfully infringed a third party's intellectual property, we could be required to pay treble damages and/or attorney fees for the prevailing party, in addition to other penalties. Although intellectual property disputes in the medical device area are often settled through licensing or similar arrangements, costs associated with such arrangements can be substantial and often require ongoing royalty payments. We may be unable to obtain necessary licenses on satisfactory terms, if at all. If we do not obtain necessary licenses, we may not be able to redesign our products to avoid infringement; if we are able to redesign our products to avoid infringement, we may not receive FDA approval in a timely manner. Adverse determinations in a judicial or administrative proceeding or failure to obtain necessary licenses could prevent us from manufacturing and selling our products, which could have a significant adverse impact on our business.

Trademarks

We have 12 pending U.S. trademark applications, including applications for the "Eversense" trademark, and eight pending foreign trademark applications, as well as four foreign trademark registrations.

Trade Secrets

We also rely on trade secrets, technical know-how and continuing innovation to develop and maintain our competitive position. We seek to protect such intellectual property and proprietary information by generally requiring our employees, consultants, contractors, scientific collaborators and other advisors to execute non-disclosure and assignment of invention agreements upon the commencement of their employment or engagement as the case may be. Our agreements with our employees prohibit them from providing us with any intellectual property or proprietary

information of third parties. We also generally require confidentiality agreements or material transfer agreements with third parties that receive or have access to our confidential information, data or other materials. Notwithstanding the foregoing, there can be no assurance that our employees and third parties that have access to our confidential proprietary information will abide by the terms of their agreements. Despite the measures that we take to protect our intellectual property and confidential information, unauthorized third parties may copy aspects of our products or obtain and use our proprietary information.

Government Regulation

Eversense is a medical device subject to extensive and ongoing regulation by the FDA, the U.S. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS, the European Commission, and regulatory bodies in other countries. Regulations cover virtually every critical aspect of a medical device company's business operations, including research activities, product development, contracting, reimbursement, medical communications, and sales and marketing. In the United States, the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act, or FDCA, and the implementing regulations of the FDA govern product design and development, pre-clinical and clinical testing, premarket clearance or approval, product manufacturing, import and export, product labeling, product storage, recalls and field safety corrective actions, advertising and promotion, product sales and distribution, and post-market clinical surveillance. Our business is subject to federal, state, local, and foreign regulations, such as ISO 13485, ISO 14971, FDA's Quality System Regulation, or QSR, contained in 21 CFR Part 820, and the European Commission's Directive 93/42/EEC concerning medical devices and its amendments and Directive 90/385/EEC concerning active implantable medical devices, as amended.

Regulation by the FDA

The FDA classifies medical devices into one of three classes. Devices requiring fewer controls because they are deemed to pose lower risk are placed in Class I or II. Class I devices are subject to general controls such as labeling, pre-market notification and adherence to the FDA's QSR, which cover manufacturers' methods and documentation of the design, testing, production, control quality assurance, labeling, packaging, sterilization, storage and shipping of products, but are usually exempt from premarket notification requirements. Class II devices are subject to the same general controls, may be subject to special controls such as performance standards, post-market surveillance, FDA guidelines, or particularized labeling, and may also require clinical testing prior to clearance or approval. Class III devices are those for which insufficient information exists to assure safety and effectiveness solely through general or special controls, including devices that support or sustain human life, are of substantial importance in preventing impairment of human health, or which present a potential, unreasonable risk of illness or injury.

Some Class I and Class II devices are exempted by regulation from the pre-market notification requirement under Section 510(k) of the FDCA, also referred to as a 510(k) clearance, and the requirement of compliance with substantially all of the QSR. However, a pre-market approval, or PMA application, is required for devices deemed by the FDA to pose the greatest risk, such as life-sustaining, life-supporting or certain implantable devices, or those that are "not substantially equivalent" either to a device previously cleared through the 510(k) process or to a "preamendment" Class III device in commercial distribution before May 28, 1976 when PMA applications were not required. The PMA approval process is more comprehensive than the 510(k) clearance process and typically takes several years to complete. Eversense is likely to be considered a Class III device, which is how other currently available CGM systems are also classified by the FDA. Unless an exemption applies, each new or significantly modified CGM system we seek to commercially distribute in the United States will require either 510(k) clearance or approval from the FDA through the PMA process. Both the 510(k) clearance and PMA processes can be expensive, lengthy and require payment of significant user fees.

We held discussions with the FDA in the second quarter of 2015 regarding the appropriate regulatory requirements for obtaining approval and accordingly, we currently intend to file a PMA submission for this device. A PMA application must be supported by valid scientific evidence that typically includes extensive technical, pre-clinical, clinical, manufacturing and labeling data, to demonstrate to the FDA's satisfaction the safety and efficacy of the device. A PMA application also must include a complete description of the device and its components, a detailed description of the methods, facilities and controls used to manufacture the device, and proposed labeling. After a PMA application is submitted and found to be sufficiently complete, the FDA begins an in-depth review of the submitted information.

During this review period, the FDA may request additional information or clarification of information already provided. Also during the review period, an advisory panel of experts from outside the FDA may be convened to review and evaluate the application and provide recommendations to the FDA. In addition, the FDA generally will conduct a pre-approval inspection of the manufacturing facility to evaluate compliance with QSR, which requires manufacturers to implement and follow design, testing, control, documentation and other quality assurance procedures.

FDA review of a PMA application generally takes between one and three years, but may take significantly longer. The FDA can delay, limit or deny approval of a PMA application for many reasons, including:

- the device may not be safe, effective, reliable or accurate to the FDA's satisfaction;
- the data from pre-clinical studies and clinical trials may be insufficient to support approval;
- the manufacturing process or facilities may not meet applicable requirements; and
- changes in FDA approval policies or adoption of new regulations may require additional data.

If an FDA evaluation of a PMA application is favorable, the FDA will either issue an approval letter, or approvable letter, which usually contains a number of conditions that must be met in order to secure final approval of the PMA. When and if those conditions have been fulfilled to the satisfaction of the FDA, the agency will issue a PMA approval letter authorizing commercial marketing of a device, subject to the conditions of approval and the limitations established in the approval letter. If the FDA's evaluation of a PMA application or manufacturing facilities is not favorable, the FDA will deny approval of the PMA or issue a not approvable letter. The FDA also may determine that additional tests or clinical trials are necessary, in which case the PMA approval may be delayed for several months or years while the trials are conducted and data is submitted in an amendment to the PMA. The PMA process can be expensive, uncertain and lengthy and a number of devices for which FDA approval has been sought by other companies have never been approved by the FDA for marketing.

New PMA applications or PMA supplements may be required for modifications to the manufacturing process, labeling, device specifications, materials or design of a device that has been approved through the PMA process. PMA supplements often require submission of the same type of information as an initial PMA application, except that the supplement is limited to information needed to support any changes from the device covered by the approved PMA application and may or may not require as extensive technical or clinical data or the convening of an advisory panel.

Clinical trials are typically required to support a PMA application and are sometimes required for a 510(k) clearance. These trials generally require submission of an application for an IDE, to the FDA. The IDE application must be supported by appropriate data, such as animal and laboratory testing results, showing that it is safe to test the device in humans and that the testing protocol is scientifically sound. The IDE application must be approved in advance by the FDA for a specified number of patients, unless the product is deemed a non-significant risk device and eligible for abbreviated IDE requirements. Generally, clinical trials for a significant risk device may begin once the IDE application is approved by the FDA and the study protocol and informed consent are approved by appropriate institutional review boards at the clinical trial sites. The FDA's approval of an IDE allows clinical testing to go forward, but it does not bind the FDA to accept the results of the trial as sufficient to prove the product's safety and efficacy, even if the trial meets its intended success criteria. All clinical trials must be conducted in accordance with the FDA's IDE regulations that govern investigational device labeling, prohibit promotion, and specify an array of recordkeeping, reporting and monitoring responsibilities of study sponsors and study investigators. Clinical trials must further comply with the FDA's regulations for institutional review board approval and for informed consent and other human subject protections. Required records and reports are subject to inspection by the FDA. The results of clinical testing may be unfavorable or, even if the intended safety and efficacy success criteria are achieved, may not be considered sufficient for the FDA to grant approval or clearance of a product. The commencement or completion of any clinical trial may be delayed or halted, or be inadequate to support approval of a PMA application, for numerous reasons, including, but not limited to, the following:

- the FDA or other regulatory authorities do not approve a clinical trial protocol or a clinical trial, or place a clinical trial on hold;
- patients do not enroll in clinical trials at the rate expected;
- patients do not comply with trial protocols;

- patient follow-up is not at the rate expected;
- patients experience adverse side effects;
- patients die during a clinical trial, even though their death may not be related to the products that are part of our trial;
- institutional review boards and third-party clinical investigators may delay or reject the trial protocol;
- third-party clinical investigators decline to participate in a trial or do not perform a trial on the anticipated schedule or consistent with the clinical trial protocol, good clinical practices or other FDA requirements;
- we or third-party organizations do not perform data collection, monitoring and analysis in a timely or accurate manner or consistent with the clinical trial protocol or investigational or statistical plans;
- third-party clinical investigators have significant financial interests related to us or our study that the FDA deems to make the study results unreliable, or the company or investigators fail to disclose such interests;
- regulatory inspections of our clinical trials or manufacturing facilities, which may, among other things, require us to undertake corrective action or suspend or terminate our clinical trials;
- changes in governmental regulations or administrative actions;
- the interim or final results of the clinical trial are inconclusive or unfavorable as to safety or efficacy; and
- the FDA concludes that our trial design is inadequate to demonstrate safety and efficacy.

International Regulation

International sales of medical devices are subject to local government regulations, which may vary substantially from country to country. The time required to obtain approval in another country may be longer or shorter than that required for FDA approval, and the requirements may differ. There is a trend towards harmonization of quality system standards among the European Union, United States, Canada and various other industrialized countries.

The primary regulatory body in Europe is that of the European Union, the European Commission, which includes most of the major countries in Europe. Other countries, such as Switzerland, have voluntarily adopted laws and regulations that mirror those of the European Union with respect to medical devices. The European Union has adopted numerous directives and standards regulating the design, manufacture, clinical trials, labeling and adverse event reporting for medical devices. Devices that comply with the requirements of a relevant directive will be entitled to bear the CE conformity marking, indicating that the device conforms to the essential requirements of the applicable directives and, accordingly, can be commercially distributed throughout Europe. The method of assessing conformity varies depending on the class of the product, but normally involves a combination of self-assessment by the manufacturer and a third party assessment by a "Notified Body." This third-party assessment may consist of an audit of the manufacturer's quality system and specific testing of the manufacturer's product. An assessment by a Notified Body of one country within the European Union is required in order for a manufacturer to commercially distribute the product throughout the European Union. Additional local requirements may apply on a country-by-country basis. Outside of the European Union, regulatory approval would need to be sought on a country-by-country basis in order for us to market our products.

Other Regulatory Requirements

Even after a device receives clearance or approval and is placed in commercial distribution, numerous regulatory requirements apply. These include:

- establishment registration and device listing;
- QSR, which requires manufacturers, including third party manufacturers, to follow stringent design, testing, production, control, supplier/contractor selection, complaint handling, documentation and other quality assurance procedures during all aspects of the manufacturing process;
- labeling regulations that prohibit the promotion of products for uncleared, unapproved or "off-label" uses, and impose other restrictions on labeling, advertising and promotion;
- MDR regulations, which require that manufacturers report to the FDA if their device may have caused or contributed to a death or serious injury or malfunctioned in a way that would likely cause or contribute to a death or serious injury if the malfunction were to recur;

- voluntary and mandatory device recalls to address problems when a device is defective and could be a risk to health; and
- corrections and removals reporting regulations, which require that manufacturers report to the FDA field corrections and product recalls or removals if undertaken to reduce a risk to health posed by the device or to remedy a violation of the FDCA that may present a risk to health.

Also, the FDA may require us to conduct post-market surveillance studies or establish and maintain a system for tracking our products through the chain of distribution to the patient level. The FDA and the Food and Drug Branch of the California Department of Health Services enforce regulatory requirements by conducting periodic, unannounced inspections and market surveillance. Inspections may include the manufacturing facilities of our subcontractors.

Failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements can result in enforcement actions by the FDA and other regulatory agencies. These may include any of the following sanctions or consequences:

- warning letters or untitled letters that require corrective action;
- fines and civil penalties;
- unanticipated expenditures;
- delays in approving or refusal to approve future products;
- FDA refusal to issue certificates to foreign governments needed to export products for sale in other countries;
- suspension or withdrawal of FDA clearance or approval;
- product recall or seizure;
- interruption of production;
- operating restrictions;
- injunctions; and
- criminal prosecution.

Our contract manufacturers, specification developers and some suppliers of components or device accessories, also are required to manufacture our products in compliance with current good manufacturing practice requirements set forth in the QSR. The QSR requires a quality system for the design, manufacture, packaging, labeling, storage, installation and servicing of marketed devices, and it includes extensive requirements with respect to quality management and organization, device design, buildings, equipment, purchase and handling of components or services, production and process controls, packaging and labeling controls, device evaluation, distribution, installation, complaint handling, servicing, and record keeping. The FDA evaluates compliance with the QSR through periodic unannounced inspections that may include the manufacturing facilities of our subcontractors. If the FDA believes that any of our contract manufacturers or regulated suppliers are not in compliance with these requirements, it can shut down such manufacturing operations, require recall of our products, refuse to approve new marketing applications, institute legal proceedings to detain or seize products, enjoin future violations or assess civil and criminal penalties against us or our officers or other employees.

Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and Similar Foreign and State Laws and Regulations Affecting the Transmission, Security and Privacy of Health Information

We may also be subject to data privacy and security regulation by both the federal government and the states in which we conduct our business. HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, or HITECH, and their respective implementing regulations, imposes specified requirements relating to the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information. Among other things, HITECH makes HIPAA's security standards directly applicable to business associates, defined as service providers of covered entities that create, receive, maintain or transmit protected health information in connection with providing a service for or on behalf of a covered entity. HITECH also created four new tiers of civil monetary penalties and gave state attorneys general new authority to file civil actions for damages or injunctions in federal courts to enforce the federal HIPAA laws and seek attorneys' fees and costs associated with pursuing federal civil actions. In addition, many state laws govern the privacy and security of health information in certain circumstances, many of which differ from HIPAA and each other in significant ways and may not have the same effect.

Foreign data privacy regulations, such as the EU Data Protection Directive (Directive 95/46/EC), and the country-specific regulations that implement Directive 95/46/EC, also govern the processing of personally identifiable data, and may be stricter than U.S. laws.

Fraud and Abuse Laws

In addition to FDA restrictions, there are numerous U.S. federal and state laws pertaining to healthcare fraud and abuse, including anti-kickback laws and physician self-referral laws. Our relationships with healthcare providers and other third parties are subject to scrutiny under these laws. Violations of these laws are punishable by criminal and civil sanctions, including, in some instances, imprisonment and exclusion from participation in federal and state healthcare programs, including the Medicare, Medicaid and Veterans Administration health programs.

Federal Anti-Kickback and Self-Referral Laws

The federal Anti-Kickback Statute prohibits persons from knowingly and willfully soliciting, receiving, offering or providing remuneration (including any kickback, bribe or rebate), directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, to induce either the referral of an individual, or the furnishing, recommending, or arranging of a good or service, for which payment may be made under a federal healthcare program such as Medicare and Medicaid or other federal healthcare programs. The term "remuneration" has been broadly interpreted to include anything of value, including such items as gifts, discounts, the furnishing of supplies or equipment, credit arrangements, waiver of payments and providing anything at less than its fair market value. Although there are a number of statutory exceptions and regulatory safe harbors protecting some common activities from prosecution, the exceptions and safe harbors are drawn narrowly. Practices that involve remuneration that may be alleged to be intended to induce prescribing, purchases or recommendations may be subject to scrutiny if they do not qualify for an exception or safe harbor. Failure to meet all of the requirements of a particular applicable statutory exception or regulatory safe harbor does not make the conduct per se illegal under the Anti-Kickback Statute. Instead, the legality of the arrangement will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis based on a review of all its relevant facts and circumstances. Several courts have interpreted the statute's intent requirement to mean that if any one purpose of an arrangement involving remuneration is to induce referrals of (or purchases, or recommendations related to) federal healthcare covered business, the Anti-Kickback Statute has been implicated and potentially violated.

The penalties for violating the federal Anti-Kickback Statute include imprisonment for up to five years, fines of up to $25,000 per violation and possible exclusion from federal healthcare programs such as Medicare and Medicaid. Many states have adopted prohibitions similar to the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, some of which do not have the same exceptions and apply to the referral of patients for healthcare services reimbursed by any source, not only by the Medicare and Medicaid programs. Further, the Anti-Kickback Statute was amended by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, or PPACA. Specifically, as noted above, under the Anti-Kickback Statute, the government must prove the defendant acted "knowingly" to prove a violation occurred. The PPACA added a provision to clarify that with respect to violations of the Anti-Kickback Statute, "a person need not have actual knowledge" of the statute or specific intent to commit a violation of the statute. This change effectively overturns case law interpretations that set a higher standard under which prosecutors had to prove the specific intent to violate the law. In addition, the PPACA codified case law that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the federal civil False Claims Act.

We plan to provide the initial training to patients necessary for appropriate use of our products either through our own diabetes educators or by contracting with outside diabetes educators that have completed an appropriate training course. Outside diabetes educators are reimbursed for their services at fair market value.

Noncompliance with the federal anti-kickback legislation could result in our exclusion from Medicare, Medicaid or other governmental programs, restrictions on our ability to operate in certain jurisdictions, and civil and criminal penalties.

Federal law also includes a provision commonly known as the "Stark Law," which prohibits a physician from referring Medicare or Medicaid patients to an entity providing "designated health services," including a company that furnishes durable medical equipment, in which the physician has an ownership or investment interest or with which the physician has entered into a compensation arrangement. Violation of the Stark Law could result in denial of payment, disgorgement of reimbursements received under a noncompliant arrangement, civil penalties, and exclusion from Medicare, Medicaid or other governmental programs. We believe that we have structured our provider arrangements to comply with current Stark Law requirements.

Nevertheless, a determination of liability under such laws could result in fines and penalties and restrictions on our ability to operate in these jurisdictions.

Additionally, as some of these laws are still evolving, we lack definitive guidance as to the application of certain key aspects of these laws as they relate to our arrangements with providers with respect to patient training. We cannot predict the final form that these regulations will take or the effect that the final regulations will have on us. As a result, our provider and training arrangements may ultimately be found to be not in compliance with applicable federal law.

Federal False Claims Act

The Federal False Claims Act provides, in part, that the federal government may bring a lawsuit against any person whom it believes has knowingly presented, or caused to be presented, a false or fraudulent request for payment from the federal government, or who has made a false statement or used a false record to get a claim approved. In addition, amendments in 1986 to the Federal False Claims Act have made it easier for private parties to bring "qui tam" whistleblower lawsuits against companies under the Federal False Claims Act. Penalties include fines ranging from $5,500 to $11,000 for each false claim, plus three times the amount of damages that the federal government sustained because of the act of that person. Qui tam actions have increased significantly in recent years, causing greater numbers of healthcare companies to have to defend a false claim action, pay fines or be excluded from Medicare, Medicaid or other federal or state healthcare programs as a result of an investigation arising out of such action.

There are other federal anti-fraud laws that that prohibit, among other actions, knowingly and willfully executing, or attempting to execute, a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, including private third-party payors, knowingly and willfully embezzling or stealing from a healthcare benefit program, willfully obstructing a criminal investigation of a healthcare offense, and knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false, fictitious or fraudulent statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services.

Additionally, HIPAA established two federal crimes in the healthcare fraud and false statements relating to healthcare matters. The healthcare fraud statute prohibits knowingly and willfully executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program, including private payors. A violation of this statute is a felony and may result in fines, imprisonment or exclusion from government sponsored programs. The false statements statute prohibits knowingly and willfully falsifying, concealing or covering up a material fact or making any materially false, fictitious or fraudulent statement in connection with the delivery of or payment for healthcare benefits, items or services. A violation of this statute is a felony and may result in fines or imprisonment.

Civil Monetary Penalties Law

In addition to the Anti-Kickback Statute and the civil and criminal False Claims Acts, the federal government has the authority to seek civil monetary penalties, or CMPs, assessments, and exclusion against an individual or entity based on a wide variety of prohibited conduct. For example, the Civil Monetary Penalties Law authorizes the imposition of substantial CMPs against an entity that engages in activities including, but not limited to: (1) knowingly presenting or causing to be presented, a claim for services not provided as claimed or which is otherwise false or fraudulent in any way; (2) knowingly giving or causing to be given false or misleading information reasonably expected to i nfluence the decision to discharge a patient; (3) offering or giving remuneration to any beneficiary of a federal health care program likely to influence the receipt of reimbursable items or services; (4) arranging for reimbursable services with an entity

which is excluded from participation from a federal health care program; (5) knowingly or willfully soliciting or receiving remuneration for a referral of a federal health care program beneficiary; or (6) using a payment intended for a federal health care program beneficiary for another use. Noncompliance can result in civil money penalties of up to $10,000 for each wrongful act, assessment of three times the amount claimed for each item or service and exclusion from the federal healthcare programs.

State Fraud and Abuse Provisions

Many states have also adopted some form of anti-kickback and anti-referral laws and a false claims act. We believe that we are in conformance to such laws. Nevertheless, a determination of liability under such laws could result in fines and penalties and restrictions on our ability to operate in these jurisdictions.

Physician Payment Sunshine Act

Transparency laws regarding payments or other items of value provided to healthcare providers and teaching hospitals may also impact our business practices. The federal Physician Payment Sunshine Act requires most medical device manufacturers to report annually to the Secretary of Human Health Services financial arrangements, payments, or other transfers of value made by that entity to physicians and teaching hospitals. The payment information is made publicly available in a searchable format on a CMS website. Over the next several years, we will need to dedicate significant resources to establish and maintain systems and processes in order to comply with these regulations. Failure to comply with the reporting requirements can result in significant civil monetary penalties. Similar laws have been enacted or are under consideration in foreign jurisdictions.

U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act

The U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or FCPA, prohibits U.S. corporations and their representatives from offering, promising, authorizing or making corrupt payments, gifts or transfers to any foreign government official, government staff member, political party or political candidate in an attempt to obtain or retain business abroad. The FCPA also obligates companies whose securities are listed in the United States to comply with accounting provisions requiring the company to maintain books and records that accurately and fairly reflect all transactions of the corporation, including international subsidiaries, and to devise and maintain an adequate system of internal accounting controls for international operations. Activities that violate the FCPA, even if they occur wholly outside the United States, can result in criminal and civil fines, imprisonment, disgorgement, oversight, and debarment from government contracts.

Employees

As of December 31, 2015, we had 39 employees, all of whom are located in the United States. None of our employees is represented by a labor union or covered by a collective bargaining agreement. We consider our relationship with our employees to be good.

Facilities

Our principal offices occupy approximately 22,000 square feet of leased office space in Germantown, Maryland. Pursuant to an amendment to the lease agreement that expires in 2023, we will expand the lease d premises by approximately 11,000 square feet for a total of approximately 33,000 square feet. We believe that our current facilities are suitable and adequate to meet our current needs. We intend to add new facilities or expand existing facilities as we add employees, and we believe that suitable additional or substitute space will be available as needed to accommodate any such expansion of our operations.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we are subject to litigation and claims arising in the ordinary course of business. We are not currently a party to any material legal proceedings and we are not aware of any pending or threatened legal proceeding against us that we believe could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition.

Information about Segments

We currently operate in a single business segment, glucose monitoring systems. See "Note 3—Summary of Significant Accounting Policies—Segment Information" to our financial statements contained in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report.

Corporate Information

We were originally incorporated as ASN Technologies, Inc. in Nevada on June 26, 2014. On December 7, 2015, pursuant to the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby, or the Acquisition, we acquired Senseonics, Incorporated, a medical technology company focused on the design, development and commercialization of glucose monitoring systems to improve the lives of people with diabetes by enhancing their ability to manage their disease with relative ease and accuracy. From its inception in 1996 until 2010, Senseonics, Incorporated devoted substantially all of its resources to researching various sensor technologies and platforms. Beginning in 2010, the company narrowed its focus to designing, developing and refining a commercially viable glucose monitoring system.

In connection with the Acquisition, we reincorporated in Delaware and changed our name to Senseonics Holdings, Inc. Upon the closing of the Acquisition, Senseonics, Incorporated merged with a wholly-owned subsidiary of ours formed solely for that purpose and became our wholly-owned subsidiary. All of the outstanding capital stock, options and warrants to purchase shares of Senseonics, Incorporated were converted into 57,739,953 shares of our common stock, options to purchase 9,251,164 shares of our common stock and warrants to purchase 5,010,604 shares of our common stock.

Our principal executive offices are located at 20451 Seneca Meadows Parkway, Germantown, Maryland 20876-7005 and our telephone number is (301) 515-7260. Our common stock is listed on the electronic marketplace operated by OTC Markets Group, Inc. under the symbol "SENH". We intend to apply to list our common stock on the NYSE-MKT under the symbol "SENS."

Available Information

Our website address is *www.senseonics.com* . In addition to the information contained in this Annual Report, information about us can be found on our website. Our website and information included in or linked to our website are not part of this Annual Report.

Our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, are available free of charge through our website as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with or furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC. The public may read and copy the materials we file with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, NE, Washington, DC 20549. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. Additionally the SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information. The address of the SEC's website is www.sec.gov .

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Our business is subject to numerous risks. You should carefully consider the following risks and all other information contained in this Annual Report, as well as general economic and business risks, together with any other documents we file with the SEC. If any of the following events actually occur or risks actually materialize, it could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition and cause the trading price of our common stock to decline.

Risks Relating to our Business and our Industry

We have incurred significant operating losses since inception and cannot assure you that we will ever achieve or sustain profitability.

Since our inception, we have incurred significant net losses, including net losses of $29.9 million and $18.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. As of December 31, 2015, we had an accumulated deficit of $160.8 million. To date, we have financed our operations primarily through sales of our equity securities and debt financings. We have devoted substantially all of our resources to the research and development of our products, including conducting clinical trials.

To implement our business strategy we need to, among other things, complete our clinical trials in Europe and the United States, gain regulatory approval in Europe and the United States and other regions where we intend to sell our products, establish additional distribution relationships in Europe to enable our commercial launch, establish our sales and marketing infrastructure to initiate sales of our products in the United States and develop future generations of Eversense. We have never been profitable and do not expect to be profitable in the foreseeable future. We expect our expenses to increase significantly as we pursue these objectives. The extent of our future operating losses and the timing of profitability are highly uncertain, and we expect to continue incurring significant expenses and operating losses over the next several years. Any additional operating losses may have an adverse effect on our stockholders' equity, and we cannot assure you that we will ever be able to achieve profitability. Even if we achieve profitability, we may not be able to sustain or increase profitability on a quarterly or annual basis. Our failure to become and remain profitable would depress the value of our company and could impair our ability to raise capital, expand our business, maintain our development efforts, obtain regulatory approvals, diversify our product offerings or continue our operations.

We have no products that are approved for commercial sale. If we are unable to successfully develop, receive regulatory approval for and commercialize Eversense, or if we experience significant delays in doing so, our business will be harmed.

We have no products that are approved for commercial sale. We have invested substantially all of our efforts and financial resources to the development of Eversense. Our ability to generate revenue from our products will depend heavily on their successful development, regulatory approval and eventual commercialization. The success of any products that we develop will depend on several factors, including:

- successful completion of our clinical trials, including our U.S. pivotal trial for Eversense;
- receipt of timely marketing approvals from applicable regulatory authorities;
- our ability to procure and maintain suppliers and manufacturers of the components of Eversense and future versions of Eversense;
- launching commercial sales of Eversense, if approved for marketing;
- market acceptance of Eversense, if approved, by people with diabetes, the medical community and third-party payors;
- our ability to obtain adequate coverage and reimbursement for Eversense and the related insertion and removal procedures;
- our success in educating healthcare providers and people with diabetes about the benefits, administration and use of Eversense and future versions of Eversense;
- the prevalence and severity of adverse events experienced with Eversense and future versions of Eversense;
- the perceived advantages, cost, safety, convenience and accuracy of alternative diabetes management therapies;
- obtaining and maintaining patent, trademark and trade secret protection and regulatory exclusivity for Eversense and otherwise protecting our rights in our intellectual property portfolio;
- maintaining compliance with regulatory requirements, including current good manufacturing practices; and
- maintaining a continued acceptable accuracy, safety, duration and convenience profile of Eversense following approval.

Whether regulatory approval will be granted is unpredictable and depends upon numerous factors, including the substantial discretion of the regulatory authorities. Eversense's success in clinical trials will not guarantee regulatory approval. The FDA, the corresponding Notified Body in the European Union and the European Economic Area, or EEA, or other comparable foreign regulatory authorities may require that we conduct additional clinical trials, provide additional data, take additional manufacturing steps, or require other conditions before they will grant us approval. If the FDA, the corresponding Notified Body in the European Union and the EEA, or other comparable foreign regulatory authorities require additional clinical trials or data, we would incur increased costs and delays in the marketing approval process, which may require us to expend more resources than we have available. In addition, the FDA, the corresponding Notified Body in the European Union and the EEA, or other comparable foreign regulatory authorities may not consider sufficient any additional required clinical trials, data or information that we perform and complete or generate.

In cases where we are successful in obtaining regulatory approval to market one or more of our products, our revenue will be dependent, in part, upon the size of the markets in the territories for which we gain regulatory approval, the accepted price for the product, the ability to obtain coverage and reimbursement, and whether we own the commercial rights for that territory. If the number of people with diabetes we target is not as significant as we estimate or the treatment population is narrowed by competition, physician choice or treatment guidelines, we may not generate significant revenue from sales of such products, even if approved.

Approval or clearance in the United States by the FDA or by a regulatory agency in another country does not guarantee approval by the regulatory authorities in other countries or jurisdictions or ensure approval for the same conditions of use. In addition, clinical trials conducted in one country may not be accepted by regulatory authorities in other countries. Approval processes vary among countries and can involve additional product testing and validation and additional administrative review periods. It is possible that Eversense will never obtain regulatory approval in Europe or the United States, even if we expend substantial time and resources seeking such approval. If we do not achieve one or more of these approvals in a timely manner or at all, we could experience significant delays or an inability to fully commercialize Eversense and achieve profitability.

Both before and after a product is commercially released, we will have ongoing responsibilities under U.S. and EU regulations. We will also be subject to periodic inspections by the FDA, the corresponding Notified Body in the European Union and EEA and comparable foreign authorities to determine compliance with regulatory requirements, such as the Quality System Regulation, or QSR, of the FDA, medical device reporting regulations, vigilance in reporting of adverse events and regulations regarding notification, corrections, and recalls. These inspections can result in observations or reports, warning letters or other similar notices or forms of enforcement action. If the FDA, the corresponding Notified Body in the European Union and EEA or any comparable foreign authority concludes that we are not in compliance with applicable laws or regulations, or that any of our products are ineffective or pose an unreasonable health risk, such authority could ban these products, suspend or cancel our marketing authorizations, impose "stop-sale" and "stop-import" orders, refuse to issue export certificates, detain or seize adulterated or misbranded products, order a recall, repair, replacement, correction or refund of such products, or require us to notify health providers and others that the products present unreasonable risks of substantial harm to the public health. Discovery of previously unknown problems with our product's design or manufacture may result in restrictions on the use of Eversense, restrictions placed on us or our suppliers, or withdrawal of an existing regulatory clearance for Eversense. The FDA, the corresponding Notified Body in the European Union and EEA or comparable foreign authorities may also impose operating restrictions, enjoin and restrain certain violations of applicable law pertaining to medical devices, assess civil or criminal penalties against our officers, employees or us, or recommend criminal prosecution of our company. Adverse regulatory action may restrict us from effectively marketing and selling our products. In addition, negative publicity and product liability claims resulting from any adverse regulatory action could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and operating results.

Foreign governmental regulations have become increasingly stringent and more extensive, and we may become subject to even more rigorous regulation by foreign governmental authorities in the future. Penalties for a company's noncompliance with foreign governmental regulation could be severe, including revocation or suspension of a company's business license and civil or criminal sanctions. In some jurisdictions, such as Germany, any violation of a law related to medical devices is also considered to be a violation of unfair competition law. In such cases, governmental authorities, our competitors and business or consumer associations may then file lawsuits to prohibit us from commercializing

Eversense in such jurisdictions. Our competitors may also sue us for damages. Any domestic or foreign governmental law or regulation imposed in the future may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

We are dependent on one product, Eversense. Our success depends on our ability to continue to develop, commercialize and gain market acceptance for our products.

Our current business strategy is highly dependent on launching Eversense into commercial markets and achieving and maintaining market acceptance. In order for us to sell Eversense to people with intensively managed diabetes, we must convince them, their caregivers and healthcare providers that Eversense is an attractive alternative to competitive products for the monitoring of glucose levels, including SMBG, as well as other competitive CGM systems and alternatives to CGM methodologies. Market acceptance and adoption of Eversense depends on educating people with diabetes, as well as their caregivers and healthcare providers, as to the distinct features, ease-of-use, positive lifestyle impact, and other perceived benefits of Eversense as compared to competitive products.

Achieving and maintaining market acceptance of Eversense could be negatively impacted by many factors, including:

- the failure of Eversense to achieve wide acceptance among people with intensively managed diabetes, their caregivers, healthcare providers, third-party payors and key opinion leaders in the diabetes treatment community;
- lack of evidence supporting the accuracy, duration, safety, ease-of-use or other perceived benefits of Eversense over competitive products or other currently available diabetes management therapies;
- perceived risks associated with the use of Eversense or similar products or technologies generally;
- the introduction of competitive products and the rate of acceptance of those products as compared to Eversense;
- adverse results of clinical trials relating to Eversense or similar competitive products; and
- loss of regulatory approval for Eversense, adverse publicity or other adverse events including any product liability lawsuits.

In addition, Eversense may be perceived by people with intensively managed diabetes, their caregivers or healthcare providers to be more complicated or less effective than traditional monitoring methodologies, including SMBG, and people may be unwilling to change their current regimens.

Moreover, healthcare providers tend to be slow to change their medical treatment practices because of perceived liability risks arising from the use of new products and the uncertainty of third-party reimbursement. Accordingly, healthcare providers may not recommend Eversense unless and until there is sufficient evidence to convince them to alter the treatment methods they typically recommend, such as receiving recommendations from prominent healthcare providers or other key opinion leaders in the diabetes treatment community.

If we are not successful in convincing people with diabetes of the benefits of Eversense, or if we are unable to achieve the support of caregivers and healthcare providers or widespread market acceptance for Eversense, then our sales potential, strategic objectives and profitability could be negatively impacted, which would adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

If we do not enhance our product offerings through our research and development efforts, we may fail to effectively compete or become profitable.

In order to capture and grow market share in the intensively managed diabetes market, we will need to enhance and broaden our product offerings in response to the evolving demands of people with intensively managed diabetes and healthcare providers, as well as competitive pressures and technologies. We may not be successful in developing, obtaining regulatory approval for, or marketing Eversense or future versions of Eversense. In addition, notwithstanding our market research efforts, our future products may not be accepted by people with diabetes, their caregivers, healthcare providers or third-party payors who reimburse people with diabetes for Eversense and healthcare providers for their

services. The success of Eversense or future versions of Eversense will depend on numerous factors, including our ability to:

- identify the product features that people with intensively managed diabetes, their caregivers and healthcare providers are seeking in a CGM system and successfully incorporate those features into our products;
- develop and introduce future generations of Eversense in a timely manner;
- offer products at a price that is competitive with other products then available;
- adequately protect our intellectual property and avoid infringing upon the intellectual property rights of third-parties;
- demonstrate the accuracy and safety of Eversense or future versions of Eversense;
- obtain adequate coverage and reimbursement for Eversense or future versions of Eversense and the related insertion and removal procedures; and
- obtain the necessary regulatory approvals for Eversense and future versions of Eversense. For example, a future product enhancement involves on-demand, swipe measurement technology that would permit people with Type 1 diabetes to perform real-time, single glucose readings by swiping their smartphone over our sensor. We do not believe that such technology would require cGMP-compliant manufacturing for smartphones used for these real-time readings. However, if regulatory authorities were to disagree, this would adversely impact our ability to commercialize that product enhancement.

If we fail to generate demand by developing products that incorporate features requested by people with diabetes, their caregivers or healthcare providers, or if we do not obtain regulatory clearance or approval for Eversense or future versions of Eversense in time to meet market demand, we may fail to generate sales sufficient to achieve or maintain profitability. We have in the past experienced, and we may in the future experience, delays in various phases of product development and commercial launch, including during research and development, manufacturing, limited release testing, marketing and customer education efforts. Any delays in our anticipated product launches may significantly impede our ability to successfully compete in our markets. In particular, such delays could cause customers to delay or forego purchases of our products, or to purchase our competitors' products. Even if we are able to successfully develop Eversense or future versions of Eversense when anticipated, these products may not produce sales in excess of the costs of development, and they may be quickly rendered obsolete by the changing preferences of people with diabetes or the introduction by our competitors of products embodying new technologies or features.

Failure to secure or retain adequate coverage or reimbursement for Eversense or future versions of Eversense systems, including the related insertion and removal procedures, by third-party payors could adversely affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

We plan to derive nearly all of our revenue from sales of Eversense, if approved, in Europe and the United States and expect to do so for the next several years. Patients who receive treatment for their medical conditions and their healthcare providers generally rely on third party payors to reimburse all or part of the costs associated with their medical treatment, including healthcare providers' services. As a result, access to adequate coverage and reimbursement for Eversense by third-party payors is essential to the acceptance of our products by people with diabetes. Similarly, healthcare providers may choose not to order a product unless third-party payors pay a substantial portion of the product. Coverage determinations and reimbursement levels of both our products and the healthcare provider's performance of the insertion and removal procedures are critical to the commercial success of our product, and if we are not able to secure positive coverage determinations and reimbursement levels for our products or the insertion and removal procedures, our business would be materially adversely affected.

Within and outside the United States, reimbursement is obtained from a variety of sources, including government sponsored and private health insurance plans. These third-party payors determine whether to provide reimbursement for specific products and procedures. A third-party payor's decision to provide coverage for our products does not imply that an adequate reimbursement rate will be obtained. Further, one third-party payor's decision to cover our products does not assure that other payors will also provide coverage for the products or will provide coverage at an adequate reimbursement rate. In addition, there may be significant delays in obtaining a reimbursement determination, and coverage, if granted, may be more limited than the purposes for which the product is cleared by the FDA, the corresponding Notified Body in the European Union and EEA or other foreign regulatory authorities. Moreover,

eligibility for reimbursement does not imply that any product will be paid for in all cases or at a rate that covers its associated costs, including research, development, manufacture, sale and distribution. For example, payment rates may vary according to the use of the product and the clinical setting in which it is used, may be based on payments allowed for lower cost products that are already reimbursed, and may be incorporated into existing payments for other services. Net prices for products may be reduced by mandatory discounts or rebates required by government healthcare programs or third-party payors and by any future relaxation of laws that presently restrict imports of products from countries where they may be sold at lower prices.

In the United States, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS, does not currently reimburse patients for the cost of a CGM system, like Eversense, although the cost of certain related medical services may be reimbursed. Until such time as adequate coverage is extended by CMS and/or its contractors, reimbursement of our products will generally be limited to customers covered by those private third-party payors that have adopted policies recognizing coverage and reimbursement for CGM devices. Private insurance companies and other private, third-party payors set payor-specific reimbursement policies. The extent of coverage and the rate of reimbursement varies on a payor-by-payor basis. As of December 31, 2015, several of the largest private third-party payors, in terms of the number of covered lives, have issued coverage policies for the category of CGM devices. These policies include varied coverage requirements regarding patient condition and characteristics. Many of these coverage policies reimburse for CGM systems under durable medical equipment benefits, which are restrictive in nature and require the healthcare provider or supplier to comply with extensive documentation and other requirements.

In the United States, many third-party payors use coverage decisions and payment amounts determined by CMS as guidelines in setting their coverage and reimbursement policies. As described above, CMS does not currently cover CGM devices to patients for their home use. We do not know whether CMS will ever cover Eversense or any other CGM-related products. In addition, those third-party payors that cover CGM products may and have included limitations as to the patient conditions and characteristics eligible for coverage and may adopt different coverage and reimbursement policies for our products, which could also diminish payments for Eversense. It is possible that some third-party payors will not offer any coverage for our products.

We plan to seek private-payor reimbursement for Eversense and specific reimbursement code recognition for the insertion and removal procedures with national and regional third-party payors in the United States. While we also anticipate entering into contracts with third-party payors, we cannot guarantee that we will succeed in doing so or that the reimbursement contracts that we are able to negotiate will enable us to sell our products on a profitable basis. In addition, contracts with third-party payors generally can be modified or terminated by the third-party payor without cause and with little or no notice to us. Moreover, compliance with the administrative procedures or requirements of third-party payors may result in delays in processing approvals by those third-party payors for people with diabetes to obtain coverage for Eversense. Failure to secure or retain adequate coverage or reimbursement for Eversense by third-party payors, or delays in processing approvals by those payors, could result in the loss of sales, which could negatively affect our business, financial condition and operating results.

Third-party payors, whether foreign or domestic, or governmental or commercial, are developing increasingly sophisticated methods of controlling healthcare costs by imposing lower payment rates and negotiating reduced contract rates, among others. As such, we believe that future coverage and reimbursement may be subject to increased restrictions, such as additional preauthorization requirements, both in the United States and in international markets. Our dependence on the commercial success of our Eversense products makes us particularly susceptible to any cost containment or reduction efforts. If third-party coverage and reimbursement of products for which we may receive regulatory approval is not available or adequate in either the United States or international markets, or if our production costs increase faster than increases in reimbursement levels, we may be unable to sell Eversense or future versions of Eversense profitably and our business would be adversely impacted.

If important assumptions we have made about what people with intensively managed diabetes are seeking in a CGM system are inaccurate, our business and operating results may be adversely affected.

Our business strategy was developed based on a number of important assumptions about the diabetes industry in general, and the intensively managed diabetes market in particular, any one or more of which may prove to be

inaccurate. For example, we believe that the benefits of CGM will continue to drive increased rates of market acceptance for products in this space. However, this trend is uncertain and limited sources exist to obtain reliable market data.

Another key element of our business strategy is utilizing market research to understand how people with diabetes are seeking to improve their diabetes therapy management. This strategy underlies our entire product design, marketing and customer support approach and is the basis on which we developed Eversense. However, our market research is based on interviews, focus groups and online surveys involving people with intensively managed diabetes, their caregivers and healthcare providers that represent only a small percentage of the overall intensively managed diabetes market. As a result, the responses we received may not be reflective of the broader market and may not provide us accurate insight into the desires of people with intensively managed diabetes. In addition, understanding the meaning and significance of the responses received during our market research necessarily requires that analysis be conducted and conclusions be drawn. We may not be able perform an analysis that yields meaningful results, or the conclusions we draw from the analysis could be misleading. Moreover, even if our market research has allowed us to better understand the features people with diabetes are seeking in a CGM system to improve the management of their diabetes, there can be no assurance that people with diabetes will actually purchase our products. As such, our strategy of focusing on the intensively managed diabetes market may limit our ability to increase sales or achieve profitability.

We operate in a very competitive industry and if we fail to compete successfully against our existing or potential competitors, many of whom have greater resources than we have, our sales and operating results may be negatively affected.

The market for CGM systems is very competitive, subject to rapid change and significantly affected by new product introductions. We believe competitors have historically dedicated and will continue to dedicate significant resources to promote their products or develop new products or methods to manage diabetes. We expect to compete with well-capitalized companies, some of which are publicly-traded, that manufacture CGM systems including Medtronic, Inc., or Medtronic, Dexcom, Inc., or Dexcom, and Abbott Diabetes Care, a division of Abbott Laboratories, or Abbott. Each of these three companies has received approval from the FDA to market CGM systems. Dexcom's Bluetooth-enabled CGM system is designed to be integrated with smart phones.

As the industry evolves, we anticipate encountering increasing competition from companies that integrate CGM with insulin pumps. We are aware of three companies, Johnson & Johnson, Medtronic and Tandem Diabetes Care, Inc., which have received FDA approval for CGM-integrated insulin pumps. Johnson & Johnson's system integrates Dexcom's CGM sensor technology and smartphone compatibility.

In addition to CGM providers, we will also compete with providers of traditional SMBG systems. Four companies currently account for substantially all of the worldwide sales of SMBG systems: Roche Diabetes Care, a division of Roche Diagnostics; LifeScan, Inc., a division of Johnson & Johnson; Abbott; and Bayer Diabetes Care, which has agreed to merge with Panasonic Healthcare Holdings. We may also compete with companies, including Roche Diagnostics and Abbott, developing next generation real-time CGM or sensing devices and technologies, as well as several other companies that are evaluating non-invasive CGM products to measure a user's blood glucose level. For example, Abbott is developing its FreeStyle Libre Flash Glucose Monitoring System, which has received the CE mark in Europe and eliminates the need for routine fingersticks by reading glucose levels through a transcutaneous sensor that can be worn for up to 14 days. There are also a number of academic and other institutions involved in various phases of our industry's technology development.

Many of these competitors enjoy several advantages over us, including:

- greater financial and human resources for sales and marketing, and product development;
- established relationships with healthcare providers and third-party payors;
- established reputation and name recognition among healthcare providers and other key opinion leaders in the diabetes industry;
- in some cases, an established base of long-time customers;
- products supported by long-term clinical data;
- larger and more established sales, marketing and distribution networks;

- greater ability to cross-sell products or provide incentives to healthcare providers to use their products; and
- more experience in conducting research and development, manufacturing, clinical trials, and obtaining regulatory approval or clearance.

In addition, mergers and acquisitions in the diabetes industry may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Smaller or early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. These competitors also compete with us in recruiting and retaining qualified scientific and management personnel and establishing clinical trial sites and subject registration for clinical trials, as well as in acquiring technologies complementary to, or that may be necessary for, our programs.

If we are unable to effectively compete with our competitors, we may fail to meet our strategic objectives, and our business, financial condition and operating results could be harmed.

Competitive products or other technological innovations for the monitoring, treatment or prevention of diabetes may render our products less competitive or obsolete.

Our ability to achieve our strategic objectives will depend, among other things, on our ability to develop and commercialize products for the monitoring and management of diabetes that offer distinct features, have a longer duration than available alternatives, are easy-to-use, receive adequate coverage and reimbursement from third-party payors, include essential safety features and are more appealing than available alternatives. Our primary competitors, as well as a number of other companies, medical researchers and existing medical device companies are pursuing new delivery devices, delivery technologies, sensing technologies, procedures, drugs and other therapies for the monitoring, treatment and prevention of diabetes. For example, the National Institutes of Health and other supporters of diabetes research are continually seeking ways to prevent, cure or improve treatment of diabetes, which if successful could render glucose monitoring devices, like Eversense, obsolete. Any technological breakthroughs in diabetes monitoring, treatment or prevention could reduce the potential market for Eversense or render Eversense less competitive or obsolete altogether, which would significantly reduce our potential sales.

Because of the size of the intensively managed diabetes market, we anticipate that companies will continue to dedicate significant resources to developing competitive products. The frequent introduction by competitors of products that are, or claim to be, superior to our products may create market confusion that may make it difficult to differentiate the benefits of our products over competitive products. In addition, the entry of multiple new products may lead some of our competitors to employ pricing strategies that could adversely affect the pricing of our products. If a competitor develops a product that competes with or is perceived to be superior to Eversense, or if a competitor employs strategies that place downward pressure on pricing within our industry, our sales may decline significantly or may not increase in line with our expectations, either of which would harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

The size and future growth in the market for CGM systems and CGM-related products has not been established with precision and may be smaller than we estimate, possibly materially. If our estimates and projections overestimate the size of this market, our sales growth may be adversely affected.

Our estimates of the size and future growth in the market for CGM systems and CGM-related products, including the number of people currently intensively managing their diabetes who may benefit from and be amenable to using Eversense, is based on a number of internal and third-party studies, reports and estimates. In addition, our internal estimates are based in large part on current treatment patterns by healthcare providers using CGM systems and our belief that the incidence of diabetes in the United States and worldwide is increasing. While we believe these factors have historically provided and may continue to provide us with effective tools in estimating the total market for CGM systems and CGM related products and our products, these estimates may not be correct and the conditions supporting our estimates may change at any time, thereby reducing the predictive accuracy of these underlying factors. The actual incidence of diabetes, and the actual demand for our products or competitive products, could differ materially from our projections if our assumptions are incorrect. As a result, our estimates of the size and future growth in the market for our CGM systems may prove to be incorrect. If the actual number of people with diabetes who would benefit from Eversense

and the size and future growth in the market for Eversense is smaller than we have estimated, it may impair our projected sales growth and have an adverse impact on our business.

Our distribution agreement with Rubin to market Eversense in Sweden, Norway and Denmark may not be successful.

Although we have entered into a distribution agreement with Rubin to market Eversense in Sweden, Norway and Denmark, because we have yet to receive regulatory approval to commercialize Eversense in Europe, Rubin is currently not marketing, selling or distributing Eversense. Under the agreement, following regulatory approval, Rubin will generally be responsible for the promotion, sale and distribution of Eversense in Sweden, Norway and Denmark at such prices as Rubin determines in its sole discretion. The initial prices at which Rubin purchases the products from us are set forth in the agreement. Although Rubin has the exclusive right to distribute Eversense in the covered countries, the agreement does not require Rubin to sell our products exclusively, and therefore, Rubin is free to sell products of our competitors. Because we have not yet received regulatory approval, we are not yet able to assess Rubin's performance in distributing Eversense in the covered countries, and it may take an extended period of time for us to accurately assess their performance under the agreement. Additionally, because the agreement with Rubin is exclusive and has an initial five year term, we will have limited ability to terminate the agreement with Rubin or to contract with any other distributor for Sweden, Norway and Denmark, and therefore we may be entirely dependent on Rubin for sales in these countries. If Rubin fails to perform satisfactorily under the agreement, our ability to commercialize in these countries, and potentially throughout Europe, could be adversely affected.

If we are unable to establish additional distribution arrangements, we may have to alter our development and commercialization plans in Europe and our sales in Europe may be negatively affected.

To commercialize Eversense in Europe, we plan to establish arrangements with third-party distributors. Aside from our agreement with Rubin with respect to Sweden, Norway and Denmark, we have not entered into any distribution arrangements to date. We may face significant competition in seeking appropriate distribution arrangements. Whether we reach a definitive distribution agreement will depend, among other things, upon our assessment of the distributor's resources and expertise, the terms and conditions of the proposed agreement and the proposed distributor's evaluation of a number of factors. The distributor may also consider alternative CGM systems or technologies that may be available if such an arrangement could be more attractive than the one with us for Eversense. We expect that none of our third-party distributors will be required to sell our products exclusively and each of them may freely sell the products of our competitors.

Distribution arrangements are complex and time-consuming to negotiate and document. We may not be able to negotiate distribution arrangements on a timely basis, on acceptable terms, or at all. If we are unable to do so, we may have to curtail the development of Eversense, delay its potential commercialization in Europe or reduce the scope of any sales or marketing activities, or increase our expenditures and undertake development or commercialization activities at our own expense. If we elect to increase our expenditures to fund development or commercialization activities on our own, we may need to obtain additional capital, which may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all. If we do not have sufficient funds, we may not be able to further develop our products or bring them to market and generate revenue.

In addition, if a third-party distributor does not effectively sell our products, or if it engages in certain activities or ceases to distribute our products, we may not be able to maintain or increase our revenues or enter into new countries and our sales would be adversely affected. In such a situation, we may need to seek alternative third-party distributors or increase our reliance on our other third-party distributors, which may harm our sales. Additionally, to the extent that we enter into additional arrangements with third-party distributors to perform sales, marketing, or distribution services, the terms of the arrangements could cause our product margins to be lower than if we directly marketed and sold our products.

If we are unable to establish a sales and marketing infrastructure, we may not be successful in commercializing Eversense in the United States, even if we receive regulatory approval.

We have not yet commercialized Eversense and we do not have experience marketing and selling our products or training healthcare providers and people with diabetes on the use of Eversense. To achieve commercial success in the United States for Eversense, we will need to establish and expand our sales and marketing infrastructure to drive adoption of our products, and we plan to include a team of diabetes educators that will train healthcare providers and people with diabetes on the use of Eversense. There is significant competition for sales personnel experienced in relevant medical device sales. We expect that we will face significant challenges as we recruit and subsequently grow our sales and marketing infrastructure. If we are unable to attract and retain sufficient, and skilled, sales and marketing representatives, our sales could be adversely affected. If one of our sales or marketing representatives were to depart and be retained by one of our competitors, they could help competitors solicit business from our existing customers, which could further harm our sales. In addition, if our sales and marketing representatives or diabetes educators fail to achieve their objectives or if we are not able to recruit and retain a network of diabetes educators, we may not be able to successfully train healthcare providers and people with diabetes on the use of Eversense, which could delay new sales and harm our reputation.

As we increase our sales and marketing expenditures with respect to Eversense or future versions of Eversense, we will need to hire, train, retain and motivate skilled sales and marketing representatives with significant industry-specific knowledge in various areas, such as diabetes treatment techniques and technologies. Our success will depend largely on the competitive landscape for our products and the ability of our sales personnel to obtain access to healthcare providers and persuade those healthcare providers to recommend Eversense to people who intensively manage their diabetes. Recently hired sales representatives require training and take time to achieve full productivity. We cannot be certain that new hires will become as productive as may be necessary to maintain or increase our sales. In addition, the expansion of our sales and marketing personnel will place significant burdens on our management team.

We anticipate that we will derive nearly all of our U.S. revenue from the sales of Eversense or future versions of Eversense and that this will continue for the next several years. As a result, our financial condition and operating results will be highly dependent on the ability of our sales representatives to adequately promote, market and sell Eversense and the ability of our diabetes educators to train healthcare providers and people with diabetes on the use of Eversense. If we are unable to establish and expand our sales and marketing capabilities, we may not be able to effectively commercialize our existing or planned products, or enhance the strength of our brand, either of which could impair our projected sales growth and have an adverse impact on our business.

Our ability to maintain and grow our revenue will depend on establishing a customer base and retaining a high percentage of our customer base.

A key to maintaining and growing our revenue will be establishing a customer base and retaining a high percentage of our customers due to the potentially significant revenue generated from ongoing purchases of disposable sensors. We intend to develop programs to help with retention aimed at customers, their caregivers and healthcare providers, which include training specific to Eversense, ongoing support by sales and clinical employees and 24/7 technical support and customer service. If demand for our products fluctuates as a result of the introduction of competitive products, changes in reimbursement policies, manufacturing problems, perceived safety issues with our or our competitors' products, the failure to secure regulatory clearance or approvals, or for other reasons, our ability to attract and retain customers could be harmed. The failure to retain a high percentage of our customers would negatively impact our business, financial condition and operating results.

We have no operating history as a commercial-stage company and may face difficulties encountered by companies early in their commercialization in competitive and rapidly evolving markets.

To date, we have not commercialized any products. If approved, we plan to launch Eversense in Europe in the first half of 2016. Accordingly, we have no operating history as a commercial-stage company upon which to evaluate our business, future sales expectations and operating results. In assessing our business prospects, you should consider the various risks and difficulties frequently encountered by companies early in their commercialization in competitive and

rapidly evolving markets, particularly companies that develop and sell medical devices. These risks include our ability to:

- obtain regulatory clearance or approval to commercialize our products;
- perform clinical trials with respect to Eversense or future versions of Eversense;
- implement and execute our business strategy;
- expand and improve the productivity of our sales and marketing infrastructure to grow sales of Eversense or future versions of Eversense;
- increase awareness of our brand and Eversense and build loyalty among people with intensively managed diabetes, their caregivers and healthcare providers;
- manage expanding operations;
- expand the capabilities and capacities of our third-party manufacturers, including increasing production of current products efficiently and having our vendors adapt their manufacturing facilities to the production of new products;
- respond effectively to competitive pressures and developments;
- enhance Eversense and develop future versions of Eversense; and
- attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel in various areas of our business.

Due to our lack of operating history as a commercial-stage company, we may not have the institutional knowledge or experience to be able to effectively address these and other risks that may face our business. In addition, we may not be able to develop insights into trends that could emerge and negatively affect our business and may fail to respond effectively to those trends. As a result of these or other risks, we may not be able to execute key components of our business strategy, and our business, financial condition and operating results may suffer.

We contract with third parties for the manufacture of Eversense for clinical testing and expect to continue to do so for commercialization. Risks associated with the manufacturing of our products could reduce our gross margins and negatively affect our operating results.

We do not have any manufacturing facilities or direct manufacturing personnel. We currently rely, and expect to continue to rely, on third parties for the manufacture of Eversense for clinical testing, as well as for commercial manufacture if Eversense receives regulatory approval. Therefore, our business strategy depends on our third-party manufacturers' ability to manufacture Eversense in sufficient quantities and on a timely basis so as to meet consumer demand, while adhering to product quality standards, complying with regulatory requirements and managing manufacturing costs. We are subject to numerous risks relating to our reliance on the manufacturing capabilities of our third-party manufacturers, including:

- quality or reliability defects in Eversense;
- inability to secure product components in a timely manner, in sufficient quantities or on commercially reasonable terms;
- failure to increase production of Eversense to meet demand;
- inability to modify production lines to enable us to efficiently produce future products or implement changes in current products in response to regulatory requirements;
- difficulty identifying and qualifying alternative manufacturers in a timely manner;
- inability to establish agreements with future third-party manufacturers or to do so on acceptable terms; or
- potential damage to or destruction of our manufacturers' equipment or facilities.

These risks are likely to be exacerbated by our limited experience with Eversense and its manufacturing process. As demand for our products increases, our third-party suppliers will need to invest additional resources to purchase components, hire and train employees, and enhance their manufacturing processes. If our manufacturers fail to increase production capacity efficiently, our sales may not increase in line with our expectations and our operating margins could fluctuate or decline. In addition, although we expect some of our future versions of Eversense to share product features and components with our first generation Eversense, manufacturing these future versions of Eversense may require the modification of production lines, the identification of new manufacturers for specific components, or the

development of new manufacturing technologies. It may not be possible for us to manufacture these products at a cost or in quantities sufficient to make these future versions of Eversense commercially viable.

We depend on a limited number of third-party suppliers for the components of Eversense and the loss of any of these suppliers, or their inability to provide us with an adequate supply of materials, could harm our business.

We rely on third-party suppliers to supply and manufacture the components of our Eversense system. For our business strategy to be successful, our suppliers must be able to provide us with components and Eversense systems in sufficient quantities, in compliance with regulatory requirements and quality control standards, in accordance with agreed upon specifications, at acceptable costs and on a timely basis. Future increases in sales of Eversense, if approved, whether expected or unanticipated, could strain the ability of our suppliers to deliver an increasingly large supply of components and Eversense systems in a manner that meets these various requirements.

We generally use a small number of suppliers of components for our products. Depending on a limited number of suppliers exposes us to risks, including limited control over pricing, availability, quality and delivery schedules. Generally, we do not have long-term supply agreements with our suppliers and, in many cases, we make our purchases on a purchase order basis. Under most of our supply and manufacturing agreements, we have no obligation to buy any given quantity of products, and our suppliers have no obligation to sell us or to manufacture for us any given quantity of components or products. As a result, our ability to purchase adequate quantities of components or our products may be limited and we may not be able to convince suppliers to make components and products available to us. Additionally, our suppliers may encounter problems that limit their ability to supply components or manufacture products for us, including financial difficulties, damage to their manufacturing equipment or facilities, or product discontinuations. As a result, there is a risk that certain components could be discontinued and no longer available to us. We may be required to make significant "last time" purchases of component inventory that is being discontinued by the supplier to ensure supply continuity. If we fail to obtain sufficient quantities of high quality components to meet demand for our products in a timely manner or on terms acceptable to us, we would have to seek alternative sources of supply. Because of factors such as the proprietary nature of our products, our quality control standards and regulatory requirements, we may not be able to quickly engage additional or replacement suppliers for some of our critical components. Failure of any of our suppliers to deliver components at the level our business requires could disrupt the manufacturing of our products and limit our ability to meet our sales commitments, which could harm our reputation and adversely affect our business.

We may also have difficulty obtaining similar components from other suppliers that are acceptable to the FDA or other regulatory agencies, and the failure of our suppliers to comply with strictly enforced regulatory requirements could expose us to regulatory action including warning letters, product recalls, and termination of distribution, product seizures or civil penalties. It could also require us to cease using the components, seek alternative components or technologies and modify our products to incorporate alternative components or technologies, which could result in a requirement to seek additional regulatory approvals. Any disruption of this nature or increased expenses could harm our commercialization efforts and adversely affect our operating results.

Our third-party suppliers operate primarily at facilities in a single location, and any disruption to these facilities could adversely affect our business and operating results.

Each of our third-party suppliers operates at a facility in a single location and substantially all of our inventory of component supplies and finished goods is held at these locations. We, and our suppliers, take precautions to safeguard facilities, including acquiring insurance, employing back-up generators, adopting health and safety protocols and utilizing off-site storage of computer data. However, vandalism, terrorism or a natural or other disaster, such as an earthquake, fire or flood, could damage or destroy equipment or our inventory of component supplies or finished products, cause substantial delays in our operations, result in the loss of key information, and cause us to incur additional expenses. Our insurance may not cover our losses in any particular case. In addition, regardless of the level of insurance coverage, damage to our or our suppliers' facilities could harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

Various factors outside our direct control may adversely affect manufacturing, sterilization and distribution of our products.

The manufacture, sterilization and distribution of our products is challenging. Changes that our suppliers may make outside the purview of our direct control can have an impact on our processes, quality of our products and the successful delivery of products to our customers. Mistakes and mishandling are not uncommon and can affect supply and delivery. Some of these risks include:

- failure to complete sterilization on time or in compliance with the required regulatory standards;
- transportation and import and export risk, particularly given the international nature of our supply and distribution chains;
- delays in analytical results or failure of analytical techniques that we will depend on for quality control and release of products;
- natural disasters, labor disputes, financial distress, raw material availability, issues with facilities and equipment or other forms of disruption to business operations affecting our manufacturers or suppliers; and
- latent defects that may become apparent after products have been released and that may result in a recall of such products.

If any of these risks were to materialize, our ability to provide our products to customers on a timely basis would be adversely impacted.

Potential complications from Eversense or future versions of Eversense may not be revealed by our clinical experience.

Based on our experience, complications from use of Eversense may include sensor errors, sensor failures, broken sensors, lodged sensors or skin irritation under the adhesive dressing of the transmitter. Inflammation or redness, swelling, minor infection, and minor bleeding at the sensor insertion site are also possible risks with an individual's use of the device. However, if unanticipated side-effects result from the use of Eversense or future versions of Eversense, we could be subject to liability and our systems would not be widely adopted. Additionally, we have limited clinical experience with repeated use of our CGM system in the same patient or the same insertion site. We cannot assure you that long-term use would not result in unanticipated complications, even after the device is removed.

Undetected errors or defects in Eversense or future versions of Eversense could harm our reputation, decrease the market acceptance of Eversense or expose us to product liability claims.

Eversense or future versions of Eversense may contain undetected errors or defects. Disruptions or other performance problems with Eversense or future versions of Eversense may harm our reputation. If that occurs, we may incur significant costs, the attention of our key personnel could be diverted or other significant customer relations problems may arise. We may also be subject to warranty and liability claims for damages related to errors or defects in Eversense or future versions of Eversense. A material liability claim or other occurrence that harms our reputation or decreases market acceptance of Eversense could harm our business and operating results. This risk exists even if a device is cleared or approved for commercial sale and manufactured in facilities licensed and regulated by the FDA or an applicable foreign regulatory authority. Our products are designed to affect, and any future products will be designed to affect, important bodily functions and processes. Any side effects, manufacturing defects, misuse or abuse associated with Eversense or future versions of Eversense systems could result in patient injury or death. The medical device industry has historically been subject to extensive litigation over product liability claims, and we cannot offer any assurance that we will not face product liability lawsuits.

The sale and use of Eversense or future versions of Eversense could lead to the filing of product liability claims if someone were to allege that Eversense or one of our products contained a design or manufacturing defect. A product liability claim could result in substantial damages and be costly and time consuming to defend, either of which could materially harm our business or financial condition. Product liability claims may be brought against us by people with diabetes, healthcare providers or others selling or otherwise coming into contact with our products, among others. If we

cannot successfully defend ourselves against product liability claims, we will incur substantial liabilities and reputational harm. In addition, regardless of merit or eventual outcome, product liability claims may result in:

- costs of litigation;
- distraction of management's attention from our primary business;
- the inability to commercialize Eversense or future versions of Eversense;
- decreased demand for Eversense;
- damage to our business reputation;
- product recalls or withdrawals from the market;
- withdrawal of clinical trial participants;
- substantial monetary awards to patients or other claimants; or
- loss of revenue.

While we currently maintain product liability insurance covering claims up to $5.0 million per incident and intend to increase our coverage in connection with our commercial launch, we cannot assure you that such insurance would adequately protect our assets from the financial impact of defending a product liability claim. Any product liability claim brought against us, with or without merit, could increase our product liability insurance rates or prevent us from securing such insurance coverage in the future.

If there are significant disruptions in our information technology systems, our business, financial condition and operating results could be adversely affected.

The efficient operation of our business depends on our information technology systems. We rely on our information technology systems to effectively manage marketing data, accounting and financial functions, inventory management, product development tasks, research and development data, and technical support functions. Our information technology systems are vulnerable to damage or interruption from earthquakes, fires, floods and other natural disasters, terrorist attacks, attacks by computer viruses or hackers, power losses, and computer system or data network failures. In addition, our data management application and a variety of our software systems, including the software in our smart transmitter, are hosted by third-party service providers whose security and information technology systems are subject to similar risks, which could be subject to computer viruses or hacker attacks or other failures. If our or our third-party service provider's security systems are breached or fail, unauthorized persons may be able to obtain access to sensitive data. If we or our third-party service providers were to experience a breach compromising sensitive data, our brand and reputation could be adversely affected and the use of our products could decrease.

The failure of our or our service providers' information technology systems or our transmitter's software to perform as we anticipate or our failure to effectively implement new information technology systems could disrupt our entire operation or adversely affect our products and could result in decreased sales, increased overhead costs, and product shortages, all of which could negatively affect our reputation, business, financial condition and operating results.

We may enter into collaborations, in-licensing arrangements, joint ventures, strategic alliances or partnerships with third-parties that may not result in the development of commercially viable products or the generation of significant future revenues.

In the ordinary course of our business, we may enter into collaborations, in-licensing arrangements, joint ventures, strategic alliances, partnerships or other arrangements to develop products and to pursue new markets. Proposing, negotiating and implementing collaborations, in-licensing arrangements, joint ventures, strategic alliances or partnerships may be a lengthy and complex process. Other companies, including those with substantially greater financial, marketing, sales, technology or other business resources, may compete with us for these opportunities or arrangements. We may not identify, secure, or complete any such transactions or arrangements in a timely manner, on a cost-effective basis, on acceptable terms or at all. We have limited institutional knowledge and experience with respect to these business development activities, and we may also not realize the anticipated benefits of any such transaction or arrangement. In particular, these collaborations may not result in the development of products that achieve commercial success or result in significant revenues and could be terminated prior to developing any products.

Additionally, we may not be in a position to exercise sole decision making authority regarding the transaction or arrangement, which could create the potential risk of creating impasses on decisions, and our future collaborators may have economic or business interests or goals that are, or that may become, inconsistent with our business interests or goals. It is possible that conflicts may arise with our collaborators, such as conflicts concerning the achievement of performance milestones, or the interpretation of significant terms under any agreement, such as those related to financial obligations or the ownership or control of intellectual property developed during the collaboration. If any conflicts arise with any future collaborators, they may act in their self-interest, which may be adverse to our best interest, and they may breach their obligations to us. In addition, we may have limited control over the amount and timing of resources that any future collaborators devote to our or their future products. Disputes between us and our collaborators may result in litigation or arbitration which would increase our expenses and divert the attention of our management. Further, these transactions and arrangements will be contractual in nature and will generally be terminable under the terms of the applicable agreements and, in such event, we may not continue to have rights to the products relating to such transaction or arrangement or may need to purchase such rights at a premium.

If we enter into in-bound intellectual property license agreements, we may not be able to fully protect the licensed intellectual property rights or maintain those licenses. Future licensors could retain the right to prosecute and defend the intellectual property rights licensed to us, in which case we would depend on the ability of our licensors to obtain, maintain and enforce intellectual property protection for the licensed intellectual property. These licensors may determine not to pursue litigation against other companies or may pursue such litigation less aggressively than we would. Further, entering into such license agreements could impose various diligence, commercialization, royalty or other obligations on us. Future licensors may allege that we have breached our license agreement with them, and accordingly seek to terminate our license, which could adversely affect our competitive business position and harm our business prospects.

We may seek to grow our business through acquisitions of complementary products or technologies, and the failure to manage acquisitions, or the failure to integrate them with our existing business, could harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

From time to time, we may consider opportunities to acquire other companies, products or technologies that may enhance our product platform or technology, expand the breadth of our markets or customer base, or advance our business strategies. Potential acquisitions involve numerous risks, including:

- problems assimilating the acquired products or technologies;
- issues maintaining uniform standards, procedures, controls and policies;
- unanticipated costs associated with acquisitions;
- diversion of management's attention from our existing business;
- risks associated with entering new markets in which we have limited or no experience;
- increased legal and accounting costs relating to the acquisitions or compliance with regulatory matters; and
- unanticipated or undisclosed liabilities of any target.

We have no current commitments with respect to any acquisition. We do not know if we will be able to identify acquisitions we deem suitable, whether we will be able to successfully complete any such acquisitions on favorable terms or at all, or whether we will be able to successfully integrate any acquired products or technologies. Our potential inability to integrate any acquired products or technologies effectively may adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition.

Risks Related to our Financial Results and Need for Financing

We will need to generate significant sales to achieve profitable operations.

We intend to increase our operating expenses substantially in connection with the planned launch of Eversense, establishment of our sales and marketing infrastructure, our ongoing research and development activities, and the commensurate development of our management and administrative functions. We will need to generate significant sales to achieve profitability, and we might not be able to do so. Even if we do generate significant sales, we might not be able

to achieve, sustain or increase profitability on a quarterly or annual basis in the future. If our sales grow more slowly than we expect, or if our operating expenses exceed our expectations, our financial performance and operating results will be adversely affected.

Our future capital needs are uncertain and we may need to raise substantial additional funds in the future, and these funds may not be available on acceptable terms or at all. A failure to obtain this necessary capital when needed could force us to delay, limit, scale back or cease some or all operations. As a result, our registered public accounting firm has included an explanatory paragraph relating to our ability to continue as a going concern in its report on our audited financial statements included in this Annual Report.

At the time that the audit of our financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2015 was completed, we did not have sufficient cash to fund our operations through December 31, 2016 without additional financing and, therefore, we concluded there was substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. As a result, our independent registered public accounting firm included an explanatory paragraph regarding this uncertainty in its report on those financial statements. At December 31, 2015, we had approximately $3.9 million in cash and cash equivalents, and we have insufficient committed sources of additional capital to fund our operations as described in this Annual Report for more than a limited period of time. We have filed a registration statement with the SEC in connection with a proposed public offering of our common stock; however, our ability to complete that offering is subject to prevailing market conditions and other circumstances which are beyond our control. As a result, there is no guarantee that we will be able to complete our proposed public offering on favorable terms or at all. Even if we complete our proposed public offering, we will need to access additional funds before we become financially self-sustaining through cash flow from operations. We believe our existing cash and cash equivalents, together with potential borrowings under our Note Purchase Agreement, or the Purchase Agreement, with Energy Capital, LLC, or Energy Capital, and our credit facility with Oxford Finance LLC, or Oxford, will be sufficient to fund our operations through early 2016. The continued growth of our business, including the establishment of our sales and marketing infrastructure, and research and development activities will significantly increase our expenses. In addition, the amount of our future product sales is difficult to predict and actual sales may not be in line with our expectations. As a result, we may be required to seek substantial additional funds in the future. Our future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including:

- the cost of obtaining and maintaining regulatory clearance or approval for Eversense or future versions of Eversense;
- the costs associated with developing and commercializing our products;
- any change in our development priorities regarding our future versions of Eversense;
- the revenue generated by sales of Eversense or future versions of Eversense;
- the costs associated with expanding our sales and marketing infrastructure;
- any change in our plans regarding the manner in which we choose to commercialize our products in the United States;
- the cost of ongoing compliance with regulatory requirements;
- expenses we incur in connection with potential litigation or governmental investigations;
- anticipated or unanticipated capital expenditures; and
- unanticipated general and administrative expenses.

As a result of these and other factors, we do not know whether and the extent to which we may be required to raise additional capital. We may in the future seek additional capital from public or private offerings of our capital stock, borrowings under credit lines or other sources. If we issue equity or debt securities to raise additional funds, our existing stockholders may experience dilution, and the new equity or debt securities may have rights, preferences and privileges senior to those of our existing stockholders. In addition, if we raise additional funds through collaborations, licensing, joint ventures, strategic alliances, partnership arrangements or other similar arrangements, it may be necessary to relinquish valuable rights to our potential future products or proprietary technologies, or grant licenses on terms that are not favorable to us.

If we are unable to raise additional capital, we may not be able to establish and expand our sales and marketing infrastructure, enhance Eversense or future versions of Eversense, take advantage of future opportunities, or respond to competitive pressures, changes in supplier relationships, or unanticipated changes in customer demand. Moreover, we

may be unable to meet our obligations under the Loan and Security Agreement or other agreements, which could result in an acceleration of our obligation to repay all amounts owed thereunder, and we may be forced to liquidate our assets. In such a scenario, the values we receive for our assets in liquidation or dissolution could be significantly lower than the values reflected in our financial statements. Any of these events could adversely affect our ability to achieve our strategic objectives, which could negatively effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

Our operating results may fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter or year to year.

We plan to begin commercial sales of Eversense, if approved, in Europe in the first half of 2016. We have no operating history as a commercial-stage company and we anticipate that there will be meaningful variability in our operating results among years and quarters, as well as within each year and quarter. Our operating results, and the variability of these operating results, will be affected by numerous factors, including:

- regulatory clearance or approvals affecting our products or those of our competitors;
- our ability to increase sales of Eversense and to commercialize and sell our future products, and the number of our products sold in each quarter;
- our ability to establish and grow an effective sales and marketing infrastructure and third-party distribution network;
- acceptance of our products by people with intensively managed diabetes, their caregivers, healthcare providers and third-party payors;
- the pricing of our products and competitive products, and the effect of third-party coverage and reimbursement policies;
- the amount of, and the timing of the payment for, insurance deductibles required to be paid by our customers and potential customers under their existing insurance plans;
- interruption in the manufacturing or distribution of our products;
- seasonality and other factors affecting the timing of purchases of Eversense;
- timing of new product offerings, acquisitions, licenses or other significant events by us or our competitors;
- results of clinical research and trials on our products in development;
- the ability of our suppliers to timely provide us with an adequate supply of components and CGM systems that meet our requirements; and
- the timing of revenue recognition associated with our product sales pursuant to applicable accounting standards.

As a result of our lack of operating history as a commercial-stage company, and due to the complexities of the industry and regulatory framework in which we operate, it will be difficult for us to forecast demand for our future products and to forecast our sales with any degree of certainty. For example, many of the products we will seek to develop and introduce in the future will require regulatory approval or clearance and import licenses before we can sell such products and given that the timing of such approvals, clearances or licenses may be uncertain, it will be difficult for us to predict sales projections for these products with any degree of certainty before such approvals, clearances or licenses are obtained. In addition, we will be significantly increasing our operating expenses as we expand our business. Accordingly, we may experience substantial variability in our operating results from year to year and quarter to quarter. If our quarterly or annual operating results fall below the expectations of investors or securities analysts, the price of our common stock could decline substantially. Furthermore, any quarterly or annual fluctuations in our operating results may, in turn, cause the price of our common stock to fluctuate substantially. We believe that quarterly comparisons of our financial results are not necessarily meaningful and should not be relied upon as an indication of our future performance.

We may not be able to generate sufficient cash to service our indebtedness, which currently consists of our term loans with Oxford. In addition, although we have a borrowing facility with Energy Capital, LLC, we may be unable to borrow under such agreement or to generate sufficient cash to service any such indebtedness that we do incur.

In July and December 2014, we issued secured notes to Oxford in a private placement for gross proceeds of $10.0 million, pursuant to term loans under a Loan and Security Agreement that matures July 1, 2019, or, as amended, the Loan and Security Agreement. We may increase the borrowings under the Loan and Security Agreement by an

additional $5.0 million if we receive a CE mark by March 31, 2016. Our obligations under the Loan and Security Agreement are secured by a first priority security interest in substantially all of our assets, other than our intellectual property. Our Loan and Security Agreement with Oxford also contains certain restrictive covenants that limit our ability to incur additional indebtedness and liens, merge with other companies or consummate certain changes of control, acquire other companies, engage in new lines of business, make certain investments, pay dividends, transfer or dispose of assets, amend certain material agreements or enter into various specified transactions, as well as financial reporting requirements. We were in compliance with the affirmative and restrictive covenants as of December 31, 2015. We may also enter into other debt agreements in the future which may contain similar or more restrictive terms.

In addition, on December 7, 2015, we entered into the Purchase Agreement with Energy Capital pursuant to which Energy Capital may lend an aggregate principal amount of up to $10.0 million, or the Energy Capital note, subject to the conditions specified in the Purchase Agreement. Under the terms of the Energy Capital note, if we have not received at least $20.0 million from the sale of our capital stock in an offering of our equity securities (excluding any security granted, issued and/or sold by us to any employee or consultant in such capacity) prior to February 29, 2016, or the Triggering Event, then Energy Capital is obligated to disburse funds on or after March 15, 2016, provided however that if the Triggering Event has occurred and we provide documentation to Energy Capital that our available cash is lower than $500,000, then Energy Capital is obligated to disburse funds any time after March 1, 2016. If the Triggering Event has not occurred, under the terms of the Energy Capital note, we will be unable to borrow under the Purchase Agreement. If after the Triggering Event has occurred and if our cash on hand is higher than $500,000, under the terms of the Note, we will be unable to borrow under the Purchase Agreement until March 15, 2016.

In the event that the Triggering Event occurs and we are able to incur indebtedness under the terms of the Energy Capital note, we are obligated to repay the aggregate principal and accrued interest thereon if we issue and sell shares of our equity securities in an underwritten public offering with total proceeds to us exceeding $45.0 million (excluding the Energy Capital note) within ten business days after the closing of such public offering. In the event that we are unable to repay such amounts, we will be in default under the terms of the Energy Capital note, which may also trigger an event of default under the Loan and Security Agreement.

Our ability to make scheduled monthly payments or to refinance our debt obligations depends on numerous factors, including the amount of our cash reserves and our actual and projected financial and operating performance. These amounts and our performance are subject to certain financial and business factors, as well as prevailing economic and competitive conditions, some of which may be beyond our control. We cannot assure you that we will maintain a level of cash reserves or cash flows from operating activities sufficient to permit us to pay the principal, premium, if any, and interest on our existing or future indebtedness. If our cash flows and capital resources are insufficient to fund our debt service obligations, we may be forced to reduce or delay capital expenditures, sell assets or operations, seek additional capital or restructure or refinance our indebtedness. We cannot assure you that we would be able to take any of these actions, or that these actions would permit us to meet our scheduled debt service obligations. Failure to comply with the conditions of the Loan and Security Agreement and/or the Energy Capital note could result in an event of default, which could result in an acceleration of amounts due under the Loan and Security Agreement and/or the Energy Capital note. We may not have sufficient funds or may be unable to arrange for additional financing to repay our indebtedness or to make any accelerated payments, and Oxford could seek to enforce security interests in the collateral securing such indebtedness, which would have a material adverse effect on our business.

Prolonged negative economic conditions could adversely affect us, our customers and third-party suppliers, which could harm our financial condition.

We are subject to the risks arising from adverse changes in general economic and market conditions. Uncertainty about future economic conditions could negatively impact our existing and potential customers, adversely affect the financial ability of health insurers to pay claims, adversely impact our expenses and ability to obtain financing of our operations, and cause delays or other problems with key suppliers.

Healthcare spending in Europe and the United States has been, and is expected to continue to be, under significant pressure and there are many initiatives to reduce healthcare costs. As a result, we believe that some insurers are scrutinizing insurance claims more rigorously and delaying or denying coverage and reimbursement more often.

Because the sale of Eversense will generally depend on the availability of third-party coverage and reimbursement, any delay or decline in coverage and reimbursement will adversely affect our sales.

Risks Related to Development of our Products

Medical device development involves a lengthy and expensive process, with an uncertain outcome. We may incur additional costs or experience delays in completing, or ultimately be unable to complete, the development and commercialization of our products.

Before obtaining marketing approval from regulatory authorities for the sale of Eversense in Europe and the United States, we must complete the required European and U.S. pivotal clinical trials and demonstrate the accuracy and safety of Eversense. Clinical testing is expensive, difficult to design and implement, can take many years to complete and is inherently uncertain as to outcome. A failure of one or more clinical trials can occur at any stage of testing. For example, in our recently completed European pivotal clinical trial, we had to suspend the trial due to a prior configuration of our sensor failing to reach the targeted duration. Further, the outcomes of our earlier clinical trials may not be predictive of the success of later clinical trials, and interim results of a clinical trial do not necessarily predict final results. Moreover, clinical data is often susceptible to varying interpretations and analyses, and many companies that have believed their products performed satisfactorily in clinical trials have nonetheless failed to obtain marketing approval.

We may experience numerous unforeseen events during or as a result of clinical trials that could delay or prevent our ability to receive marketing approval or commercialize our products, including:

- regulators may not authorize us or our investigators to commence a clinical trial or conduct a clinical trial at a prospective trial site;
- we may experience delays in reaching, or fail to reach, agreement on acceptable clinical trial contracts with third parties or clinical trial protocols with prospective trial sites, the terms of which can be subject to extensive negotiation and may vary significantly among different trial sites;
- clinical trials of Eversense may produce negative or inconclusive results, including failure to demonstrate statistical significance, and we may decide, or regulators may require us, to conduct additional clinical trials or abandon our development programs;
- the number of people with diabetes required for clinical trials of Eversense may be larger than we anticipate, enrollment in these clinical trials may be slower than we anticipate or people with diabetes may drop out of these clinical trials or fail to return for post-treatment follow-up at a higher rate than we anticipate;
- our products may have undesirable side effects or other unexpected characteristics, causing us or our investigators, regulators or institutional review boards to suspend or terminate the trials;
- our third-party contractors conducting the clinical trials may fail to comply with regulatory requirements or meet their contractual obligations to us in a timely manner, or at all;
- regulators may require that we or our investigators suspend or terminate clinical development for various reasons, including noncompliance with regulatory requirements or a finding that the participants are being exposed to unacceptable health risks;
- the cost of clinical trials of our products may be greater than we anticipate; and
- the supply or quality of our products or other materials necessary to conduct clinical trials of our products may be insufficient or inadequate.

If we are required to conduct additional clinical trials or other testing of Eversense beyond those that we currently contemplate, if we are unable to successfully complete clinical trials of Eversense or other testing, if the results of these trials or tests are not favorable or if there are safety concerns, we may:

- not obtain marketing approval at all;
- be delayed in obtaining marketing approval for Eversense in Europe, the United States or elsewhere;
- be subject to additional post-marketing testing requirements; or
- have Eversense removed from the market after obtaining marketing approval.

- Our development costs will also increase if we experience delays in testing or marketing approvals. We do not know whether any of our clinical trials will begin as planned, will need to be restructured or will be completed on schedule, or at all. Significant clinical trial delays also could allow our competitors to bring innovative products to market before we do and impair our ability to successfully commercialize our products.

Changes in the configuration of Eversense may result in additional costs or delay.

As products are developed through clinical trials towards approval and commercialization, it is common that various aspects of the development program, such as manufacturing methods and configuration, are altered along the way in an effort to optimize processes and results. For example, we have already modified the configuration of Eversense several times in an effort to maximize the duration of our sensor, and we may need to make future configuration modifications prior to or after commencing sales. Most recently, in 2014, we suspended our European pivotal trial in order to allow for a configuration change in the way the sensor was being manufactured, which resulted in a delay in our trial and slowed our development efforts. Any changes we make carry the risk that they will not achieve the intended objectives. Any of these changes could cause our products to perform differently and affect the results of planned clinical trials or other future clinical trials conducted with the altered device. Such changes may also require additional testing, regulatory notification or regulatory approval. This could delay completion of clinical trials, increase costs, delay approval of our future products and jeopardize our ability to commence sales and generate revenue.

Risks Related to Employee Matters and Managing our Growth

Our future success depends on our ability to retain key executives and to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel.

We are highly dependent on the management, research and development, clinical, financial and business development expertise of Tim Goodnow, our Chief Executive Officer, R. Don Elsey, our Chief Financial Officer, Mukul Jain, our Vice President, Operations, Quality and Regulatory, Mirasol Panlilio, our Vice President, Global Sales and Marketing, and Lynne Kelley, our Chief Medical Officer, as well as the other members of our scientific and clinical teams. Although we have employment agreements with our executive officers, each of them may terminate their employment with us at any time and will continue to be able to do so. We do not maintain "key person" insurance for any of our executives or employees.

Recruiting and retaining qualified scientific and clinical personnel and, as we progress the development of our product pipeline toward scaling up for commercialization, manufacturing and sales and marketing personnel, will also be critical to our success. The loss of the services of our executive officers or other key employees could impede the achievement of our research, development and commercialization objectives and seriously harm our ability to successfully implement our business strategy. Furthermore, replacing executive officers and key employees may be difficult and may take an extended period of time because of the limited number of individuals in our industry with the breadth of skills and experience required to successfully develop, gain regulatory approval of and commercialize our products. Competition to hire from this limited pool is intense, and we may be unable to hire, train, retain or motivate these key personnel on acceptable terms given the competition among numerous medical device companies for similar personnel, many of which have greater financial and other resources dedicated to attracting and retaining personnel. We also experience competition for the hiring of scientific and clinical personnel from universities and research institutions. In addition, we rely on consultants and advisors, including scientific and clinical advisors, to assist us in formulating our research and development and commercialization strategy. Our consultants and advisors may be employed by employers other than us and may have commitments under consulting or advisory contracts with other entities that may limit their availability to us. If we are unable to continue to attract and retain high quality personnel, our ability to pursue our growth strategy will be limited.

Although it will be subject to restrictions on trading, a portion of the equity of our management team will not contain other contractual transfer restrictions. This liquidity may represent material wealth to such individuals and impact retention and focus of existing key members of management.

The implementation of a new enterprise resource planning system could cause disruption to our business and operations.

We are in the process of implementing a new enterprise resource planning system, or an ERP system. This system will integrate our operations, including supply-chain, order entry, manufacturing, inventory and financial reporting, among others. ERP system implementations are complex projects that require significant investment of capital and human resources, the reengineering of many business processes and the attention of many employees who would otherwise be focused on other aspects of our business. Any disruptions, delays or deficiencies in the design and implementation of the improvements to our ERP system may result in potentially much higher costs than anticipated and may adversely affect our ability to develop and launch solutions, fulfill contractual obligations, file reports with the SEC in a timely manner or otherwise operate our business and our controls environment. Moreover, despite our security measures, our information technology systems, including the ERP system, are vulnerable to damage or interruption from fires, floods and other natural disasters, terrorist attacks, computer viruses or hackers, power losses and computer system or data network failures, which could result in significant data losses or theft of sensitive or proprietary information. Any of these consequences may harm our business.

We expect to expand our development and regulatory capabilities and potentially implement sales, marketing and distribution capabilities, and as a result, we may encounter difficulties in managing our growth, which could disrupt our operations.

As of December 31, 2015, we had 39 employees. As our development progresses, we expect to experience significant growth in the number of our employees and the scope of our operations, particularly in the areas of research, product development, regulatory affairs and, if Eversense receives regulatory approval, sales, marketing and distribution. To manage our anticipated future growth, we must continue to implement and improve our managerial, operational and financial systems, expand our facilities and continue to recruit and train additional qualified personnel. Due to our limited financial resources and the limited experience of our management team in managing a company with such anticipated growth, we may not be able to effectively manage the expansion of our operations or recruit and train additional qualified personnel. The expansion of our operations may lead to significant costs and may divert our management and business development resources. Any inability to manage growth could delay the execution of our business plans or disrupt our operations.

Our employees, independent contractors, consultants, manufacturers and distributors may engage in misconduct or other improper activities, including non-compliance with regulatory standards and requirements.

We are exposed to the risk that our employees, independent contractors, consultants, manufacturers and distributors may engage in fraudulent conduct or other illegal activity. Misconduct by these parties could include intentional, reckless or negligent conduct or disclosure of unauthorized activities to us that violates FDA regulations, including those laws requiring the reporting of true, complete and accurate information to the FDA, manufacturing standards, federal and state healthcare laws and regulations, and laws that require the true, complete and accurate reporting of financial information or data. In particular, sales, marketing and business arrangements in the healthcare industry are subject to extensive laws and regulations intended to prevent fraud, kickbacks, self-dealing and other abusive practices. These laws and regulations may restrict or prohibit a wide range of pricing, discounting, marketing and promotion, sales commission, customer incentive programs and other business arrangements. Misconduct by these parties could also involve the improper use of individually identifiable information, including, without limitation, information obtained in the course of clinical trials, which could result in regulatory sanctions and serious harm to our reputation. We have adopted a code of business conduct and ethics, but it is not always possible to identify and deter misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to be in compliance with such laws or regulations. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a significant impact on our business, including the imposition of significant civil, criminal and administrative penalties, including, without limitation, damages, fines, disgorgement of profits, imprisonment, exclusion from participation in government healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations.

We may incur product liability losses, and insurance coverage may be inadequate or unavailable to cover these losses.

Our business exposes us to potential product liability claims that are inherent in the design, manufacture, testing and sale of medical devices. We could become the subject of product liability lawsuits alleging that component failures, manufacturing flaws, design defects or inadequate disclosure of product-related risks or product-related information resulted in an unsafe condition, injury or death to customers. In addition, the misuse of our products or the failure of customers to adhere to operating guidelines could cause significant harm to customers, including death, which could result in product liability claims. Product liability lawsuits and claims, safety alerts or product recalls, with or without merit, could cause us to incur substantial costs, and could place a significant strain on our financial resources, divert the attention of management from our core business, harm our reputation and adversely affect our ability to attract and retain customers, any of which could harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

Although we maintain third-party product liability insurance coverage, it is possible that claims against us may exceed the coverage limits of our insurance policies. Even if any product liability loss is covered by an insurance policy, these policies typically have substantial deductibles for which we are responsible. Product liability claims in excess of applicable insurance coverage would negatively impact our business, financial condition and operating results. In addition, any product liability claim brought against us, with or without merit, could result in an increase of our product liability insurance premiums. Insurance coverage varies in cost and can be difficult to obtain, and we cannot guarantee that we will be able to obtain insurance coverage in the future on terms acceptable to us or at all.

Risks Related to our Intellectual Property

Our ability to protect our intellectual property and proprietary technology is uncertain.

We rely primarily on patent, trademark and trade secret laws, as well as confidentiality and non-disclosure agreements, to protect our proprietary technologies. As of December 31, 2015, we held a total of approximately 350 issued patents and pending patent applications that relate to our CGM system. Our intellectual property portfolio includes 37 issued United States patents, 202 patents issued in countries outside the United States, and 111 pending patent applications worldwide. Our patents expire between 2015 and 2030, subject to any patent extensions that may be available for such patents. If patents are issued on our pending patent applications, the resulting patents are projected to expire on dates ranging from 2020 to 2035. We are also seeking patent protection for our proprietary technology in Europe, Japan, China, Canada, Israel, Australia and other countries and regions throughout the world. We also have 12 pending U.S. trademark applications and eight pending foreign trademark applications, as well as four foreign trademark registrations.

We have applied for patent protection relating to certain existing and proposed products and processes. Currently, several of our issued U.S. patents as well as various pending U.S. and foreign patent applications relate to the structure and operation of our CGM sensor and CGM systems, which are important to the functionality of our products. If we fail to timely file a patent application in any jurisdiction, we may be precluded from doing so at a later date. Furthermore, we cannot assure you that any of our patent applications will be approved in a timely manner or at all. The rights granted to us under our patents, and the rights we are seeking to have granted in our pending patent applications, may not provide us with any meaningful commercial advantage. In addition, those rights could be opposed, contested or circumvented by our competitors, or be declared invalid or unenforceable in judicial or administrative proceedings. The failure of our patents to adequately protect our technology might make it easier for our competitors to offer the same or similar products or technologies. Even if we are successful in receiving patent protection for certain products and processes, our competitors may be able to design around our patents or develop products that provide outcomes which are comparable to ours without infringing on our intellectual property rights. Due to differences between foreign and U.S. patent laws, our patented intellectual property rights may not receive the same degree of protection in foreign countries as they would in the United States. Even if patents are granted outside the United States, effective enforcement in those countries may not be available.

We rely on our trademarks and trade names to distinguish our products from the products of our competitors, and have registered or applied to register many of these trademarks. For example, we have two pending applications in the United States for the "Eversense" trademark. We cannot assure you that our trademark applications will be approved in a timely manner or at all. Third-parties also may oppose our trademark applications, or otherwise challenge our use of

the trademarks. In the event that our trademarks are successfully challenged, we could be forced to rebrand our products, which could result in loss of brand recognition, and could require us to devote additional resources to marketing new brands. Further, we cannot assure you that competitors will not infringe upon our trademarks, or that we will have adequate resources to enforce our trademarks.

We also rely on trade secrets, know-how and technology, which are not protectable by patents, to maintain our competitive position. We try to protect this information by entering into confidentiality agreements and intellectual property assignment agreements with our officers, employees, temporary employees and consultants regarding our intellectual property and proprietary technology. In the event of unauthorized use or disclosure or other breaches of those agreements, we may not have an adequate remedy to compensate us for our trade secrets or other proprietary information. In addition, our trade secrets may otherwise become known or be independently discovered by competitors. To the extent that our commercial partners, collaborators, employees and consultants use intellectual property owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in the related or resulting know-how and inventions. If any of our trade secrets, know-how or other technologies not protected by a patent were to be disclosed to or independently developed by a competitor, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

If a competitor infringes upon one of our patents, trademarks or other intellectual property rights, enforcing those patents, trademarks and other rights may be difficult and time consuming. Patent law relating to the scope of claims in the industry in which we operate is subject to rapid change and constant evolution and, consequently, patent positions in our industry can be uncertain. Even if successful, litigation to defend our patents and trademarks against challenges or to enforce our intellectual property rights could be expensive and time consuming and could divert management's attention from managing our business. Moreover, we may not have sufficient resources or desire to defend our patents or trademarks against challenges or to enforce our intellectual property rights. Litigation also puts our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and our patent applications at risk of not issuing. Additionally, we may provoke third-parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially material. The occurrence of any of these events may harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

The medical device industry is characterized by patent litigation, and we could become subject to litigation that could be costly, result in the diversion of management's time and efforts, stop our development and commercialization measures, harm our reputation or require us to pay damages.

Our success will depend in part on not infringing the patents or violating the other proprietary rights of third-parties. Significant litigation regarding patent rights exists in our industry. Our competitors in both the United States and abroad, many of which have substantially greater resources and have made substantial investments in competing technologies, may have applied for or obtained or may in the future apply for and obtain, patents that will prevent, limit or otherwise interfere with our ability to make and sell our products. The large number of patents, the rapid rate of new patent issuances, and the complexities of the technology involved increase the risk of patent litigation.

The medical device industry in general, and the glucose testing sector of this industry in particular, are characterized by the existence of a large number of patents and frequent litigation based on assertions of patent infringement. We are aware of numerous patents issued to third parties that may relate to the technology used in our business, including the design and manufacture of CGM sensors and CGM systems, as well as methods for continuous glucose monitoring. Each of these patents contains multiple claims, any one of which may be independently asserted against us. The owners of these patents may assert that the manufacture, use, sale or offer for sale of our CGM sensors or CGM systems infringes one or more claims of their patents. Furthermore, there may be additional patents issued to third parties of which we are presently unaware that may relate to aspects of our technology that such third parties could assert against us and materially and adversely affect our business. In addition, because patent applications can take many years to issue, there may be patent applications that are currently pending and unknown to us, which may later result in issued patents that third parties could assert against us and harm our business.

In preparation for commercializing our Eversense products, we are performing an analysis, the purpose of which is to review and assess publicly available information to determine whether third parties hold any valid patent rights that we would, or might be claimed to, infringe by commercializing our products. Although we are not aware of any such patent

rights, we have not previously performed an exhaustive review of this type, and we cannot be certain that it will not result in our locating patent rights relating to our products of which we were not previously aware.

In the future, we could receive communications from various industry participants alleging our infringement of their intellectual property rights. Any potential intellectual property litigation could force us to do one or more of the following:

- stop selling our products or using technology that contains the allegedly infringing intellectual property;
- incur significant legal expenses;
- pay substantial damages to the party whose intellectual property rights we are allegedly infringing;
- redesign those products that contain the allegedly infringing intellectual property; or
- attempt to obtain a license to the relevant intellectual property from third-parties, which may not be available on reasonable terms or at all, and if available, may be non-exclusive, thereby giving our competitors access to the same technology.

Patent litigation can involve complex factual and legal questions, and its outcome is uncertain. Any litigation or claim against us, even those without merit, may cause us to incur substantial costs, and could place a significant strain on our financial resources, divert the attention of management from our core business, stop our development and commercialization measures and harm our reputation. Further, as the number of participants in the diabetes market increases, the possibility of intellectual property infringement claims against us increases.

We may be subject to damages resulting from claims that we, or our employees, have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of our competitors or are in breach of non-competition or non-solicitation agreements with our competitors.

Many of our employees were previously employed at other medical device companies, including those that are our direct competitors or could potentially be our direct competitors. In some cases, those employees joined our company recently. We may be subject to claims that we, or our employees, have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed trade secrets or other proprietary information of these former employers or competitors. In addition, we may in the future be subject to allegations that we caused an employee to breach the terms of his or her non-competition or non-solicitation agreement. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. Even if we successfully defend against these claims, litigation could cause us to incur substantial costs, and could place a significant strain on our financial resources, divert the attention of management from our core business and harm our reputation. If our defense to those claims fails, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel. There can be no assurance that this type of litigation will not occur, and any future litigation or the threat thereof may adversely affect our ability to hire additional direct sales representatives. A loss of key personnel or their work product could hamper or prevent our ability to commercialize Eversense or future versions of Eversense, which could have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition and operating results.

We are subject to the patent laws of countries other than the United States, which may not offer the same level of patent protection and whose rules could seriously affect how we draft, file, prosecute and maintain patents, trademarks and patent and trademark applications.

Many countries, including certain countries in Europe, have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner may be compelled to grant licenses to third parties (for example, the patent owner has failed to "work" the invention in that country, or the third party has patented improvements). In addition, many countries limit the enforceability of patents against government agencies or government contractors. In these countries, the patent owner may have limited remedies, which could materially diminish the value of the patent. Moreover, the legal systems of certain countries, particularly certain developing countries, do not favor the aggressive enforcement of patent and other intellectual property protection which makes it difficult to stop infringement.

We cannot be certain that the patent or trademark offices of countries outside the United States will not implement new rules that increase costs for drafting, filing, prosecuting and maintaining patents, trademarks and patent and trademark applications or that any such new rules will not restrict our ability to file for patent protection. For example, we may

elect not to seek patent protection in some jurisdictions in order to save costs. We may be forced to abandon specific patents due to a lack of financial resources.

Our intellectual property rights do not necessarily address all potential competitive threats or confer meaningful competitive benefits.

The degree of future protection afforded by our intellectual property rights is uncertain because intellectual property rights have limitations, and may not adequately protect our business, or permit us to maintain any competitive advantage. The following examples are illustrative:

- others may be able to make devices that are the same as or similar to Eversense but that are not covered by the claims of the patents that we own;
- we or any collaborators might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by the issued patents or pending patent applications that we own and, therefore, we may be unable to enforce them;
- we might not have been the first to file patent applications covering certain of our inventions;
- others may independently develop similar or alternative technologies or duplicate any of our technologies without infringing our intellectual property rights;
- it is possible that our pending patent applications will not lead to issued patents;
- issued patents that we own may not provide us with any competitive advantages, or may be held invalid or unenforceable as a result of legal challenges;
- our competitors might conduct research and development activities in the United States and other countries that provide a safe harbor from patent infringement claims for certain research and development activities, as well as in countries where we do not have patent rights, and then use the information learned from such activities to develop competitive products for sale in our major commercial markets; and
- we may not develop additional proprietary technologies that are patentable.

Risks Related to our Legal and Regulatory Environment

Our products and operations are subject to extensive governmental regulation, and failure to comply with applicable requirements could cause our business to suffer.

The medical device industry is regulated extensively by governmental authorities, principally the FDA and corresponding state regulatory agencies in the United States and the European Commission and corresponding Notified Body in the European Union and the EEA. The regulations are very complex and are subject to rapid change and varying interpretations. Regulatory restrictions or changes could limit our ability to carry on or expand our operations or result in higher than anticipated costs or lower than anticipated sales. These governmental authorities enforce laws and regulations that are meant to assure product safety and effectiveness, including the regulation of, among other things:

- product design and development;
- pre-clinical studies and clinical trials;
- product safety;
- establishment registration and product listing;
- labeling and storage;
- marketing, manufacturing, sales and distribution;
- pre-market clearance or approval;
- servicing and post-market surveillance;
- advertising and promotion; and
- recalls and field safety corrective actions.

The regulations to which we are subject are complex and have tended to become more stringent over time. Regulatory changes could result in restrictions on our ability to carry on or expand our operations, higher than anticipated costs or lower than anticipated revenues.

Failure to comply with applicable regulations could jeopardize our ability to sell our products and result in enforcement actions such as fines, civil penalties, injunctions, warning letters, recalls of products, delays in the introduction of products into the market, refusal of the regulatory agency or other regulators to grant future clearances or approvals, and the suspension or withdrawal of existing approvals by such regulatory agencies. Any of these sanctions could result in higher than anticipated costs or lower than anticipated sales and harm our reputation, business, financial condition and operating results.

The FDA regulatory clearance process is expensive, time-consuming and uncertain, and the failure to obtain and maintain required regulatory clearances and approvals could prevent us from commercializing Eversense and future versions of Eversense.

Before we can market or sell a new regulated product or a significant modification to an existing product in the United States, we must obtain either clearance under Section 510(k) of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act or approval of a pre-market approval, or PMA, application from the FDA, unless an exemption from pre-market review applies. In the 510(k) clearance process, the FDA must determine that a proposed device is "substantially equivalent" to a device legally on the market, known as a "predicate" device, with respect to intended use, technology and accuracy and safety, in order to clear the proposed device for marketing. Clinical data is sometimes required to support substantial equivalence. The PMA pathway requires an applicant to demonstrate the accuracy and safety of the device based on extensive data. The PMA process is typically required for devices that are deemed to pose the greatest risk, such as life-sustaining, life-supporting or implantable devices. Products that are approved through a PMA application generally need FDA approval before they can be modified. Similarly, some modifications made to products cleared through a 510(k) may require a new 510(k). The process of obtaining regulatory clearances or approvals to market a medical device can be costly and time-consuming, and we may not be able to obtain these clearances or approvals on a timely basis, or at all for our products.

If the FDA requires us to go through a more rigorous examination for future products or modifications to existing products than we had expected, our product introductions or modifications could be delayed or canceled, which could cause our sales to decline or to not increase in line with our expectations. In addition, the FDA may determine that future products will require the more costly, lengthy and uncertain PMA process.

The FDA can delay, limit or deny clearance or approval of a device for many reasons, including:

- we may not be able to demonstrate that our products are safe and effective for their intended users;
- the data from our clinical trials may be insufficient to support clearance or approval; and
- the manufacturing process or facilities we use may not meet applicable requirements.

In addition, the FDA may change its clearance and approval policies, adopt additional regulations or revise existing regulations, or take other actions which may prevent or delay approval or clearance of our products under development or impact our ability to modify our currently cleared or approved products on a timely basis.

Any delay in, or failure to receive or maintain, clearance or approval for our products under development could prevent us from generating revenue from these products or achieving profitability. Additionally, the FDA and other regulatory authorities have broad enforcement powers. Regulatory enforcement or inquiries, or other increased scrutiny on us, could dissuade some people with diabetes from using our products and adversely affect our reputation and the perceived accuracy and safety of our products.

If we or our third-party suppliers fail to comply with the FDA's good manufacturing practice regulations, this could impair our ability to market our products in a cost-effective and timely manner.

We and our third-party suppliers are required to comply with the FDA's QSR, which covers the methods and documentation of the design, testing, production, control, quality assurance, labeling, packaging, sterilization, storage and shipping of our products. The FDA audits compliance with the QSR through periodic announced and unannounced inspections of manufacturing and other facilities. The FDA may impose inspections or audits at any time. If we or our suppliers have significant non-compliance issues or if any corrective action plan that we or our suppliers propose in

response to observed deficiencies is not sufficient, the FDA could take enforcement action against us. Any of the foregoing actions could impair our reputation, business, financial condition and operating results.

A recall of our products, or the discovery of serious safety issues with our products, could have a significant negative impact on us.

The FDA has the authority to require the recall of commercialized products in the event of material deficiencies or defects in design or manufacture or in the event that a product poses an unacceptable risk to health. Our third-party suppliers may, under their own initiative, recall a product if any material deficiency in a device is found. A government-mandated or voluntary recall by us or one of our third-party distributors could occur as a result of an unacceptable risk to health, component failures, manufacturing errors, design or labeling defects or other deficiencies and issues. Recalls of any of our products would divert managerial and financial resources and have an adverse effect on our reputation, financial condition and operating results, which could impair our ability to produce our products in a cost-effective and timely manner.

Further, under the FDA's medical device reporting regulations, we are required to report to the FDA any incident in which our product may have caused or contributed to a death or serious injury or in which our product malfunctioned and, if the malfunction were to recur, would likely cause or contribute to death or serious injury. Repeated product malfunctions may result in a voluntary or involuntary product recall, which could divert managerial and financial resources, impair our ability to manufacture our products in a cost-effective and timely manner and have an adverse effect on our reputation, financial condition and operating results.

Any adverse event involving our products could result in future voluntary corrective actions, such as recalls or customer notifications, or regulatory agency action, which could include inspection, mandatory recall or other enforcement action. Any corrective action, whether voluntary or involuntary, will require the dedication of our time and capital, distract management from operating our business and may harm our reputation and financial results.

We will be subject to the U.K. Bribery Act, the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and other anti-corruption and anti-money-laundering laws, as well as export control laws, customs laws, sanctions laws and other laws governing our future global operations. If we fail to comply with these laws, we could be subject to civil or criminal penalties, other remedial measures and legal expenses, which could adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our future global operations will expose us to trade and economic sanctions and other restrictions imposed by the United States, the European Union and other governments and organizations. The U.S. Departments of Justice, Commerce, State and Treasury and other federal agencies and authorities have a broad range of civil and criminal penalties they may seek to impose against corporations and individuals for violations of economic sanctions laws, export control laws, the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, or the FCPA, and other federal statutes and regulations, including those established by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, or OFAC. In addition, the U.K. Bribery Act of 2010, or the Bribery Act, prohibits both domestic and international bribery, as well as bribery across both private and public sectors. An organization that "fails to prevent bribery" by anyone associated with the organization can be charged under the Bribery Act unless the organization can establish the defense of having implemented "adequate procedures" to prevent bribery. Under these laws and regulations, as well as other anti-corruption laws, anti-money-laundering laws, export control laws, customs laws, sanctions laws and other laws governing our operations, various government agencies may require export licenses, may seek to impose modifications to business practices, including cessation of business activities in sanctioned countries or with sanctioned persons or entities and modifications to compliance programs, which may increase compliance costs, and may subject us to fines, penalties and other sanctions. A violation of these laws or regulations could adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We will implement and maintain policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by us, and our directors, officers, employees, representatives, third-party distributors, consultants and agents with the FCPA, OFAC restrictions, the Bribery Act and other export control, anticorruption, anti-money-laundering and anti-terrorism laws and regulations. We cannot assure you, however, that our policies and procedures will be sufficient or that directors, officers, employees, representatives, third-party distributors, consultants and agents have not engaged and will not engage in

conduct for which we may be held responsible, nor can we assure you that our business partners have not engaged and will not engage in conduct that could materially affect their ability to perform their contractual obligations to us or even result in our being held liable for such conduct. Violations of the FCPA, OFAC restrictions, the Bribery Act or other export control, anti-corruption, anti-money-laundering and anti-terrorism laws or regulations may result in severe criminal or civil sanctions, and we may be subject to other liabilities, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, cash flows and results of operations.

We are subject to additional federal, state and foreign laws and regulations relating to our healthcare business; our failure to comply with those laws could have an adverse impact on our business.

Although we will not provide healthcare services, submit claims for third-party reimbursement, or receive payments directly from government health insurance programs or other third-party payors for Eversense, we are subject to healthcare fraud and abuse regulation and enforcement by federal, state and foreign governments, which could adversely impact our business. Healthcare fraud and abuse and health information privacy and security laws potentially applicable to our operations include:

- the federal Anti-Kickback Statute, which will apply to our marketing practices, educational programs, pricing policies and relationships with healthcare providers, by prohibiting, among other things, soliciting, receiving, offering or providing remuneration intended to induce the purchase or recommendation of an item or service reimbursable under a federal healthcare program, such as the Medicare or Medicaid programs. A person or entity does not need to have actual knowledge of this statute or specific intent to violate it to have committed a violation;
- federal civil and criminal false claims laws and civil monetary penalty laws, including civil whistleblower or qui tam actions that prohibit, among other things, knowingly presenting, or causing to be presented, claims for payment or approval to the federal government that are false or fraudulent, knowingly making a false statement material to an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the federal government or knowingly concealing or knowingly and improperly avoiding or decreasing an obligation to pay or transmit money or property to the federal government. The government may assert that a claim including items or services resulting from a violation of the federal Anti-Kickback Statute constitutes a false or fraudulent claim for purposes of the false claims statutes;
- the federal Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, or HIPAA, and its implementing regulations, which created federal criminal laws that prohibit, among other things, executing a scheme to defraud any healthcare benefit program or making false statements relating to healthcare matters;
- HIPAA, as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act also imposes certain regulatory and contractual requirements regarding the privacy, security and transmission of individually identifiable health information;
- federal "sunshine" requirements imposed by the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act of 2010, or the PPACA, on device manufacturers regarding any "transfer of value" made or distributed to physicians and teaching hospitals. Failure to submit required information may result in civil monetary penalties of up to an aggregate of $150,000 per year (or up to an aggregate of $1 million per year for "knowing failures"), for all payments, transfers of value or ownership or investment interests that are not timely, accurately, and completely reported in an annual submission. The period between August 1, 2013 and December 31, 2013 was the first reporting period, and manufacturers were required to report aggregate payment data by March 31, 2014, and to report detailed payment data and submit legal attestation to the accuracy of such data by June 30, 2014. Thereafter, manufacturers must submit reports by the 90th day of each subsequent calendar year;
- federal consumer protection and unfair competition laws, which broadly regulate marketplace activities and activities that potentially harm consumers;
- state law equivalents of each of the above federal laws, such as anti-kickback and false claims laws that may apply to items or services reimbursed by any third-party payor, including commercial insurers; state laws that require device companies to comply with the industry's voluntary compliance guidelines and the relevant compliance guidance promulgated by the federal government or otherwise restrict payments that may be made to healthcare providers; state laws that require device manufacturers to report information related to payments and other transfers of value to physicians and other healthcare providers or marketing

expenditures; and state laws governing the privacy and security of certain health information, many of which differ from each other in significant ways and often are not preempted by HIPAA; and

- foreign data privacy regulations, such as the EU Data Protection Directive (Directive 95/46/EC), and the country-specific regulations that implement Directive 95/46/EC, which impose strict obligations and restrictions on the ability to collect, analyze and transfer personal data, including health data from clinical trials and adverse event reporting, and may be stricter than U.S. laws.

The risk of our being found in violation of these laws and regulations is increased by the fact that the scope and enforcement of these laws is uncertain, many of them have not been fully interpreted by the regulatory authorities or the courts, their provisions are open to a variety of interpretations, or they vary country by country. We are unable to predict what additional federal, state or foreign legislation or regulatory initiatives may be enacted in the future regarding our business or the healthcare industry in general, or what effect such legislation or regulations may have on us. Federal, state or foreign governments may (i) impose additional restrictions or adopt interpretations of existing laws that could have a material adverse effect on us or (ii) challenge our current or future activities under these laws. Any of these challenges could impact our reputation, business, financial condition and operating results.

If our operations are found to be in violation of any of the laws described above or any other governmental regulations that apply to us now or in the future, we may be subject to penalties, including civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement of profits, exclusion from governmental health care programs, and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations, any of which could adversely affect our ability to operate our business and our financial results. Any federal, state or foreign regulatory review to which we may become subject, regardless of the outcome, would be costly and time-consuming.

For example, to enforce compliance with the federal laws, the U.S. Department of Justice, or DOJ, has recently increased its scrutiny of interactions between healthcare companies and healthcare providers, which has led to a number of investigations, prosecutions, convictions and settlements in the healthcare industry. Dealing with investigations can be time and resource consuming and can divert management's attention from our core business. Additionally, if we settle an investigation with law enforcement or other regulatory agencies, we may be forced to agree to additional onerous compliance and reporting requirements as part of a consent decree or corporate integrity agreement. Any such investigation or settlement could increase our costs or otherwise have an adverse effect on our business.

We may be liable if the FDA or another regulatory agency concludes that we have engaged in the off-label promotion of our products.

Our promotional materials and training methods must comply with FDA and other applicable laws and regulations, including the prohibition of the promotion of the off-label use of our products. Healthcare providers may use our products, if approved, off-label, as the FDA does not restrict or regulate a physician's choice of treatment within the practice of medicine. However, if the FDA determines that our promotional materials or training constitute promotion of an off-label use, it could request that we modify our training or promotional materials or subject us to regulatory or enforcement actions, including the issuance of an untitled letter, a warning letter, injunction, seizure, civil fine and criminal penalties. It is also possible that other federal, state or foreign enforcement authorities might take action if they consider our promotional or training materials to constitute promotion of an unapproved use, which could result in significant fines or penalties. Although we intend to train our marketing and direct sales force to not promote our products for uses outside of their cleared uses and our policy will be to refrain from statements that could be considered off-label promotion of our products, the FDA or another regulatory agency could disagree and conclude that we have engaged in off-label promotion. In addition, the off-label use of our products may increase the risk of product liability claims. Product liability claims are expensive to defend and could result in substantial damage awards against us and harm our reputation.

Further, the advertising and promotion of our products is subject to the laws of EEA Member States implementing Directive 93/42/EEC concerning medical devices, Directive 2006/114/EC concerning misleading and comparative advertising, and Directive 2005/29/EC on unfair commercial practices, as well as other EEA Member State legislation governing the advertising and promotion of medical devices. EEA Member State legislation may also restrict or impose limitations on our ability to advertise our products directly to the general public. In addition, voluntary EU and

national codes of conduct provide guidelines on the advertising and promotion of our products to the general public and may impose limitations on our promotional activities with healthcare providers harming our business, operating results and financial condition.

Off-label use of our product by patients could lead to product liability claims and regulatory action.

Currently marketed CGM systems, are intended as adjunctive to SMBG, which means that the devices (including Eversense, if approved) are not intended to provide definitive data regarding a patient's blood glucose levels for purposes of self-medication with insulin. Rather, patients are instructed to obtain confirmation of blood glucose levels, by means of a real-time test-strip reading using blood obtained by means of a fingerstick, prior to administering insulin. The CGM manufacturer has no control over whether patients adhere to labeling instructions and confirm blood glucose levels prior to administering insulin. If a patient fails to do so and has an adverse reaction to self-medication, the patient might make a claim against the CGM manufacturer. While we do not believe that, as a general matter, such a claim would have merit, the possibility of an adverse result to the manufacturer cannot be dismissed, and in any event the manufacturer could incur significant defense costs. Also, if there should be widespread off-label use of CGMs by patients, and resulting adverse medical events, the FDA or other regulatory bodies might require CGM manufacturers, including us, if we commercialize Eversense, to implement additional measures to reduce off-label use, which could be costly or reduce adoption of CGMs.

Legislative or regulatory healthcare reforms may make it more difficult and costly for us to obtain regulatory clearance or approval of our products.

Recent political, economic and regulatory influences are subjecting the healthcare industry to fundamental changes. The sales of our products depend in part on the availability of coverage and reimbursement from third-party payors such as government health administration authorities, private health insurers, health maintenance organizations and other healthcare-related organizations. Both the federal and state governments in the United States continue to propose and pass new legislation and regulations designed to contain or reduce the cost of healthcare. This legislation and regulation may result in decreased reimbursement for medical devices, which may further exacerbate industry-wide pressure to reduce the prices charged for medical devices. This could harm our ability to market our products and generate sales.

In addition, FDA regulations and guidance are often revised or reinterpreted by the FDA in ways that may significantly affect our business and our products. Any new regulations or revisions or reinterpretations of existing regulations may impose additional costs or lengthen review times of our products. Delays in receipt of or failure to receive regulatory clearances or approvals for our products would harm our business, financial condition and operating results.

While the goal of healthcare reform is to expand coverage to more individuals, it also involves increased government price controls, additional regulatory mandates and other measures designed to constrain medical costs. For example, the PPACA was enacted in March 2010. The PPACA substantially changes the way healthcare is financed by both governmental and private insurers, encourages improvements in the quality of healthcare items and services and significantly impacts the medical device industries. Among other things, the PPACA:

- establishes a new Patient-Centered Outcomes Research Institute to oversee, identify priorities in and conduct comparative clinical effectiveness research;
- implements payment system reforms including value-based payment programs, increased funding for comparative effectiveness research, reduced hospital payments for avoidable readmissions and hospital acquired conditions, and pilot programs to evaluate alternative payment methodologies that promote care coordination (such as bundled physician and hospital payments); and
- creates an independent payment advisory board that will submit recommendations to reduce Medicare spending if projected Medicare spending exceeds a specified growth rate.

At this time, we cannot predict which, if any, additional healthcare reform proposals will be adopted, when they may be adopted or what impact they, or the PPACA, may have on our business and operations, and any of these impacts may be adverse on our operating results and financial condition.

Our financial performance may be adversely affected by medical device tax provisions in the healthcare reform laws.

The PPACA imposes, among other things, an annual excise tax of 2.3% on any entity that manufactures or imports medical devices offered for sale in the United States beginning in 2013. We do not believe that Eversense is currently subject to this tax based on the retail exemption under applicable Treasury Regulations. However, the availability of this exemption is subject to interpretation by the Internal Revenue Service, or IRS, and the IRS may disagree with our analysis. In addition, future products that we manufacture, produce or import may be subject to this tax. The financial impact this tax may have on our business is unclear and there can be no assurance that our business will not be materially adversely affected by it.

Risks Related to our Common Stock

An active trading market for our common stock may not develop and you may not be able to resell your shares of our common stock at or above the offering price, if at all.

There currently is no liquid market for our common stock. Until the completion of our proposed public offering, any trading in our common stock is likely to be extremely sporadic. The public offering price for our common stock in our proposed public offering will be determined through negotiations with the underwriters and may not bear any relation to the price at which our common stock has traded prior to the offering, and may not be indicative of the price at which our common stock will trade after the closing of our proposed public offering. Although we intend to apply to list our common stock on the NYSE-MKT in connection with our proposed public offering, an active trading market for our shares may never develop or be sustained following the offering. If an active market for our common stock does not develop or is not sustained, it may be difficult for you to sell shares of our common stock at an attractive price or at all.

The issuance of additional stock in connection with financings, acquisitions, investments, our stock incentive plan, or otherwise will dilute our existing stockholders.

Subject to compliance with applicable rules and regulations, we may issue our shares of common stock or securities convertible into our common stock from time to time in connection with a financing, acquisition, investment, our stock incentive plan or otherwise, including in our proposed public offering. Any such issuance could result in substantial dilution to our existing stockholders and cause the trading price of our common stock to decline.

In addition, as of December 31, 2015, we had outstanding stock options to purchase an aggregate of 9,251,164 shares of common stock at a weighted average exercise price of $0.74 per share and warrants to purchase an aggregate of 5,010,604 shares of our common stock at a weighted average exercise price of $1.79 per share. To the extent these outstanding options or warrants are exercised, there will be further dilution to investors.

We do not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings for use in the operation and expansion of our business and do not anticipate paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. In addition, pursuant to the Loan and Security Agreement with Oxford, we are precluded from paying any cash dividends. Accordingly, you may have to sell some or all of your shares of our common stock in order to generate cash flow from your investment. You may not receive a gain on your investment when you sell shares and you may lose the entire amount of the investment.

Provisions in our corporate charter documents and under Delaware law may prevent or frustrate attempts by our stockholders to change our management and hinder efforts to acquire a controlling interest in us, and the market price of our common stock may be lower as a result.

There are provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws as they will be in effect following our proposed public offering that may make it difficult for a third party to acquire, or attempt to acquire, control of our company, even if a change of control was considered favorable by you and other stockholders. For example, our board of directors will have the authority to issue up to 5,000,000 shares of preferred stock. The board of directors can fix the price, rights, preferences, privileges, and restrictions of the preferred stock without any further vote or action by our stockholders. The issuance of shares of preferred stock may delay or prevent a change of control transaction. As a result, the market price of our common stock and the voting and other rights of our stockholders may be adversely affected. An issuance of shares of preferred stock may result in the loss of voting control to other stockholders.

Our charter documents will also contain other provisions that could have an anti-takeover effect, including:

- only one of our three classes of directors will be elected each year;
- stockholders will not be entitled to remove directors other than by a 66 $^{2}/_{3}$ % vote and only for cause;
- stockholders will not be permitted to take actions by written consent;
- stockholders will not be permitted to call a special meeting of stockholders; and
- stockholders will be required to give advance notice of their intention to nominate directors or submit proposals for consideration at stockholder meetings.

In addition, we are subject to the anti-takeover provisions of Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which regulates corporate acquisitions by prohibiting Delaware corporations from engaging in specified business combinations with particular stockholders of those companies. These provisions could discourage potential acquisition proposals and could delay or prevent a change of control transaction. They could also have the effect of discouraging others from making tender offers for our common stock, including transactions that may be in your best interests. These provisions may also prevent changes in our management or limit the price that investors are willing to pay for our stock.

We may be unable to utilize our federal net operating loss carryforwards to reduce our income taxes as a result of our proposed public offering.

As of December 31, 2015, we had federal and state net operating loss, or NOL, carryforwards of $103.0 million, which, if not utilized, will begin to expire at various dates starting in 2018. These NOL carryforwards could expire unused and be unavailable to offset future income tax liabilities. In addition, under Section 382 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code, and corresponding provisions of state law, if a corporation undergoes an "ownership change," which generally occurs if the percentage of the corporation's stock owned by 5% stockholders increases by more than 50% over a three-year period, the corporation's ability to use its pre-change NOL carryforwards and other pre-change tax attributes to offset its post-change income may be limited. We have not determined if we have experienced Section 382 ownership changes in the past and if a portion of our NOL and tax credit carryforwards are subject to an annual limitation under Section 382. In addition, we may experience ownership changes in the future as a result of subsequent shifts in our stock ownership, including our proposed public offering, some of which may be outside of our control. If we determine that an ownership change has occurred and our ability to use our historical NOL and tax credit carryforwards is materially limited, it would harm our future operating results by effectively increasing our future tax obligations.

Our management team may invest or spend the proceeds of our proposed public offering in ways with which you may not agree or in ways which may not yield a return.

Our management will have considerable discretion in the application of the net proceeds that we receive from our proposed public offering. We expect to use the net proceeds from our proposed public offering primarily to complete our U.S. pivotal clinical trial and to seek regulatory approval of Eversense in the United States, to fund continued research and development of future configurations of Eversense and to begin developing a direct sales force to market Eversense in the United States. We intend to use the remaining proceeds for working capital and general corporate

purposes. However, we do not have any specific uses of the net proceeds planned. These net proceeds may be used for corporate purposes that do not favorably affect our financial condition or result of operations. In addition, until we use the net proceeds, they may be placed in investments that do not produce income or that lose value. Our failure to apply the net proceeds from our proposed public offering effectively could compromise our ability to pursue our growth strategy and we might not be able to yield a significant return, if any, on our investment of these net proceeds. You will not have the opportunity to influence our decisions on how to use our net proceeds from our proposed public offering.

We will incur increased costs and demands upon management as a result of being a public company.

As a public company in the United States, we expect to incur significant additional legal, accounting and other costs, which we anticipate could be between $1.0 million and $2.0 million annually. These additional costs could negatively affect our financial results. In addition, changing laws, regulations and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure, including regulations implemented by the SEC and the NYSE-MKT, may increase legal and financial compliance costs and make some activities more time-consuming. These laws, regulations and standards are subject to varying interpretations and, as a result, their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided by regulatory and governing bodies. We intend to invest resources to comply with evolving laws, regulations and standards, and this investment may result in increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of management's time and attention from revenue-generating activities to compliance activities. If, notwithstanding our efforts to comply with new laws, regulations and standards, we fail to comply, regulatory authorities may initiate legal proceedings against us and our business may be harmed.

Failure to comply with these rules might also make it more difficult for us to obtain some types of insurance, including director and officer liability insurance, and we might be forced to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. The impact of these events could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on our board of directors, on committees of our board of directors or as members of senior management.

Failure to establish and maintain an effective system of internal controls could result in material misstatements of our financial statements or cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations or fail to prevent fraud in which case, our stockholders could lose confidence in our financial reporting, which would harm our business and could negatively impact the price of our stock.

We currently voluntarily file reports under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, or the Exchange Act. As a result, we are subject to certain provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Upon completion of our proposed public offering, we will register our common stock under the Exchange Act, at which time we will become subject to additional provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Following our proposed public offering, we will also be subject to the rules and regulations of the NYSE-MKT. Even though we are voluntary filers under the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that we certify to the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures. Commencing with our fiscal year ending December 31, 2016, we must perform system and process evaluation and testing of our internal control over financial reporting to allow management to report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting in our Form 10-K filing for that year, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. This will require that we incur substantial additional professional fees and internal costs to expand our accounting and finance functions and that we expend significant management efforts. Prior to the Acquisition, we have never been required to test our internal controls within a specified period, and, as a result, we may experience difficulty in meeting these reporting requirements in a timely manner. In addition, we may identify material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting that we may not be able to remediate in time to meet the applicable deadline imposed upon us for compliance with the requirements of Section 404. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

Prior to the Acquisition, our subsidiary, Senseonics, Incorporated, was a private company with limited accounting personnel and other resources with which to address internal controls and procedures. In connection with Senseonics, Incorporated's 2013 audit, management identified a material weakness whereby Senseonics, Incorporated did not have a control designed and in place to identify and properly account for complex equity transactions. This

resulted in a material balance sheet reclassification adjustment and the restatement of financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2011 and 2012. We remediated this material weakness primarily by implementing a new control over the process and engaging external accounting experts with the appropriate knowledge to supplement internal resources in the computation and review processes. While this material weakness was remediated, we cannot assure you that we or our independent registered public accounting firm will not identify additional material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in the future. If we identify such issues or if we are unable to produce accurate and timely financial statements, our stock price may be adversely affected and we may be unable to maintain compliance with the applicable listing requirements.

Even if we conclude that our internal control over financial reporting provides reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect fraud or misstatements. Failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation, could harm our operating results or cause us to fail to meet our future reporting obligations.

Our reporting obligations as a public company will place a significant strain on our management, operational and financial resources and systems for the foreseeable future. If we fail to timely achieve and maintain the adequacy of our internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to produce reliable financial reports or help prevent fraud. Our failure to achieve and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could prevent us from filing our periodic reports on a timely basis which could result in the loss of investor confidence in the reliability of our financial statements, harm our business and negatively impact the trading price of our common stock.

A significant portion of our total outstanding shares are restricted from immediate resale but may be sold into the market in the future. This could cause the market price of our common stock to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well.

Sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market could occur at any time. If our stockholders sell, or the market perceives that our stockholders intend to sell, substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market, the market price of our common stock could decline significantly.

The shares to be sold in our proposed public offering will be freely tradable without restriction by stockholders who are not our affiliates. In addition, 18,000,108 additional shares, representing 23.8% of our common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2015, consisting of shares held by legacy ASN Technologies stockholders, including Energy Capital LLC, SBLE, LLC and Kato Consulting, LLC, are not subject to lock-up agreements and are freely tradable without restriction. Of our outstanding shares, 20,000 shares that were outstanding before the Acquisition are "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144. We issued an aggregate of 57,739,953 shares of our common stock to the former Senseonics, Incorporated stockholders pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, and such shares are also "restricted securities" as defined in Rule 144. These restricted securities may be publicly resold under Rule 144 beginning on December 10, 2016.

In addition, in the future, we intend to file one or more registration statements on Form S-8 registering the issuance of approximately 27 million shares of common stock subject to options or other equity awards issued, reserved for issuance, and to be reserved for issuance under our equity incentive plans, including an additional 8,000,000 shares of common stock to be reserved for issuance pursuant to our amended and restated 2015 equity incentive plan effective upon the pricing of our proposed public offering and 800,000 shares of common stock to be reserved for future issuance under our 2016 employee stock purchase plan effective upon the pricing of our proposed public offering. Shares registered under these registration statements on Form S-8 will be available for sale in the public market subject to vesting arrangements and exercise of options and the restrictions of Rule 144 in the case of our affiliates.

Additionally, the holders of an aggregate of up to 55,300,420 shares of our common stock, or their transferees, have rights, subject to some conditions, to require us to file one or more registration statements covering their shares or to include their shares in registration statements that we may file for ourselves or other stockholders. If we were to

register the resale of these shares, they could be freely sold in the public market. If these additional shares are sold, or if it is perceived that they will be sold, in the public market, the trading price of our common stock could decline.

If securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports, or publish unfavorable research or reports, about us, our business or our market, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us and our business. We do not currently have and may never obtain research coverage by securities or industry analysts. Securities or industry analysts may elect not to provide coverage of our common stock after the completion of our proposed public offering, and such lack of coverage may adversely affect the market price of our common stock. In the event we do have securities or industry analyst coverage, we will not have any control over the analysts or the content and opinions included in their reports. The price of our stock could decline if one or more securities or industry analysts downgrade our stock or issue other unfavorable commentary or research. If one or more securities or industry analysts ceases coverage of our company or fails to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our stock could decrease, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

Our common stock is currently considered to be a "penny stock" and, if it is considered to be penny stock after the offering, broker/dealers may not want to make a market in our shares which could affect your ability to sell your shares in the future.

Our common stock is currently considered a "penny stock" under rules of the SEC. Although our common stock would cease to be considered penny stock if our shares are listed on the NYSE-MKT following the completion of our proposed public offering, if we were unable to achieve or maintain the listing of our shares on the NYSE-MKT, our common stock may once again be considered penny stock.

The SEC's penny stock rules impose additional sales practice requirements on broker/dealers who sell penny stocks to persons other than established customers and accredited investors (generally institutions with assets in excess of $5,000,000 or individuals with net worth in excess of $1,000,000 or annual income exceeding $200,000 or $300,000 jointly with their spouses). As a result, many broker/dealers may not want to make a market in such shares or conduct any transactions in such shares. In addition, the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, or FINRA, has adopted rules that relate to the application of the SEC's penny stock rules that require a broker/dealer have reasonable grounds for believing that an investment in a penny stock is suitable for that customer, prior to recommending the investment. Prior to recommending speculative, low priced securities to their non-institutional customers, broker/dealers must make reasonable efforts to obtain information about the customer's financial status, tax status, investment objectives and other information. Under interpretations of these rules, FINRA believes that there is a high probability that speculative, low priced securities will not be suitable for at least some customers.

At any time that our common stock is considered to be penny stock under SEC rules, these SEC and FINRA rules would make it more difficult for broker/dealers to recommend that their customers buy our common stock which may have the effect of reducing the level of trading activity and liquidity of our common stock. Further, many brokers charge higher transactional fees for penny stock transactions. As a result, fewer broker/dealers may be willing to make a market in our common stock if it constitutes penny stock, thereby reducing a stockholder's ability to resell shares of our common stock.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the exclusive forum for certain litigation that may be initiated by our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers or employees.

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation, as we expect it to be in effect upon the closing of our proposed public offering, will provide that the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim for breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or other employees to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the Delaware General Corporation Law, our amended and restated certificate of incorporation or our amended and restated bylaws or (iv) any action asserting a claim governed by the internal affairs

doctrine. The choice of forum provision may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees. Alternatively, if a court were to find the choice of forum provision contained in our amended and restated certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business and financial condition.

Risks Related to our Acquisition by ASN Technologies, Inc.

We may be subject to unknown risks as a result of our recently completed acquisition by ASN Technologies.

Prior to the Acquisition, ASN Technologies, which was renamed Senseonics Holdings, Inc., conducted a business related to the design and development of a location-based mobile application to allow users to share information about nearby social and other events. In connection with the Acquisition, we sold this business, including the associated assets and liabilities of the business, to the founder of ASN Technologies. Even though we and our advisers conducted a due diligence investigation of ASN Technologies prior to committing to the Acquisition, there may be unknown liabilities, or liabilities that were known but believed to be immaterial, related to the business of ASN Technologies that may become material liabilities we are subject to in the future. If we are subject to material liability as a result of the conduct of ASN Technologies, we may have limited recourse for such liabilities, which could have a material impact on our business and stock price.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

Our principal offices occupy approximately 22,000 square feet of leased office space in Germantown, Maryland. Pursuant to an amendment to the lease agreement that expires in 2023, we will expand the leased premises by approximately 11,000 square feet for a total of approximately 33,000 square feet. We believe that our current facilities are suitable and adequate to meet our current needs. We intend to add new facilities or expand existing facilities as we add employees, and we believe that suitable additional or substitute space will be available as needed to accommodate any such expansion of our operations.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we are subject to litigation and claims arising in the ordinary course of business. We are not currently a party to any material legal proceedings and we are not aware of any pending or threatened legal proceeding against us that we believe could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results or financial condition .

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equit y, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market Information for Common Stock

Our common stock has been qualified for quotation, since December 23, 2015, on the electronic marketplace operated by OTC Markets Group, Inc. under the symbol "SENH." Prior to this date, shares of our common stock never traded publicly. To date, our shares have traded on a limited basis. The following table sets forth for the periods indicate the high and low bid prices of our common stock on the electronic marketplace operated by OTC Markets Group, Inc . The below quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commission, and may not represent actual transactions.

	High	Low
2016		
First Quarter (through February 18, 2016)	$ 3.30	$ 3.25
2015		
Fourth Quarter (since December 23, 2015)	$ 3.50	$ 3.25

On February 18, 2016, the last reported bid price for our common stock was $ 3.30 per share. W e intend to apply to list our common stock on the NYSE-M K T under the symbol "SENS."

Penny Stock

The SEC has adopted rules that regulate broker-dealer practices in connection with transactions in penny stocks. Penny stocks are generally equity securities with a market price of less than $5.00, other than securities registered on certain national securities exchanges or quoted on the NASDAQ system, provided that current price and volume information with respect to transactions in such securities is provided by the exchange or system. The penny stock rules require a broker-dealer, prior to a transaction in a penny stock, to deliver a standardized risk disclosure document prepared by the SEC, that: (a) contains a description of the nature and level of risk in the market for penny stocks in both public offerings and secondary trading; (b) contains a description of the broker's or dealer's duties to the customer and of the rights and remedies available to the customer with respect to a violation of such duties or other requirements of the securities laws; (c) contains a brief, clear, narrative description of a dealer market, including bid and ask prices for penny stocks and the significance of the spread between the bid and ask price; (d) contains a toll-free telephone number for inquiries on disciplinary actions; (e) defines significant terms in the disclosure document or in the conduct of trading in penny stocks; and (f) contains such other information and is in such form, including language, type size and format, as the SEC shall require by rule or regulation.

The broker-dealer also must provide, prior to effecting any transaction in a penny stock, the customer with (a) bid and offer quotations for the penny stock; (b) the compensation of the broker-dealer and its salesperson in the transaction; (c) the number of shares to which such bid and ask prices apply, or other comparable information relating to the depth and liquidity of the market for such stock; and (d) a monthly account statement showing the market value of each penny stock held in the customer's account.

In addition, the penny stock rules require that prior to a transaction in a penny stock not otherwise exempt from those rules, the broker-dealer must make a special written determination that the penny stock is a suitable investment for the purchaser and receive the purchaser's written acknowledgment of the receipt of a risk disclosure statement, a written agreement as to transactions involving penny stocks, and a signed and dated copy of a written suitability statement.

These disclosure requirements may have the effect of reducing the trading activity for our common stock. Therefore, stockholders may have difficulty selling our securities.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any dividends on our common stock. We anticipate that we will retain all of our future earnings, if any, for use in the operation and expansion of our business and do not anticipate paying cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Our ability to pay dividends on shares of our common stock is further limited by restrictions on our ability to pay dividends or make distributions under the terms of the agreements governing our indebtedness and may be limited by future similar agreements.

Stockholders

As of February 18, 2016, there were 189 registered stockholders of record for our common stock.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

Issuance of Senseonics, Incorporated Series E Convertible Preferred Stock

In August 2015, Senseonics, Incorporated issued an aggregate of 2,544,529 shares of its Series E convertible preferred stock (or 5,337,144 post-exchange shares of our common stock) to 10 investors at a purchase price of $3.93 per share, for aggregate consideration of $10.0 million. In September 2015, Senseonics, Incorporated issued an aggregate of 167,397 shares of its Series E convertible preferred stock (or 351,106 post-exchange shares of our common stock) to 18 investors at a purchase price of $3.93 per share, for aggregate consideration of $0.66 million.

Stock Option Grants

During the year ended December 31, 2015, Senseonics, Incorporated granted options to purchase an aggregate of 1,540,612 shares of common stock to employees, consultants and directors, having exercise prices ranging from $1.37 to $1.95 per share. Of these, options to purchase an aggregate of 561,161 shares were cancelled without being exercised and 121,150 shares were issued upon the exercise of stock options, at a weighted average exercise price of $0.51 per share, for aggregate proceeds of approximately $61,399.

The offers, sales and issuances of the securities described in the foregoing paragraph were exempt from registration under Rule 701 promulgated under the Securities Act in that the transactions were under compensatory benefit plans and contracts relating to compensation as provided under Rule 701. The recipients of such securities were Senseonics, Incorporated employees, directors or consultants and received the securities under our 1997 stock option plan, or the 1997 plan, or our 2015 equity incentive plan, or our 2015 plan. Appropriate legends were affixed to the securities issued in these transactions.

Securities Issued Pursuant to Acquisition

On December 7, 2015, pursuant to and in connection with the Closing of the Acquisition, we issued:

- 57,739,953 Company Shares to the former stockholders of Senseonics, Incorporated;
- Company Options for the purchase of an aggregate of 9,251,164 shares of our common stock; and
- Company Warrants for the purchase of an aggregate of 5,010,604 shares of our common stock.

The 57,739,953 shares issued to the former Senseonics, Incorporated stockholders were issued with a restrictive legend that the shares had not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933.

Exemptions from Registration

The offers, sales and issuances of the Series E convertible preferred stock by Senseonics, Incorporated described above were exempt from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act. Each of the purchasers represented to Senseonics, Incorporated that they acquired the securities for investment only and not with a view to or for sale in connection with any distribution thereof and

appropriate legends were affixed to the securities issued in these transactions. The purchasers also represented to Senseonics, Incorporated that they were accredited investors as defined in Rule 501 promulgated under the Securities Act.

The issuance of the Company Shares and Company Warrants in conjunction with the Acquisition was exempt from registration under Regulation D promulgated under the Securities Act and Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act as an offering not involving a public offering. Each of the recipients of the Company Shares and Company Warrants represented that they were accredited investors and/or sophisticated, with fewer than 35 non-accredited investors. The issuance of the Company Options was exempt under Rule 701 under the Securities Act.

None of the stock options or warrants, nor the underlying shares of common stock issuable upon exercise, have been registered under the Securities Act; and all documents have been issued with a restrictive legend prohibiting further transfer of the shares without such securities either being first registered or otherwise exempt from registration in any further resale or disposition.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Parties

The following table summarizes the purchases made by or on behalf of us of shares of our common stock during the quarterly period ended December 31, 2015:

Period	(a) Total Number of Shares (or Units) Purchased	(b) Average Price Paid per Share (or Unit)	(c) Total Number of Shares (or Units) Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	(d) Maximum Number (or Approximate Dollar Value) of Shares (or Units) that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1, 2015 to October 31, 2015	—	—	—	—
November 1, 2015 to November 30, 2015	—	—	—	—
December 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015	119,979,892 (1)	$ 0.0001 (1)	—	—
Total	119,979,892 (1)	$ 0.0001 (1)	—	—

(1) On December 4, 2015, we and Laura Magrone, one of our former stockholders, entered into a Repurchase Agreement pursuant to which she sold an aggregate of 119,979,892 Company Shares, or the Repurchase Shares, to us at $0.0001 per share, for an aggregate consideration of $11,998 in connection with the Acquisition. The Repurchase Shares were immediately canceled and returned to our authorized but unissued shares.

Item 6. Selected Consolidated Financial Data

The following selected financial data as of and for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 is derived from our audited financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report. The balance sheet data as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 has been derived from our audited financial statements which are not included herein. Our historical results are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected in the future. The selected financial data should be read together with Item 7. "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of

Operations" and in conjunction with the financial statements, related notes, and other financial information included elsewhere in this Annual Report.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2015	2014
	(in thousands, except share and per share data)	
Statement of Operations Data:		
Revenue	$ 38	$ —
Expenses:		
Sales and Marketing expenses	792	95
Research and development expenses	18,251	12,881
Administrative expenses	9,807	5,726
Operating loss	(28,812)	(18,702)
Other income (expense):		
Interest income	9	—
Interest expense	(1,100)	(191)
Other income	26	8
Net loss	(29,877)	(18,885)
Series E preferred stock beneficial conversion feature	(407)	—
Net loss available to common shareholders	$ (30,284)	$ (18,885)
Basic and diluted loss per common share	$ (4.32)	$ (9.89)
Basic and diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	7,002,317	1,908,587

	As of December 31,	
	2015	2014
	(in thousands)	
Balance Sheet Data:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,939	$ 18,923
Working capital	(2,371)	17,593
Total assets	5,492	19,995
Notes payable, net of discount, including current portion	9,888	9,815
Total liabilities	15,189	12,082
Additional paid-in capital	151,019	138,673
Accumulated deficit	(160,792)	(130,915)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(9,697)	7,913

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysi s of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

You should read the following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations together with our financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis or set forth elsewhere in this Annual Report, including information with respect to our plans and strategy for our business, includes forward -looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. You should review the "Risk Factors" section of this Annual Report for a discussion of important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward -looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis.

Overview

On December 7, 2015, the closing date of the Acquisition, we acquired 100% of Senseonics, Incorporated in exchange for the issuance of shares of our common stock. Our sole business is the business of Senseonics, Incorporated. Our management's discussion and analysis below is based on the financial results of Senseonics, Incorporated. The following discussion and analysis provides information which we believe to be relevant to an assessment and understanding of our results of operations and financial condition.

We are a medical technology company focused on the design, development and commercialization of glucose monitoring systems to improve the lives of people with diabetes by enhancing their ability to manage their disease with relative ease and accuracy. Our first generation continuous glucose monitoring, or CGM, system, Eversense, is a reliable, long -term, implantable CGM system that we have designed to continually and accurately measure glucose levels in people with diabetes for a period of up to 90 days, as compared to five to seven days for currently available CGM systems. We believe Eversense will provide people with diabetes with a more convenient method to monitor their glucose levels in comparison with the traditional method of self -monitoring of blood glucose, or SMBG, as well as currently available CGM systems. In our European pivotal clinical trial, we observed that Eversense measured glucose levels over 90 days with a degree of accuracy comparable or superior to that of other currently available CGM systems.

From our founding in 1996 until 2010, we devoted substantially all of our resources to researching various sensor technologies and platforms. Beginning in 2010, we narrowed our focus to designing, developing and refining a commercially viable glucose monitoring system. However, we do not yet have regulatory approval in any jurisdiction to sell any products and, to date, we have not generated any significant revenue from product sales. Since our inception, we have funded our activities primarily through equity and debt financings.

We have never been profitable and our net losses were $29.9 million and $18.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. As of December 31, 2015, our accumulated deficit totaled $160.8 million, primarily as a result of expenses incurred in connection with our research and development programs and from general and administrative expenses associated with our operations. We expect to continue to incur significant expenses and increasing operating and net losses for the foreseeable future.

We do not expect to generate revenue from product sales unless and until we obtain marketing authorization to sell Eversense from applicable regulatory authorities. We have filed for regulatory approval for Eversense in Europe. In July 2015, we applied for, and in the first half of 2016, we anticipate receiving our CE mark, which will allow us to market and sell Eversense in Europe. Subject to regulatory approval, we expect to begin commercializing Eversense in select European markets through a third -party distributor network, in the first half of 2016. Our initial distribution efforts in Europe will be in the markets of Sweden, Norway and Denmark, pursuant to a distribution agreement with Rubin Medical, or Rubin. Rubin markets and sells medical products for diabetes treatment in the Scandinavian region, including as the exclusive Scandinavian distributor for the insulin pump manufacturer Animas Corporation.

We also initiated a single pivotal clinical trial in the United States in the first quarter of 2016. This trial will be conducted at seven to ten sites in the United States and enroll approximately 90 subjects. In the trial, we will measure the accuracy of Eversense measurements through 90 days after insertion. We will also assess safety through 90 days after insertion or sensor removal. If the results of the trial are favorable, we intend to apply for regulatory approval as promptly as possible to market our product in the United States. We believe that we could file for U.S. marketing

approval as early as the second half of 2016 and expect that the PMA process could take between six and 18 months. For commercialization in the United States, we intend to distribute our product through our own direct sales and marketing organization.

If we obtain marketing authorization to sell Eversense, we expect to incur significant commercialization expenses related to product sales, marketing, manufacturing and distribution. In addition, we expect that our expenses will increase substantially as we continue the research and development of our other products and maintain, expand and protect our intellectual property portfolio and seek regulatory approvals in other jurisdictions. Furthermore, we expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company, including significant legal, accounting, investor relations and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. We may need to obtain substantial additional funding in connection with our continuing operations through public or private equity or debt financings or other sources, which may include collaborations with third parties. However, we may be unable to raise additional funds when needed on favorable terms or at all. Our failure to raise such capital as and when needed would have a negative impact on our financial condition and our ability to develop and commercialize Eversense and future products and our ability to pursue our business strategy. We will need to generate significant revenues to achieve profitability, and we may never do so.

On December 4, 2015, we entered into a Merger Agreement with Senseonics, Incorporated and SMSI Merger Sub, Inc. to acquire Senseonics, Incorporated. The transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement were consummated on December 7, 2015 and pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, (i) all outstanding Senseonics Shares were exchanged for Company Shares based on the exchange ratio of 2.0975 shares of Senseonics Holdings for every one share of Senseonics, Incorporated, or the Exchange Ratio, and (ii) all Senseonics Options and Senseonics Warrants were each exchanged or replaced with Company Options and Company Warrants based on the Exchange Ratio, with corresponding adjustments to their respective exercise prices. Accordingly, Senseonics, Incorporated became our wholly ‑owned subsidiary. Immediately prior to the closing of the Acquisition, all issued and outstanding shares of Senseonics, Incorporated’s preferred stock were converted into shares of Senseonics, Incorporated common stock. Except as otherwise indicated herein, all share and per share information in this “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” section gives retroactive effect to the exchange of Senseonics Shares, Senseonics Options and Senseonics Warrants for Company Shares, Company Options and Company Warrants, respectively, in the Acquisition, as well as the corresponding exercise price adjustments for the such options and warrants.

Financial Overview

Revenue

To date, we have generated an insignificant amount of revenue from the sale of oxygen sensors used as subcomponents for several commercial applications unrelated to Eversense, as well as various grants. We do not expect to generate revenue from product sales unless and until we obtain regulatory approvals to begin marketing Eversense. We have filed for regulatory approval for Eversense in Europe. In July 2015, we applied for, and in the first half of 2016, we anticipate receiving our CE mark, which would allow us to market Eversense in Europe. Subject to regulatory approval, we expect to begin commercializing Eversense in Sweden, Norway and Denmark in the first half of 2016, pursuant to a distribution agreement with Rubin. We will continue to seek to distribute Eversense in other select European markets through a third ‑party distributor network, but have yet to enter into any distribution agreements other than the agreement with Rubin. We expect our revenue from European product sales will increase as we ramp up our commercialization efforts in 2016 and 2017. In the future, subject to regulatory approval, we also intend to seek to commercialize Eversense in the United States, as well as other international markets, including Canada, Australia and Israel. If we fail to complete the development of Eversense and obtain regulatory approval, our ability to generate future revenue, and our results of operations and financial position, will be adversely affected.

Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of operating expenses for marketing programs, research, advertisements, promotions and other brand ‑building activities. We intend to continue to invest in sales and marketing

activities as we begin marketing Eversense, if approved, in select European markets and the United States, as well as other international markets.

Research and Development

The largest component of our total operating expenses has historically been research and development expenses. Research and development expenses consist of expenses incurred in performing research and development activities in developing Eversense, including our clinical trials and feasibility studies. Research and development expenses include compensation and benefits for research and development employees including stock ‑based compensation, overhead expenses, cost of laboratory supplies, clinical trial and related clinical manufacturing expenses, costs related to regulatory operations, fees paid to contract research organizations, or CROs, and other consultants, and other outside expenses. Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

We have incurred significant research and development expenses from inception, with the substantial majority of the expenses spent on the development of Eversense. We expect to continue to commit significant resources to continue to develop Eversense and future product enhancements and to conduct ongoing and future clinical trials. We expect that our overall research and development expenses will continue to increase in absolute dollars, but to decline as a percentage of total expenses as we commercialize our products.

The following table summarizes our research and development expenses by functional area for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2015	2014
	(in thousands)	
Clinical development	$ 4,145	$ 1,940
Contract R&D and consulting	3,158	1,631
Contract fabrication and manufacturing	4,796	3,518
Personnel related	4,525	4,178
Other R&D expenses	1,627	1,614
Total R&D expenses	$ 18,251	$ 12,881

Administrative

Administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries and other related costs, including stock ‑based compensation, for personnel in our executive, finance, accounting, business development, and human resources functions. Other significant costs include facility costs not otherwise included in research and development expenses, legal fees relating to patent and corporate matters and fees for accounting and consulting services.

We anticipate that our administrative expenses will increase in the future if we obtain regulatory approval and begin commercializing Eversense as our needs for sales, marketing and administrative personnel increase. We have applied for and, in the first half of 2016, anticipate receiving European regulatory approval and, subject to such regulatory approval and our ability to secure agreements with third party distributors, we expect to begin commercializing Eversense in select European markets in the first half of 2016. In addition, we anticipate increased administrative expenses as a result of operating as a public company. These increases will include increased costs related to the hiring of additional personnel and increased fees to outside consultants, lawyers and accountants as well as expenses related to maintaining compliance with applicable listing rules and SEC requirements, insurance, and investor relations costs. These expenses may further increase when we no longer qualify as an “emerging growth company” under the JOBS Act, which will require us to comply with certain reporting requirements from which we are currently exempt.

Other Income (Expense), Net

Interest income consists of interest earned on our cash equivalents and interest expense primarily consists of interest expense on the secured notes we have issued to Oxford, or the Oxford notes. This interest expense primarily

consists of (i) contractual interest on the Oxford notes, and (ii) the accrual into interest expense of a final payment obligation that we are required to pay to Oxford at maturity of the Oxford notes.

Other income (expense) primarily includes the change in the fair value of the warrant liability of Senseonics, Incorporated during the particular period, which results from the marking to market at the end of every reporting period of the fair value of the warrant liability related to the warrants to purchase Series D convertible preferred stock issued to Oxford in connection with the Oxford notes, or the Oxford warrants. The fair value of this warrant liability will fluctuate based on the change in the price of our common stock in the public markets until these warrants are exercised or expire.

Results of Operations

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2015 and 2014

The following table sets forth our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014.

	Year Ended December 31,		Period-to-Period Change
	2015	2014	
	(in thousands)		
Revenue	$ 38	$ —	$ 38
Expenses:			
Sales and marketing expenses	792	95	697
Research and development expenses	18,251	12,881	5,370
Administrative expenses	9,807	5,726	4,081
Operating loss	(28,812)	(18,702)	(10,110)
Other income (expense):			
Interest expense, net	(1,091)	(191)	(900)
Other income	26	8	18
Total other expense, net	(1,065)	(183)	(882)
Net loss	$ (29,877)	$ (18,885)	$ (10,992)

Revenue

Revenue for the year ended December 31, 2015 was $38,000. This revenue consisted of grant revenue for delivery of sensors for a National Health Institute grant from the University of California Santa Barbara. However, we do not expect this to be a meaningful source of revenue in the future. We did not generate any revenue for the year ended December 31, 2014.

Research and development expenses

Research and development expenses were $18.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, compared to $12.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, an increase of $5.4 million. The increase was primarily due to an increase in clinical development expenses of $2.2 million as a result of our completed European pivotal trial, a $1.3 million increase in contract fabrication and manufacturing, a $1.5 million increase in contract research and development and consulting expenses for future versions of Eversense and a $0.4 million increase in personnel expenses.

Administrative expenses

Administrative expenses were $9.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, compared to $5.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, an increase of $4.1 million. The increase was primarily due to an increase in legal and accounting expenses of $2.4 million, an increase in personnel related expenses of $1.2 million and an increase of $0.4 million of other expenses.

Total other expense, net

Total other expense, net, for the year ended December 31, 2015 was $1.1 million, consisting primarily of interest expense on the Oxford notes.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources of Liquidity

From our founding in 1996 until 2010, we devoted substantially all of our resources to researching various sensor technologies and platforms. Beginning in 2010, we narrowed our focus to designing, developing and refining a commercially viable glucose monitoring system. However, we do not yet have regulatory approval in any jurisdiction to sell any products and, to date, we have not generated any significant revenue from product sales. Since our inception, we have funded our activities primarily through equity and debt financings. We have incurred substantial losses and cumulative negative cash flows from operations since our inception in October 1996. We have never been profitable and our net losses were $29.9 million and $18.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. As of December 31, 2015, we had an accumulated deficit of $160.8 million.

To date, we have funded our operations principally through the issuance of preferred stock, common stock and debt. As of December 31, 2015, we had cash and cash equivalents of $3.9 million. Under the terms of a Note Purchase Agreement with Energy Capital, LLC, or Energy Capital, we may borrow an aggregate principal amount up to $10.0 million, subject to the conditions specified in the Note Purchase Agreement, as described in "-Indebtedness" below. Additionally, under our credit facility with Oxford, if we receive the CE mark for Eversense, we may borrow an additional $5.0 million until the earlier of (i) March 31, 2016, if we receive net cash proceeds of at least $2.5 million from the sale of equity securities or a convertible note to Energy Capital, which we refer to as an Equity Event, by March 4, 2016, or (ii) March 4, 2016, if an Equity Event does not occur by March 4, 2016. Currently, our funds are primarily held in money market funds consisting of U.S. government -backed securities.

Our ability to generate revenue and achieve profitability depends on our completion of the development of Eversense and future product candidates and obtaining of necessary regulatory approvals for the manufacture, marketing and sales of those products. These activities, including our planned significant research and development efforts, will require significant uses of working capital through 2016 and beyond. Upon the completion of the audit of our financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2015, we did not have sufficient cash to fund our operations beyond early 2016 without additional financing and, therefore, we concluded there was substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. As a result, our independent registered public accounting firm included an explanatory paragraph regarding this uncertainty in its report on those financial statements. The financial information throughout this Annual Report and the financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report have been prepared on a basis that assumes that we will continue as a going concern, which contemplates the realization of assets and the satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the normal course of business. This financial information and these statements do not include any adjustments that may result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Indebtedness

On July 31, 2014 and December 23, 2014, we issued the Oxford notes in connection with a term loan for gross proceeds of $4.0 million and $6.0 million, respectively. The maturity date of the Oxford notes is July 1, 2019. The Oxford notes bear interest at a fixed annual rate of 6.95% and require monthly payments. The monthly payments initially consist of interest only. The monthly payments will convert to payments of principal and interest, beginning on August 1, 2016, with the principal amount being amortized over the ensuing 36 months, if (i) we receive a CE mark for Eversense by March 4, 2016 or (ii) an Equity Event occurs by March 4, 2016 and we receive a CE mark for Eversense by March 31, 2016. We refer to (i) and (ii) above, each, as a CE Mark Approval Event. If a CE Mark Approval Event does not occur, the monthly payments will convert to payments of principal and interest beginning on April 1, 2016, with the principal amount being amortized over the ensuing 40 months. The Oxford notes are collateralized by all of our assets other than our intellectual property. Our Loan and Security Agreement with Oxford also contains certain restrictive covenants that limit our ability to incur additional indebtedness and liens, merge with other companies or

consummate certain changes of control, acquire other companies, engage in new lines of business, make certain investments, pay dividends, transfer or dispose of assets, amend certain material agreements or enter into various specified transactions, as well as financial reporting requirements. We incurred issuance costs related to the Oxford notes of approximately $121,200, which are being amortized as additional interest expense over the term of the Oxford notes using the effective interest method. In connection with the issuance of the Oxford notes, we also issued to Oxford 10 -year stock purchase warrants to purchase an aggregate of 79,892 shares of Senseonics, Incorporated Series D convertible preferred stock at an exercise price of $3.75 per share (in connection with the Acquisition, these warrants were exchanged for warrants to purchase an aggregate of 167,570 shares of Senseonics Holdings common stock at an exercise price of $1.790207 per share). The fair value of the warrants, which we estimated to be $205,150, was recorded as a discount to the Oxford notes, which is also being amortized as additional interest expense over the term of the Oxford notes using the effective interest method. In addition, we are obligated to pay a final fee to Oxford at maturity of the Oxford notes of $940,000. This fee is being accrued as additional interest expense over the term of the Oxford notes using the effective interest method.

In December 2015 and February 2016, we amended our Loan and Security Agreement with Oxford to allow us to borrow up to an additional $5.0 million on the same terms and conditions of the existing Oxford notes described above if a CE Mark Approval Event occurs, until the earliest of (i) March 4, 2016, if an Equity Event does not occur by March 4, 2016, (ii) March 31, 2016, if an Equity Event occurs by March 4, 2016, (iii) 30 days after the CE Mark Approval Event or (iv) the occurrence of an Event of Default (as defined in the Loan and Security Agreement). To the extent that we borrow such additional funds, we are required to issue additional warrants, which would be exercisable for 167,570 shares of common stock if we borrow the full $5.0 million, at an exercise price equal to $1.790207 per share. In addition, we are obligated to pay Oxford $25,000 and the additional borrowed $5.0 million will have a fixed annual interest rate of 6.76% plus the greater of (i) 0.19% or (ii) 30 day U.S. LIBOR rate five business days prior to the funding date. The maturity date for this additional $5.0 million is July 1, 2019.

On December 7, 2015, we entered into a Note Purchase Agreement with Energy Capital pursuant to which Energy Capital may lend us an aggregate principal amount of up to $10.0 million, or the Energy Capital note, subject to the conditions specified in the Note Purchase Agreement.

The Energy Capital note bears interest at the rate of 6.95% per annum. Under the terms of the Energy Capital note, if we have not received at least $20.0 million from the sale of our capital stock in an offering of our equity securities (excluding any security granted, issued and/or sold by us to any employee or consultant in such capacity) prior to February 29, 2016, or the Triggering Event, then Energy Capital is obligated to disburse funds on or after March 15, 2016, provided however that if the Triggering Event has occurred and we provide documentation to Energy Capital that our available cash is lower than $500,000, then Energy Capital is obligated to disburse funds any time after March 1, 2016. The disbursements under the Energy Capital note will be split into multiple disbursements of no more than $2.5 million each during successive thirty -day periods beginning after the first disbursement. In the event that we issue and sell shares of our equity securities in an underwritten public offering with total proceeds to us exceeding $45.0 million (excluding the Energy Capital note), the Energy Capital note, including all unpaid accrued interest thereon, will become due within ten days after the closing of such public offering. The Energy Capital note is unsecured and will be subordinated to our indebtedness incurred from Oxford subject to a subordination agreement between Energy Capital and Oxford.

Upon an “Event of Default” under the Energy Capital note, Energy Capital may declare the entire outstanding principal and accrued interest due and immediately payable. As defined under the Energy Capital note, an Event of Default includes our failure to pay any principal, interest or other amount owing under the Energy Capital note when due, our default of any covenant under the Note Purchase Agreement, or the commencement of a bankruptcy or similar insolvency proceeding

Funding Requirements and Outlook

Our primary uses of capital are, and we expect will continue to be, research and development, compensation and related expenses, costs associated with product launch and establishment of a direct sales force in the United States,

costs related to clinical trials, laboratory and related supplies, supplies and materials used in manufacturing, legal and other regulatory expenses and general overhead costs.

We believe our existing cash and cash equivalents, together with potential borrowings under our Note Purchase Agreement with Energy Capital and our credit facility with Oxford, will be sufficient to fund our operating expenses through early 2016. We have based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and we could use our capital resources sooner than we currently expect. Additionally, the process of clinical and regulatory development of medical devices is costly, and the timing of progress of these efforts is uncertain. Eversense has not yet received a CE mark, which would permit commercialization of our product in Europe, or marketing authorization from the FDA. Therefore, we cannot estimate the actual amounts necessary to successfully complete the clinical and regulatory development of our CGM system or when, if ever, we may begin generating revenues from product sales or achieve profitability.

We anticipate that we will continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future. We expect that our research and development expenses and administrative expenses will continue to increase and, as a result, we will need additional capital to fund our operations. Until such time, if ever, as we can generate substantial revenue, we expect to finance our cash needs through a combination of equity offerings, debt financings and revenue from potential research and development and other collaboration agreements. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the future sale of equity or debt, the ownership interest of our stockholders will be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect the rights of our existing common stockholders. If we raise additional funds in the future, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies, future revenue streams or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. If we are unable to raise additional funds through equity or debt financings when needed, we may be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate our product development or future commercialization efforts or grant licenses to develop and market products that we would otherwise prefer to develop and market ourselves.

Cash Flows

The following is a summary of cash flows for each of the periods set forth below.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2015	2014
	(in thousands)	
Net cash used in operating activities	$ (25,465)	$ (19,270)
Net cash used in investing activities	(202)	(29)
Net cash provided by financing activities	10,683	29,976
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	$ (14,984)	$ 10,677

Net cash used in operating activities

Net cash used in operating activities was $25.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, and consisted primarily of a net loss of $29.9 million, partially offset by a net change in assets and liabilities of $2.8 million (consisting primarily of an increase in accounts payable and accrued expenses of $3.2 million), stock -based compensation expense of $1.4 million and depreciation expense of $0.1 million.

Net cash used in operating activities was $19.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, and consisted primarily of a net loss of $18.9 million and a net change in assets and liabilities of $1.2 million (consisting of a decrease in accounts payable and accrued expenses of $0.7 million and an increase in prepaid expenses, deposits and other assets of $0.5 million), partially offset by stock -based compensation expense of $0.5 million and depreciation expense of $0.2 million.

Net cash used in investing activities

Net cash used in investing activities was $202,000 for the year ended December 31, 2015, and consisted entirely of capital expenditures for laboratory equipment.

Net cash used in investing activities was $29,000 for the year ended December 31, 2014, and consisted entirely of capital expenditures for laboratory equipment.

Net cash provided by financing activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was $10.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, and consisted primarily of the net proceeds of $10.6 million from our issuance of Series E convertible preferred stock.

Net cash provided by financing activities was $30.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2014, and consisted primarily of the net proceeds of $20.1 million from our issuance of Series D convertible preferred stock, and the net proceeds of $9.9 million from the issuance of the Oxford notes.

Contractual Obligations

The following summarizes our contractual obligations as of December 31, 2015.

	Payment due by period				
Contractual Obligations	**Total**	**Less than 1 year**	**1 - 3 years**	**3 - 5 years**	**More than 5 Years**
			(in thousands)		
Operating lease obligations [1]	$ 968	$ 393	$ 575	$ —	$ —
Payments under corporate development agreement [2]	820	820	—	—	—
Principal payments under Oxford notes [3]	10,000	2,389	5,771	1,840	—
Interest payments under Oxford notes [3]	2,202	627	683	893	—
Total contractual obligations	$ 13,990	$ 4,229	$ 7,029	$ 2,733	$ —

(1) In January 2016, we amended our existing lease agreement related to our corporate offices to expand the leased premises by an additional 11,889 square feet for a total of 32,805 square feet. The existing lease term is through May 2018 and was extended for an additional five years through May 2023. With respect to the expanded premises only during the remaining lease term and the entire premises during the expanded lease term, the future total minimum lease payments under the amended lease will be an additional $3.6 million and will expire May 2023. We have an option to extend the term of the lease for an additional five-year period with respect to the entire premises.

(2) Represents minimum payment obligations under a corporate development agreement to purchase current application -specific integrated circuits, which are subcomponents of the sensors used in Eversense.

(3) Represents the principal and interest payment schedule for the $10.0 million principal amount of the Oxford notes that were outstanding as of December 31, 2015, assuming that we do not receive our CE mark by March 4, 2016, in which case, principal payments will begin on April 1, 2016. In the event we do receive our CE mark by March 4, 2016, the principal payments will begin on August 1, 2016. In such event, the schedule for principal payments on the Oxford notes will be as follows: $1,268 in less than one year; $6,622 in 1 -3 years; and $2,111 in 3 -5 years, and the schedule for interest payments on the Oxford notes will be as follows: $680 in less than one year; $783 in 1 -3 years and $959 in 3 -5 years. For additional information, see "—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Indebtedness."

Critical Accounting Policies and Significant Judgments and Estimates

Our management's discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based on our financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, or GAAP. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates,

judgments and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the dates of the balance sheets and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting periods. In accordance with GAAP, we base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances at the time such estimates are made. Actual results may differ materially from our estimates and judgments under different assumptions or conditions. We periodically review our estimates in light of changes in circumstances, facts and experience. The effects of material revisions in estimates are reflected in our financial statements prospectively from the date of the change in estimate.

While our significant accounting policies are more fully described in the notes to our financial statements appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report, we believe the following are the critical accounting policies used in the preparation of our financial statements that require significant estimates and judgments.

Revenue Recognition

Subject to regulatory approval and our ability to secure agreements with third party distributors, we expect to begin commercializing Eversense in select European markets through a third ‑party distributor network in the first half of 2016. Subject to the completion and the results of our planned pivotal trial in the United States, which we initiated in the first quarter of 2016, we also intend to seek FDA approval to commercialize Eversense in the United States. We intend to distribute Eversense in the United States through our own direct sales and marketing organization.

We will recognize revenue when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred or services have been rendered, the price is fixed or determinable, and collectability is reasonably assured.

Stock ‑Based Compensation

We issue stock ‑based compensation awards to our employees and non ‑employee directors, including stock options. We measure stock ‑based compensation expense related to these awards based on the fair value of the award on the date of grant and date of any modification, and recognize stock ‑based compensation expense on a straight ‑line basis over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award for those awards with service conditions only. For awards that also contain performance conditions, expense is recognized beginning at the time the performance condition is considered probable of being met over the remaining vesting period.

We have selected the Black ‑Scholes option pricing model to determine the fair value of stock option awards, which requires management to apply judgment and make assumptions and estimates, including:

- the fair value of our common stock;
- the expected volatility of the price of our common stock;
- dividend yields;
- future employee turnover rates; and
- future employee stock option exercise behaviors.

The following summarizes the assumptions used for estimating the fair value of stock options granted to employees for the periods indicated. Options to purchase 1,540,614 shares and 4,024,339 shares were granted during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2015	2014
Assumptions:		
Risk-free interest rate	0.7 - 1.9 %	2.0 - 2.1 %
Expected life in years	6.5	6.25 - 6.5
Expected volatility	54.0 - 54.3 %	55.5 - 56.4 %
Expected dividend yield	— %	— %
Weighted-average grant date fair value	$ 1.02	$ 0.34

We have assumed no dividend yield because we do not expect to pay dividends in the future, which is consistent with our history of not paying dividends. The risk ‑free interest rate assumption is based on observed interest rates for constant maturity U.S. Treasury securities consistent with the expected life of our employee stock options. The expected life represents the period of time the stock options are expected to be outstanding and is based on the simplified method. Under the simplified method, the expected life of an option is presumed to be the mid ‑point between the vesting date and the end of the contractual term. We used the simplified method due to the lack of sufficient historical exercise data to provide a reasonable basis upon which to otherwise estimate the expected life of the stock options. Expected volatility is based on the daily closing prices of a peer group of comparable publicly traded companies in similar stages of development.

The amount of stock ‑based compensation expense recognized during a period is based on the value of the portion of the awards that are ultimately expected to vest. Our estimate of pre ‑vesting forfeitures, or forfeiture rate, is based on our analysis of historical behavior by stock option holders. The estimated forfeiture rate is applied to the total estimated fair value of the awards, as derived from the Black ‑Scholes model, to compute the stock ‑based compensation expense, net of pre ‑vesting forfeitures, to be recognized in our statements of operations. We estimate forfeitures for employee grants at the time of grant, and revise the estimates, if necessary, in subsequent periods if actual forfeitures differ from those estimates. Ultimately, the actual expense recognized over the vesting period will only represent those options that vest.

Our assumptions may differ from those used in prior periods, and changes in the assumptions may have a significant impact on the fair value of future equity awards, which could have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. We grant stock options with exercise prices equal to the estimated fair value of our common stock on the date of grant.

The following table summarizes the classification of our stock ‑based compensation expenses recognized in our statements of operations.

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2015	2014
	(in thousands)	
Research and development	$ 462	$ 105
Administrative	971	434
Total stock-based compensation	$ 1,433	$ 539

Fair value of common stock on grant and modification dates

Prior to the Acquisition, we were a private company with no active public market for our common stock. Therefore, we have historically periodically determined for financial reporting purposes the estimated per share fair value of our common stock at various dates using contemporaneous valuations performed in accordance with the

guidance outlined in the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Practice Aid, Valuation of Privately ‑Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation, also known as the Practice Aid. We performed these contemporaneous valuations on an as ‑needed basis. In conducting the contemporaneous valuations, we considered all objective and subjective factors that we believed to be relevant for each valuation conducted, including our best estimate of our business condition, prospects and operating performance at each valuation date.

Common stock valuation methodology

The contemporaneous valuations that we conducted were prepared in accordance with the guidelines in the Practice Aid, which prescribes several valuation approaches for setting the value of an enterprise, such as the cost, market and income approaches, and various methodologies for allocating the value of an enterprise to its common stock. In determining the fair value of the common stock underlying the stock options granted, our board of directors has historically considered, among other things, the most recent estimate of fair value provided by an independent third ‑party valuation specialist and our assessment of additional objective and subjective factors to determine the common stock fair market value each valuation date. The following factors, among others, were considered:

- our financial condition and operating results, including our projected results;
- our stage of development and business strategy;
- the financial condition and operating results of publicly owned companies with similar lines of business and their historical volatility;
- external market conditions that could affect companies in the life sciences and medical device sectors;
- the prices of our convertible preferred stock sold to outside investors and the rights, preferences and privileges of our convertible preferred stock as compared to those of our common stock, including the liquidation preference of our convertible preferred stock; and
- the likelihood of a liquidity event such as an initial public offering, a merger or the sale of our company.

Following the Acquisition, our board of directors determines the fair value of our common stock based on its closing trading price on the date of grant.

There are significant judgments and estimates inherent in the determination of fair value of our common stock, including the contemporaneous valuations. These judgments and estimates include assumptions regarding our future operating performance, and the determination of the appropriate valuation methods. If we had made different assumptions, our stock ‑based compensation expense, net loss and net loss per common share could have been significantly different.

In each of our contemporaneous valuations through December 31, 2015, we generally used the income and market approaches to derive an estimated enterprise value. The income approach utilizes a discounted cash flow, or DCF, analysis, to determine our enterprise value. The DCF analysis involves applying appropriate discount rates to estimated cash flows that were based on forecasts of revenue, costs and capital requirements. Our assumptions underlying the estimates were consistent with the plans and estimates that we use to manage the business. The risks associated with achievement of our forecasts were assessed in selecting the appropriate discount rates and selecting probability weightings for forecasted cash flows. The market approach utilizes the option pricing method, or OPM, backsolve method to determine our enterprise value. Under this method, an implied equity value of the company is derived from recent transactions involving the company’s securities in arms ‑length transactions.

In accordance with the Practice Aid, for all valuations through December 31, 2015, we used the OPM to allocate our estimated enterprise value across our classes and series of capital stock to determine the fair value of our common stock. Under the OPM, shares are valued by creating a series of call options with exercise prices based on the

liquidation preferences and conversion terms of each equity class. The values of the preferred and common stock are inferred by analyzing these options.

Option grants and modifications

The following table summarizes by grant date, or modification date, the number of shares of common stock subject to stock options granted or repriced from January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2015.

Event Date	Number of Shares Underlying Options Granted/Repriced	Exercise Price per Share	Estimated Fair Value per Share of Common Stock
June 4, 2014 (1)	3,144,892	$ 0.70	$ 0.70
November 21, 2014 (1)	83,900	$ 0.70	$ 0.54
December 5, 2014	795,546	$ 0.54	$ 0.54
December 5, 2014 (2)	3,178,452	$ 0.54	$ 0.54
June 2, 2015	145,776	$ 1.37	$ 1.75
July 24, 2015	1,331,912	$ 1.95	$ 1.95
December 4, 2015	62,924	$ 1.95	$ 1.95

(1) On December 5, 2014, our board of directors determined that the exercise prices of these stock options were substantially above the then estimated fair market value of our common stock of $0.54 per share. Accordingly, the board of directors amended the terms of these options to reset their respective exercise prices to $0.54 per share. See footnote (2) below.

(2) Represents the repricing of stock options to purchase an aggregate of 3,178,452 shares of common stock having exercise prices of $0.70 per share, which were held by then current employees and directors as of December 5, 2014. These options were originally granted on June 4, 2014 and November 21, 2014. Pursuant to this repricing, the exercise prices of these options were decreased to $0.54 per share, the then estimated fair market value of our common stock.

On June 2, 2015, we amended the terms of certain stock options to purchase an aggregate of 1,211,390 shares of common stock that originally had both service and performance conditions. The amendments to these options replaced the original vesting schedule with a vesting schedule providing that the options vest in 48 equal monthly installments from their respective original dates of grant. The modification did not result in a change to the exercise prices of the stock options.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. These costs include compensation and benefits for research and development employees, including stock ‑based compensation, facilities expenses, depreciation, overhead expenses, cost of laboratory supplies, clinical trial and related clinical manufacturing expenses, costs related to regulatory operations, fees paid to CROs and other consultants, and other outside expenses.

Certain of these costs, such as costs associated with our clinical trials, are recognized based on an evaluation of the progress to completion of specific tasks using data such as patient enrollment, clinical site activations or information provided to us by our vendors with respect to their actual costs incurred. We account for the expenses under these agreements according to the progress of the trial or study, as measured by patient enrollment and progression and the timing of various aspects of the trial or study. We determine accrual estimates through discussion with applicable personnel and outside service providers as to the progress or state of completion of the applicable clinical trials or feasibility studies. Payments for these activities are based on the terms of the individual arrangements, which may differ from the pattern of costs incurred, and are reflected in our financial statements as prepaid or accrued expenses, as the case may be. During the course of a clinical trial or feasibility study, we adjust the rate of clinical trial expense recognition if actual results differ from our estimates. We make estimates of our accrued expenses as of each balance sheet date in our financial statements based on facts and circumstances known to us at the time. Although we do not expect that our estimates will be materially different from amounts actually incurred, our understanding of status and

timing of services performed relative to the actual status and timing of services performed may vary and may result in our reporting amounts that are too high or too low for any particular period. As of December 31, 2015, we had not made any material adjustments to our prior period estimates of accrued expenses for clinical trials. However, due to the nature of estimates, we cannot assure you that we will not make changes to our estimates in the future as we become aware of additional information about the status of our clinical trials.

Income Taxes

We recorded deferred tax assets of $65.6 million as of December 31, 2015, which have been fully offset by a valuation allowance due to uncertainties surrounding our ability to realize these tax benefits. The deferred tax assets are primarily composed of federal and state tax net operating loss, or NOL, carry forwards, capitalized start ‑up costs and research and development tax credit carry forwards. As of December 31, 2015, we had federal and state NOL carry forwards of $103.0 million, capitalized start ‑up costs of $49.5 million and research and development tax credit carry forwards net of uncertain tax posit i on of $4.7 million available to reduce future taxable income, if any. These federal and state NOL carry forwards will begin to expire at various dates starting in 2018. In general, if we experience a greater than 50 percentage point aggregate change in ownership of specified significant stockholders over a three ‑year period, utilization of our pre ‑change NOL carry forwards will be subject to an annual limitation under Section 382 of the Code, and similar state laws. Such limitations may result in expiration of a portion of the NOL carry forwards before utilization and may be substantial. If we experience a Section 382 ownership change as a result of future changes in our stock ownership, some of which changes are outside our control, the tax benefits related to the NOL carry forwards may be further limited or lost.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In July 2013, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, or FASB, issued guidance for the presentation of an unrecognized tax benefit when an NOL carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward exists. The guidance requires an entity to present in the financial statements an unrecognized tax benefit, or a portion of an unrecognized tax benefit, as a reduction to a deferred tax asset for an NOL carryforward, a similar tax loss, or a tax credit carryforward. If the NOL carryforward, a similar tax loss or a tax credit carryforward is not available at the reporting date under the tax law of the jurisdiction or the tax law of the jurisdiction does not require the entity to use, and the entity does not intend to use, the deferred tax asset for such purpose, the unrecognized tax benefit will be presented in the financial statements as a liability and will not be combined with deferred tax assets. This guidance does not require any additional recurring disclosures and is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2013. The adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on the financial statements.

In May 2014, the FASB issued guidance for revenue recognition for contracts, superseding the previous revenue recognition requirements, along with most existing industry ‑specific guidance. The guidance requires an entity to review contracts in five steps: 1) identify the contract, 2) identify performance obligations, 3) determine the transaction price, 4) allocate the transaction price, and 5) recognize revenue. The new standard will result in enhanced disclosures regarding the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue arising from contracts with customers. The standard is effective for the reporting year beginning January 1, *2* 018. We are currently evaluating the impact, if any, that this new accounting pronouncement will have on our financial statements.

In August 2014, the FASB issued guidance requiring management to evaluate on a regular basis whether any conditions or events have arisen that could raise substantial doubt about the entity’s ability to continue as a going concern. The guidance 1) provides a definition for the term “substantial doubt,” 2) requires an evaluation every reporting period, interim periods included, 3) provides principles for considering the mitigating effect of management’s plans to alleviate the substantial doubt, 4) requires certain disclosures if the substantial doubt is alleviated as a result of management’s plans, 5) requires an express statement, as well as other disclosures, if the substantial doubt is not alleviated, and 6) requires an assessment period of one year from the date the financial statements are issued. The standard is effective for the reporting year beginning January 1, 2017 and early adoption is permitted in certain circumstances. We do not expect the adoption of this guidance to have a material impact on our financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued accounting guidance requiring that debt issuance costs related to a recognized liability be presented on the balance sheet as a direct reduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. The recognition and measurement guidance for debt issuance costs are not affected. The standard is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015. We are currently evaluating the impact, if any, that this new accounting pronouncement will have on our consolidated financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued accounting guidance related to Internal -Use Software specifically for the Customer's Accounting for Fees Paid in a Cloud Computing Arrangement. The amendments in this Update provide guidance to customers about whether a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license. If a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license, then the customer should account for the software license element of the arrangement consistent with the Acquisition of other software licenses. If a cloud computing arrangement does not include a software license, the customer should account for the arrangement as a service contract. The standard is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015. An entity can elect to adopt the amendments either 1) prospectively for all arrangements entered into or materially modified after the effective date or 2) retrospectively. We decided to adopt the standards prospectively and will be accounting for the new cloud arrangements in accordance with the new standards.

We have evaluated all other issued and unadopted Accounting Standards Updates and believe the adoption of these standards will not have a material impact on our results of operations, financial position, or cash flows.

JOBS Act

In April 2012, the JOBS Act was enacted. Section 107(b) of the JOBS Act provides that an "emerging growth company" can take advantage of the extended transition period provided in Section 7(a)(2)(B) of the Securities Act for complying with new or revised accounting standards. Thus, an emerging growth company can delay the adoption of certain accounting standards until those standards would otherwise apply to private companies. We have irrevocably elected not to avail ourselves of this extended transition period, and, as a result, we will adopt new or revised accounting standards on the relevant dates on which adoption of such standards is required for other public companies.

We are in the process of evaluating the benefits of relying on other exemptions and reduced reporting requirements under the JOBS Act. Subject to certain conditions, as an emerging growth company, we may rely on certain of these exemptions, including without limitation, (i) not being required to provide an auditor's attestation report on our system of internal controls over financial reporting pursuant to Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes -Oxley Act and (ii) not being required to comply with any requirement that may be adopted by the PCAOB regarding mandatory audit firm rotation or a supplement to the auditor's report providing additional information about the audit and the financial statements, known as the auditor discussion and analysis. We will remain an emerging growth company until the earlier of (a) the last day of the fiscal year in which we have total annual gross revenues of $1.0 billion or more; (b) the last day of our fiscal year ending December 31, 2019; (c) the date on which we have issued more than $1.0 billion in nonconvertible debt during the previous six years; or (d) the date on which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer under the rules of the SEC.

Off -Balance Sheet Arrangements

During the periods presented, we did not have, and we do not currently have, any off -balance sheet arrangements, as defined under SEC rules.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Interest Rate Risk

The market risk inherent in our financial instruments and in our financial position represents the potential loss arising from adverse changes in interest rates. As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, we had cash and cash equivalents of $3.9 million and $18.9 million, respectively. We generally hold our cash in interest-bearing money market accounts. Our primary exposure to market risk is interest rate sensitivity, which is affected by changes in the general level of U.S. interest rates. Due to the short-term maturities of our cash equivalents and the low risk profile of our investments, an immediate 100 basis point change in interest rates would not have a material effect on the fair market value of our cash equivalents. Additionally, the interest rate on our Oxford notes is fixed. We do not currently engage in hedging transactions to manage our exposure to interest rate risk.

Foreign Currency Risk

We expect that our international sales through distributors and the costs we incur in connection with our international operations will be denominated in U.S. dollars. Therefore, we do not expect that our results of operations will be materially affected by foreign exchange rate risks. However, our distributors' sales of our products in international markets to their customers will be denominated in local currencies. Therefore, it is possible that, when the U.S. dollar appreciates, products sales could be adversely impacted, as our products will become more expensive to the customers of our distributors. We do not currently engage in any hedging transactions to manage our exposure to foreign currency exchange rate risk.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Board of Directors and Stockholders of
Senseonics Holdings, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Senseonics Holdings, Inc. as of December 31, 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for the year then ended. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Senseonics Holdings, Inc. at December 31, 2015, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles .

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company has recurring losses from operations and has a net capital deficiency that raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 2. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

McLean, VA
February 16 , 2016

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of
Senseonics Holdings, Inc.:

In our opinion, the accompanying balance sheet as of December 31, 2014 and the related statements of operations, of changes in stockholders' equity and of cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2014 present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Senseonics Holdings, Inc. (the "Company") at December 31, 2014, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the year then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit of these statements in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the Company has suffered recurring losses from operations and has a net capital deficiency that raise substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 2. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Baltimore, Maryland
July 10, 2015, except for Note 1 as to which the date is January 13, 2016

Senseonics Holdings, Inc.

Consolidated Balance Sheets

(in thousands, except for share and per share data)

	December 31, 2015	December 31, 2014
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 3,939	$ 18,923
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,025	711
Total current assets	4,964	19,634
Deposits and other assets	217	134
Property and equipment, net	311	227
Total assets	$ 5,492	$ 19,995
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 1,252	$ 880
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	3,694	1,161
Note payable, current portion	2,389	—
Total current liabilities	7,335	2,041
Note payable, net of discount	7,499	9,815
Accrued interest	327	—
Warrant liabilities	—	197
Deferred rent	28	29
Total liabilities	15,189	12,082
Commitments and contingencies (Note 6)		
Stockholders' equity (deficit):		
Series A convertible preferred stock, $0.01 par value per share; 599,997 shares authorized, issued and outstanding ($3,000 liquidation preference) as of December 31, 2014; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2015	—	6
Series B convertible preferred stock, $0.01 par value per share; 1,202,497 shares authorized, issued and outstanding ($12,025 liquidation preference) as of December 31, 2014; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2015	—	12
Series C convertible preferred stock, $0.01 par value per share; 2,073,749 shares authorized, issued and outstanding ($41,475 liquidation preference) as of December 31, 2014; no shares authorized, issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2015	—	21
Series D convertible preferred stock, $0.01 par value per share; 22,995,265 shares authorized, 19,777,349 shares issued and outstanding ($74,165 liquidation preference) as of December 31, 2014; no shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2015	—	198
Common stock, $0.001 par value per share; 250,000,000 and 65,679,406 authorized, 75,760,061, shares issued and outstanding, and 1,962,486 shares issued and 1,918,579 shares outstanding, as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively	76	2
Additional paid-in capital	151,019	138,673
Treasury stock, at cost; 43,907 shares of common stock, as of December 31, 2014	—	(84)
Accumulated deficit	(160,792)	(130,915)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(9,697)	7,913
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity (deficit)	$ 5,492	$ 19,995

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Senseonics Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Operations

(in thousands, except for share and per share data)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2015	2014
Revenue	$ 38	$ —
Expenses:		
Sales and marketing expenses:	792	95
Research and development expenses	18,251	12,881
Administrative expenses	9,807	5,726
Operating loss	(28,812)	(18,702)
Interest income	9	—
Interest expense	(1,100)	(191)
Other income	26	8
Net loss	$ (29,877)	$ (18,885)
Deemed dividend as a result of Series E preferred stock beneficial conversion feature	(407)	
Net loss available to common shareholders	$ (30,284)	$ (18,885)
Basic and diluted loss per common share	$ (4.32)	$ (9.89)
Basic and diluted weighted-average shares outstanding	7,002,317	1,908,587

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Senseonics Holdings, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equit y (Deficit) for the Years Ended December 31, 2015 and 2014

(in thousands)

	Series A Preferred Stock		Series B Preferred Stock		Series C Preferred Stock		Series D Preferred Stock		Series E Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In	Treasury Stock		Accumulated	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Capital	Shares	Amount	Deficit	(Deficit)
Balance, December 31, 2013	600	$ 6	1,202	$ 12	2,074	$ 21	14,403	$ 144	—	$ —	1,943	$ 2	$ 118,088	44	$ (84)	$ (112,030)	$ 6,159
Sale of Series D preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	5,374	54	—	—	—	—	20,036	—	—	—	20,090
Exercise of stock options for cash	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	19	—	10	—	—	—	10
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	539	—	—	—	539
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(18,885)	(18,885)
Balance, December 31, 2014	600	$ 6	1,202	$ 12	2,074	$ 21	19,777	$ 198	—	$ —	1,962	$ 2	$ 138,673	44	$ (84)	$ (130,915)	$ 7,913
Sale Series E preferred stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,712	27		—	10,606	—	—	—	10,633
Exercise of stock options for cash and vesting of RSAs	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	520	1	62	—	—	—	63
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,433	—	—	—	1,433
Reclassification of warrant liability	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	151	—	—	—	151
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(29,877)	(29,877)
Effect of reverse merger and conversion of preferred stock to common stock	(600)	(6)	(1,202)	(12)	(2,074)	(21)	(19,777)	(198)	(2,712)	(27)	73,278	73	94	(44)	84	—	(13)
Balance, December 31, 2015	—	$ —	—	$ —	—	$ —	—	$ —	—	$ —	75,760	$ 76	$ 151,019	—	$ —	$ (160,792)	$ (9,697)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Senseonics Holdings, Inc.

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

(in thousands)

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2015	2014
Cash flows from operating activities		
Net loss	$ (29,877)	$ (18,885)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation expense	118	189
Non-cash interest expense (debt discount and deferred costs)	77	67
Change in fair value of derivative liabilities	(46)	(8)
Stock-based compensation expense	1,433	539
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(314)	(514)
Deposits and other assets	(89)	—
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other current liabilities	3,232	(674)
Deferred rent (long term)	1	16
Net cash used in operating activities	(25,465)	(19,270)
Cash flows from investing activities		
Capital expenditures	(202)	(29)
Net cash used in investing activities	(202)	(29)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Sale of Series D convertible preferred stock, net of costs	—	20,090
Sale of Series E convertible preferred stock, net of costs	10,633	—
Repurchase shares as result of reverse merger	(12)	—
Net proceeds from exercise of stock options	62	10
Proceeds from notes payable, net of costs	—	9,879
Principal payments under capital lease obligations	—	(3)
Net cash provided by financing activities	10,683	29,976
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(14,984)	10,677
Cash and cash equivalents, at beginning of period	18,923	8,246
Cash and cash equivalents, at end of period	$ 3,939	$ 18,923
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information		
Cash paid during the year for interest	$ 660	$ 93

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Senseonics Holdings, Inc.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Organization

Senseonics, Incorporated, (“Senseonics”), subsequent to the Acquisition described as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Senseonics Holdings, Inc. (“Senseonics Holdings or the “Company”), a Delaware corporation, is a medical technology company focused on the design, development and commercialization of glucose monitoring systems to improve the lives of people with diabetes by enhancing their ability to manage their disease with relative ease and accuracy. Senseonics was originally incorporated on October 30, 1996 and commenced operations on January 15, 1997.

ASN Technologies, Inc. (“ASN”) was incorporated in Nevada on June 26, 2014. O n December 4, 2015, ASN reincorporated in Delaware and changed its name to Senseonics Holdings, Inc..

On December 7, 2015, the Company acquired 100% of the outstanding capital stock of Senseonics (the "Acquisition"). While the Company was the legal acquirer of Senseonics in the transaction, since (i) former Senseonics' stockholders owned 80% of the combined company on a fully diluted basis immediately following the transaction, and (ii) all members of the combined company's executive management and Board of Directors were from Senseonics, Senseonics was deemed to be the acquiring company for accounting purposes. As such, the transaction was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization in accordance with U.S. GAAP and, in the accompanying consolidated financial statements, ASN's historical consolidated financial statements have been replaced with Senseonics' historical consolidated financial statements.

Pursuant to the terms of the Acquisition (i) all outstanding shares of common stock of Senseonics, $0.01 par value per share, were exchanged for 1,955,929 shares of the Company's common stock, $0.001 par value per share (reflecting an exchange ratio of 2.0975), (ii) all outstanding shares of preferred stock were converted into shares of common stock of Senseonics, and exchanged into 55,301,674 shares of the Company’s common stock, $0.001 par value per share, and (iii) all outstanding options and warrants to purchase shares of common stock of Senseonics were exchanged for or replaced with options and warrants to acquire shares of the Company’s common stock using the same exchange ratio.

In connection with the reverse recapitalization, the Company transferred its former operations to a former officer, director and stockholder in exchange for the (i) satisfaction of a promissory note issued to the Company's former officer, director and stockholder in the principal amount of $9,000 and (ii) assumption of liabilities related to the former operations. No gain or loss was recorded as a result of the transfer.

Senseonics Holdings and its wholly-owned subsidiary Senseonics are hereinafter referred to as the “Company” unless stated otherwise.

2. Liquidity

The Company's operations are subject to certain risks and uncertainties including, among others, current and potential competitors with greater resources, lack of operating history and uncertainty of future profitability. Since inception, the Company has incurred substantial operating losses, principally from expenses associated with the Company’s research and development programs. The Company has not generated significant revenues from the sale of products and its ability to generate revenue and achieve profitability largely depends on the Company’s ability, alone or with others, to complete the development of its products or product candidates, and to obtain necessary regulatory approvals for the manufacture, marketing and sales of those products. These activities, including planned significant research and development efforts, will require significant uses of working capital throughout 2016 and beyond. Based on its current operating plans, the Company believes that its existing cash and cash equivalents will not be sufficient to meet the Company’s anticipated operating needs beyond early 2016. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company’s ability to continue as a going concern. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Historically, the Company has financed its operating activities through the sale of equity and equity-linked securities and the issuance of debt. The Company plans to continue financing its operations with external capital. However, the Company may not be able to raise additional funds on acceptable terms, or at all. If the Company is unable to secure sufficient capital to fund its research and development and other operating activities, the Company may be required to delay or suspend operations, enter into collaboration agreements with partners that could require the Company to share commercial rights to its products to a greater extent or at earlier stages in the product development process than is currently intended, merge or consolidate with other entities, or liquidate.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern, which contemplates continuity of operations, realization of assets, and satisfaction of liabilities in the ordinary course of business. The notes payable are classified as long-term in the accompanying consolidated balance sheet. The terms of the notes include a subjective acceleration clause which management deems as remote. The propriety of using the going-concern basis is dependent upon, among other things, the achievement of future profitable operations, the ability to generate sufficient cash from operations, and potential other funding sources, including cash on hand, to meet the Company's obligations as they become due.

3. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP"). The consolidated financial statements reflect the accounts of Senseonics Holdings and its wholly-owned subsidiary Senseonics as of December 31, 2015. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

Reclassification

Sales and marketing expenses of $94,546 included in administrative expenses in 2014 have been reclassified to sales and marketing expenses to conform to 2015 presentation.

Segment Information

Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate discrete financial information is available for evaluation by the chief operating decision-maker (CODM), or decision-making group, in deciding how to allocate resources and in accessing performance. The Company views its operations and manages its business in one segment, glucose monitoring systems.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. In the accompanying consolidated financial statements, estimates are used for, but not limited to, valuation of common and preferred stock, stock-based compensation, the fair value of warrant liabilities, recoverability of long-lived assets, deferred taxes and valuation allowances, depreciable lives of property and equipment, and estimated accruals for preclinical study costs, which are accrued based on estimates of work performed under contracts. Actual results could differ from those estimates; however management does not believe that such differences would be material.

Fair Value Disclosures

The carrying amounts of short-term financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, prepaid expenses and other current assets, and accounts payable and other current liabilities approximate fair value as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, because of the relatively short-term maturity of these instruments. The fair value of the note payable

approximates its carrying value as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 and is based on the effective interest rate compared to the current market rates, which is a Level 2 fair value measurement as described below.

See Note 12 for further discussion of fair value measurements.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Concentration of Credit Risk

Cash equivalents are highly-liquid instruments with original maturities of three months or less and consist of U.S. Government and U.S. Government agency securities and money market funds with major commercial banks and financial institutions. Cash equivalents are recorded at cost plus accrued interest.

The Company's cash and cash equivalents potentially subject the Company to credit and liquidity risk. The Company maintains cash deposits at major financial institutions with high credit quality and, at times, the balances of those deposits may exceed the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation limits of $250,000. The Company has not experienced and does not anticipate any losses on deposits with commercial banks and financial institutions that exceed the federally insured amounts.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at historical cost and depreciated on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives, generally five years. Equipment under capital leases is depreciated on a straight-line basis over the lesser of its estimated useful life or the lease term. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the remaining lease term or useful lives of the assets. Upon disposition of the assets, the costs and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts and any resulting gain or loss is included in the results of operations. Repairs and maintenance costs are included as expense in the accompanying statement of operations.

Management reviews property and equipment for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability of the long-lived asset is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of the asset to future undiscounted net cash flows expected to be generated by the asset. If the undiscounted cash flows are less than the carrying amount, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the estimated fair value of the assets. Management did not identify any indicators of impairment in 2015 and 2014.

Treasury Stock

The Company records purchases of common stock for treasury at cost, and carries the cost of treasury stock as a reduction in stockholder' equity. The Company maintained 43,907 shares of common stock in treasury as of December 31, 2014; the treasury stock was retired effective with the Acquisition. There is no treasury stock outstanding as of December 31, 2015.

Revenue Recognition

Product sales revenues are recognized when persuasive evidence of an arrangement exists, delivery has occurred, the price is fixed or determinable and collectability is probable. These criteria are generally anticipated to be met as products are shipped to customers. When revenue arrangements provide the customer with a contractual right of return, revenue is deferred until the right of return lapses or a reasonable estimate of returns can be determined.

Research and Development Costs

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. Research and development expenses include costs related to employee compensation, preclinical and clinical trials, manufacturing, supplies, outsource testing, consulting and depreciation and other facilities-related expenses.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company recognizes the cost of employee services received in exchange for awards of equity instruments, such as stock options, based on the fair value of those awards at the date of grant. The estimated fair value of stock options on the date of grant is amortized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award for those awards with service conditions only. For awards that also contain performance conditions, expense is recognized beginning at the time the performance condition is considered probable of being met over the remaining vesting period.

The Company uses the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model ("Black-Scholes Model") to determine the fair value of stock ‑option awards. Valuation of stock awards requires management to make assumptions and to apply judgment to determine the fair value of the awards. These assumptions and judgments include estimating the fair value of the Company's common stock, future volatility of the Company's stock price, dividend yields, future employee turnover rates, and future employee stock option exercise behaviors. Changes in these assumptions can affect the fair value estimate.

Under Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 718, the cumulative amount of compensation cost recognized for instruments classified as equity that ordinarily would result in a future tax deduction under existing tax law shall be considered to be a deductible difference in applying ASC 740 , *Income Taxes* . The deductible temporary difference is based on the compensation cost recognized for financial reporting purposes; however, these provisions currently do not impact the Company, as all the deferred tax assets have a full valuation allowance.

Since the Company had net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards as of December 31, 2015 and 2014, no excess tax benefits for the tax deductions related to share-based awards were recognized in the statements of operations.

Comprehensive Income

ASC 220-10, Reporting Comprehensive Income, requires the presentation of the comprehensive income or loss and its components as part of the financial statements. For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company's net loss equals comprehensive loss.

Income Taxes

The Company uses the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on differences between the financial reporting and tax basis of assets and liabilities and are measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that are in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in the period that such tax rate changes are enacted. The measurement of a deferred tax asset is reduced, if necessary, by a valuation allowance if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax asset will not be realized.

Management uses a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return, as well as guidance on derecognition, classification, interest and penalties and financial statement reporting disclosures. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more-likely-than-not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. In the ordinary course of business, transactions occur for which the ultimate outcome may be uncertain. Management does not expect the outcome related to accrued uncertain tax provisions to have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows. The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued on any unrecognized tax exposures as a component of income tax expense. The Company did not have any amounts accrued relating to interest and penalties as of December 31, 2015 and 2014.

The Company is subject to taxation in various jurisdictions in the United States and remains subject to examination by taxing jurisdictions for the year 1996 and all subsequent periods due to the availability of NOL carryforwards. In addition, all of the net operating losses and research and development credit carryforwards that may be used in future years are still subject to adjustment.

Loss per Share

Basic loss per share is computed by dividing net loss available to common shareholders by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding during the period.

For periods of net loss, diluted loss per share is calculated similarly to basic loss per share because the impact of all potential common shares is anti-dilutive. The total number of anti-dilutive shares was 14,261,768 and 34,435,548 at December 31, 2015 and 2014, consisting of convertible preferred shares, common stock options and stock purchase warrants, which have been excluded from the computation of diluted loss per share, as follows:

	December 31,	
	2015	2014
Convertible preferred shares	—	23,653,592
Common stock options	9,251,164	8,393,081
Stock purchase warrants	5,010,604	2,388,875
Total anti-dilutive outstanding	14,261,768	34,435,548

For periods of net income, and when the effects are not anti-dilutive, diluted earnings per share is computed by dividing net income available to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of shares outstanding plus the impact of all potential dilutive common shares, consisting primarily of common stock options and stock purchase warrants using the treasury stock method.

For periods prior to December 7, 2015, common share and per share amounts of Senseonics have been retrospectively adjusted to reflect each historical common share for 2.0975 common shares.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued guidance for revenue recognition for contracts, superseding the previous revenue recognition requirements, along with most existing industry-specific guidance. The guidance requires an entity to review contracts in five steps: 1) identify the contract, 2) identify performance obligations, 3) determine the transaction price, 4) allocate the transaction price, and 5) recognize revenue. The new standard will result in enhanced disclosures regarding the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue arising from contracts with customers. The standard is effective for the Company's reporting year beginning January 1, 2018 and early adoption is permitted starting January 1, 2017. The Company is currently evaluating the impact, if any, that this new accounting pronouncement will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2014, the FASB issued guidance requiring management to evaluate on a regular basis whether any conditions or events have arisen that could raise substantial doubt about the entity's ability to continue as a going concern. The guidance 1) provides a definition for the term "substantial doubt," 2) requires an evaluation every reporting period, interim periods included, 3) provides principles for considering the mitigating effect of management's plans to alleviate the substantial doubt, 4) requires certain disclosures if the substantial doubt is alleviated as a result of management's plans, 5) requires an express statement, as well as other disclosures, if the substantial doubt is not alleviated, and 6) requires an assessment period of one year from the date the consolidated financial statements are issued. The standard is effective for the Company's reporting year beginning January 1, 2017 and early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact, if any, that this new accounting pronouncement will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued accounting guidance requiring that debt issuance costs related to a recognized liability be presented on the balance sheet as a direct reduction from the carrying amount of that debt liability, consistent with debt discounts. The recognition and measurement guidance for debt issuance costs are not affected. The standard is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015. The Company is currently evaluating the impact, if any, that this new accounting pronouncement will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In April 2015, the FASB issued accounting guidance related to Internal-Use Software specifically for the Customer's Accounting for Fees Paid in a Cloud Computing Arrangement. The amendments in this Update provide

guidance to customers about whether a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license. If a cloud computing arrangement includes a software license, then the customer should account for the software license element of the arrangement consistent with the acquisition of other software licenses. If a cloud computing arrangement does not include a software license, the customer should account for the arrangement as a service contract. The standard is effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2015. An entity can elect to adopt the amendments either 1) prospectively for all arrangements entered into or materially modified after the effective date or 2) retrospectively. The Company decided to adopt the standards prospectively and will be accounting for the new cloud arrangements in accordance with the new standards.

The Company has evaluated all other issued and unadopted Accounting Standards Updates and believes the adoption of these standards will not have a material impact on the results of operations, financial position, or cash flows.

4. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands)

	December 31,	
	2015	2014
Laboratory equipment	$ 518	$ 404
Office furniture and equipment	57	67
Software	—	45
Leasehold improvements	394	394
	969	910
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(658)	(683)
Property and equipment, net	$ 311	$ 227

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 was $118,174 and $189,325, respectively and is recorded within the administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company disposed of $143,155 and $1,070,595 of fully depreciated property and equipment in 2015 and 2014, respectively.

5. Other Balance Sheet Details

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities consisted of the following as of December 31, 2015 and 2014 (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2015	2014
Clinical and preclinical	$ 871	$ 327
Compensation and benefits	605	336
Financing Costs	655	—
Contract manufacturing	754	141
Legal	243	158
Audit and tax related	376	176
Other	183	23
Deferred rent, current portion	7	—
Total	$ 3,694	$ 1,161

6. Commitments and Contingencies

The Company leases approximately 20,000 square feet of research and office space under a non-cancelable operating lease expiring in 2018. The Company has an option to renew the lease for one additional five-year term. Rent expense is recognized on a straight-line basis and was $386,438 for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014. The contractually required cash payments under this lease at December 31, 2015 are as follows:

2016	$ 393
2017	405
2018	171
Total minimum lease payments	$ 969

On May 10, 2012 the Company amended a corporate development agreement with a supplier to include a minimum purchase commitment per year based on the delivery of the current application-specific integrated circuit . Total research and development expense related to the minimum payment was $0 and $289,000 during the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively. There are approximately $820,000 of future minimum payments under this commitment at December 31, 2015.

7. 401(k) Plan

The Company has a defined contribution 401(k) plan available to all full-time employees. Employee contributions are voluntary and are determined on an individual basis subject to the maximum allowable under federal income tax regulations. Participants are fully vested in their contributions. There have been no employer contributions to this plan. Administrative expenses for the plan, which are paid by the Company, were not material in 2015 and 2014.

8. Notes Payable and Stock Purchase Warrants

Term Notes Payable

On July 31 and December 23, 2014, the Company issued secured notes (“the Oxford notes”), and detachable stock purchase warrants to Oxford Finance LLC (“Oxford Finance”) in a private placement, for gross proceeds of $4.0 million and $6.0 million respectively. The Oxford notes bear interest at a fixed annual rate of 6.95%, require monthly interest payments, and mature on July 1, 2019. If the Company receives its CE mark by February 1, 2016, the monthly payments will convert to payments of principal and interest, beginning on August 1, 2016, with the principal amount being amortized over the ensuing 36 months. Alternatively, if the Company has not received its CE mark by February 1, 2016, monthly payments will convert to payments of principal and interest beginning on February 1, 2016, with the principal amount being amortized over the ensuing 42 months. The Oxford notes are collateralized by all of the Company’s assets other than its intellectual property. The Company incurred issuance costs related to the notes of approximately $121,200 which were initially deferred and are being amortized as additional interest expense over the term of the notes using the effective interest method. The fair value of the warrants was recorded as a discount to the notes, which is also being amortized as additional interest expense over the term of the notes using the effective interest method. In addition, the Company is obligated for a final fee at maturity of $0.9 million; this fee is being accrued as additional interest expense over the term of the note using the effective interest method. For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company recorded accretion of debt discount of $72,229 and $20,514, respectively within interest expense in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations.

The following are the scheduled maturities of the Oxford notes as of December 31, 2015, assuming the Company does not receive its CE mark by February 1, 2016, in which case, principal payments will begin on February 1, 2016 (in thousands):

2016	$ 2,389
2017	2,786
2018	2,985
2019	1,840

Energy Capital, LLC Borrowing Facility

On December 7, 2015, the Company entered into a note purchase agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with Energy Capital, LLC ("Energy Capital") pursuant to which Energy Capital may lend an aggregate principal amount of up to $10.0 million. Under the terms of the agreement, if the Company has not received at least $20.0 million from the sale of the Company's capital stock in an offering of the Company's equity prior to February 29, 2016 (the "Triggering Event"), then Energy Capital is obligated to disburse funds on or after March 15, 2016. If the Triggering Event has occurred and the Company provides documentation to Energy Capital that the Company's available cash is lower than $500,000, then Energy Capital is obligated to disburse funds any time after March 1, 2016. If after the Triggering Event has occurred and if the Company's cash on hand is higher than $500,000 the Company will be unable to borrow under the Purchase Agreement until March 15, 2016. In the event that the Triggering Event occurs and the Company is able to incur indebtedness under the terms of the Energy Capital note, the Company is obligated to repay the aggregate principal and accrued interest thereon if the Company issues and sells shares of the Company's equity securities in an underwritten public offering with total proceeds to the Company exceeding $45.0 million (within ten business days after the closing of such public offering). In the event that the Company is unable to repay such amounts, the Company will be in default under the terms of the Energy Capital note, which may also trigger an event of default under the Oxford notes.

Stock Purchase Warrants

In 2014, in connection with the issuance of the Oxford notes, the Company issued to Oxford Finance four 10-year stock purchase warrants to acquire an aggregate of 79,892 shares of the Company's Series D Convertible Preferred Stock (the "Series D Stock") or shares issued in a future qualified financing, at an initial exercise price of approximately $3.75 per share. Following the reverse merger the warrants were exchanged for warrants for common stock using the exchange ratio of one share for 2.0975 shares (167,573 shares with an exercise price of approximately $1.79 per share). These warrants expire on July 31, 2024. The warrants were initially recorded at their fair value of $205,150 and were classified as a warrant liability on the Company's balance sheet due to the presence of non-standard anti-dilution provisions. The Company recorded the fair value of the warrants as a discount on debt and is amortizing the discount over the term of the notes using the effective interest method.

Prior to the Acquisition, the warrant instruments required liability accounting which was recorded in the balance sheet based on their fair values determined using the Black-Scholes Model and the fair value of underlying preferred stock. The warrant instruments were re-valued for the last time immediately prior to the Acquisition and reclassified into stockholders' equity in 2015.

In connection with the issuance of convertible notes in prior years that were subsequently converted into Series D Stock in 2011 (see Note 9), the Company issued to the investors 10-year stock purchase warrants to purchase an aggregate of 2,308,972 shares of the Series D Stock with an original exercise price of $3.75 per share. Following the reverse merger the warrants were exchanged for warrants for common stock using the exchange ratio of one share for 2.0975 shares (4,843,031 shares with an exercise price of approximately $1.79 per share). These warrants expire on November 2, 2020, July 14, 2021 and August 19, 2021, and are classified as equity.

9. Stockholders' Equity (Deficit)

Pursuant to the terms of the Acquisition (i) all outstanding shares of common stock of Senseonics, $0.01 par value per share, were exchanged for 1,955,929 shares of the Company's common stock, $0.001 par value per share (reflecting

an exchange ratio of 2.0975), (ii) all outstanding shares of preferred stock were converted into shares of common stock of Senseonics, and exchanged into 55,301,674 shares of the Company's common stock, $0.001 par value per share, and (iii) all outstanding options and warrants to purchase shares of common stock of Senseonics were exchanged for or replaced with options and warrants to acquire shares of the Company's common stock using the same exchange ratio.

For periods prior to December 7, 2015, common share and per share amounts of Senseonics have been retrospectively adjusted to reflect the exchange ratio of one share for 2.0975 shares of common stock, except for the preferred stock, which was disclosed as its historical values prior to December 7, 2015.

Common Stock

At December 31, 2015, the Company had authorized 250,000,000 shares of common stock and 75,760,061 shares of common stock were issued and outstanding.

Preferred Stock

In 1997, the Company completed a private offering of 599,997 shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock (the "Series A Stock") for gross proceeds of $3.0 million at a purchase price of $5.00 per share. In 1998, the Company completed a private offering of 682,497 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock (the "Series B Stock") for gross proceeds of $6.8 million, and in 2000 completed a private offering of 520,000 shares of Series B Stock for gross proceeds of $5.2 million, both at a purchase price of $10.00 per share. In 2002, 2005 and 2009, the Company completed private offerings of an aggregate of 2,073,749 shares of Series C Convertible Preferred Stock (the "Series C Stock") for aggregate gross proceeds of $41.5 million, at a purchase price of $20.00 per share. In 2011 and 2012, the Company completed private offerings of an aggregate of 11,984,151 shares of Series D Stock, for aggregate gross proceeds of $44.9 million at a purchase price of $3.75 per share. In addition, in 2011, $8.7 million in principal amount and accrued interest of convertible notes were converted into 2,418,864 shares of Series D Stock at a conversion price of $3.75 per share. In 2014, the Company completed private offerings of an aggregate of 5,374,334 shares of Series D Stock at a purchase price of $3.75 per share, for total proceeds of $20.2 million.

In August 2015, the Company completed a private offering of 2,711,926 shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock (the "Series E Stock") at a purchase price of $3.93 per share to total proceeds of $10.7 million. The Company recognized a beneficial conversion feature of $406,783 associated with the Series E Stock since the initial effective conversion price was determined to be less than the fair value of the underlying common stock into which the Series E Stock is convertible. The beneficial conversion feature was recognized as a "deemed dividend" at issuance since the Series E Stock is convertible at any time at the option of the holders.

The Series A Stock, Series B Stock, Series C Stock, Series D Stock and Series E Stock (together, the "Preferred Stock") are classified in permanent equity. As a part of the Acquisition, all shares of Preferred Stock were converted into shares of the Company's common stock and the above balances subsequently converted at the stated exchange ratio of one share for 2.0975 shares.

Voting

The Preferred Stock vote together with all other classes and series of stock of the Company, as a single class, on all actions to be taken by the stockholders of the Company, except as otherwise required by law. Each share of Preferred Stock entitles each holder to a number of votes per share equal to the number of shares of common stock into which each share of Preferred Stock is then convertible.

Dividend and Liquidation Preference

The holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to receive such dividends as may be declared by the Board of Directors. In the event of any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, whether voluntary or involuntary, holders of Series E Stock and Series D Stock are entitled to be paid before any payment is made to holders of any other series of Preferred Stock or common stock. Holders of Series A Stock, Series B Stock, and Series C Stock, together, the "Junior

Preferred," are entitled to be paid before any payment is made to any holder of common stock. Payments are equal to the greater of (i) $3.93 per shares for Series E Stock, $3.75 per share for Series D Stock, $5.00 per share for Series A Stock, $10.00 per share for Series B Stock, and $20.00 per share for Series C Stock, plus declared but unpaid dividends or (ii) such amount per share as would have been payable had each such share been converted to common stock, as described below immediately prior to such liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company.

Redemption

None of the Preferred Stock contain redemption provisions.

Stock-Based Compensation

On May 8, 1997, the Company adopted the 1997 Stock Option Plan (the "Plan"), under which incentive stock options and non-qualified stock options may be granted to the Company's employees and certain other persons in accordance with the Plan provisions. The Plan was amended in September 2001, to clarify certain provisions regarding the method of exercise, amendment and termination of the Plan, and the effect of changes in capitalization of the Company. The Board of Directors, which administers the Plan, determines the number of options granted, the vesting period and the exercise price. The Board of Directors may terminate the Plan at any time. Options granted under the Plan expire ten years after the date of grant. The Company retains the right of first offer to buy any shares issued under the Plan. The total number of shares of common stock that may be issued pursuant to options under the Plan may not exceed, in the aggregate, 9,175,860 shares of common stock, less any shares of common stock issued by the Company as restricted common stock.

The Company recognizes the cost of employee services received in exchange for awards of equity instruments, such as stock options, based on the fair value of those awards at the date of grant. The estimated fair value of stock options on the date of grant is amortized on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period for each separately vesting portion of the award for those awards with service conditions only. For awards that also contain performance conditions, expense is recognized beginning at the time the performance condition is considered probable of being met over the remaining vesting period.

Prior to the completion of the Acquisition, the fair value of the common stock was determined and approved by the Board of Directors after considering several factors, including the results obtained from an independent third-party valuation, the Company's historical financial performance and financial position, the Company's future prospects and opportunity for liquidity events, the price per share of its convertible preferred stock offerings and general industry and economic trends. In establishing the estimated fair value of the common stock, the Company considered the guidance set forth in American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Practice Guide, *Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation.* Subsequent to the completion of the Acquisition , the fair value of the common s tock was obtained from quoted market prices on the Over-the-Counter Bulletin Board (OTCBB) as provided by OTC Market Groups, Inc.

Fair value is estimated at each grant date using the Black-Scholes Model with assumptions summarized in the following table:

	For the year ended December 31,	
	2015	2014
Expected term of options	6.5 years	6.25 - 6.5 years
Expected volatility rate	54.02 - 54.25%	55.52 - 56.42%
Risk-free rate	0.7 - 1.9 %	2.00 - 2.10 %
Expected dividend yield	0 %	0 %

The risk-free interest rate assumption is based upon observed U.S. treasury yields for a period consistent with the expected term of the Company's employee stock options. The expected term is the period of time for which the stock-based options are expected to be outstanding. Given the lack of historic exercise data, the expected life is determined using

the "simplified method" which is defined as the mid-point between the vesting date and the end of the contractual term. The Company does not pay a dividend, and is not expected to pay a dividend in the foreseeable future.

Due to a lack of a public market for the Company's common stock for an extended period of time, the Company utilized comparable public companies' volatility rates as a proxy of its expected volatility for purposes of the Black-Scholes Model. Stock-based compensation expense is recorded net of estimated forfeitures and is adjusted periodically for actual forfeitures. Pre-vesting forfeitures are based on the Company's historical experience for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 and have not been material.

Employee stock-based compensation expense for employee granted stock options was $1.0 million and $0.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, respectively, of which $462,006 and $105,465 was classified as research and development expenses and $0.6 million and $433,733 was classified as administrative expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations in the 2015 and 2014 periods, respectively. Stock-based compensation for expense restricted stock awards was $387,600 for the year ended December 31, 2015, all of which was classified as administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations in 2015. There was no stock-based compensation expense for restricted stock awards for the year ended December 31, 2014.

As of December 31, 2015, there was $2.6 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested employee stock option awards, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 3.04 years. The aggregate intrinsic value of stock options outstanding at December 31, 2015 was $23.1 million, which approximated the aggregate intrinsic value of options vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2015 as a result of immaterial pre-vesting forfeitures. The total fair value of options that vested during 2015 and 2014 were approximately $0.8 million and $0.5 million, respectively.

Stock option activity under the Plan during the year ended December 31, 2015 is as follows:

	Number of Shares in (in thousands)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2014	8,393	$ 0.53
Options granted	1,540	$ 1.90
Options exercised	(121)	$ 0.51
Options canceled/forfeited	(561)	$ 0.50
Options outstanding as of December 31, 2015	9,251	$ 0.74
Options vested and expected to vest as of December 31, 2015	9,251	$ 0.74

Certain of the outstanding options to purchase shares of common stock provide for performance based-conditions required for vesting in addition to service-based vesting. Vesting of these options is based on the Company obtaining CE Mark enabling the sale of the Company's product in Europe; vesting begins once the Company has deemed it probable that the performance condition will be met.

Outstanding stock options at December 31, 2015 have a weighted-average remaining contractual life of 7.8 years, which approximates the weighted-average remaining contractual life of the options vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2015, and will vest ratably over a minimum period of two years. At December 31, 2015, there were 4,369,239 exercisable stock options with a weighted-average exercise price of $0.57 and a weighted-average remaining contractual life of 6.6 years. The aggregate intrinsic value of the options currently exercisable at December 31, 2015 was $11.7 million. For the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014, 121,250 and 18,664 options were exercised, respectively, with an aggregate intrinsic value at the time of exercise of $123,224 and $1,557, respectively.

During the second quarter of 2015, the Company modified certain outstanding stock options, including acceleration of vesting on certain options, and the removal of certain performance conditions on other options. No other

terms of the awards were modified. The modification of the vesting period resulted in $34,912 of additional expense on the date of modification. The modification of the performance conditions resulted in incremental compensation cost of $0.9 million, of which $245,636 was expensed upon modification. The remaining incremental compensation cost will be recognized over the remaining vesting of two years for the 2013 grants and between 2.68 and 3.18 years for the 2014 grants.

The weighted average grant date fair value of the unvested stock option awards outstanding at December 31, 2015 and 2014 was $0.62 and $0.35, respectively. The weighted average grant-date fair value of stock options granted in 2015 and 2014 was $1.02 and $0.34 per share, respectively. The weighted average grant date fair value of the stock option awards vested, exercised and forfeited/cancelled for the year ended December 31, 2015 were $0.65, $0.33 and $0.33, respectively.

Restricted Stock Awards

At times, the Company may grant shares of common stock that contain ownership restrictions based on service, performance, or other measures ("Restricted Stock Awards"). Restricted Stock Awards vest as the stated restrictions lapse, and do not require the payment by the recipient.

The Company granted 398,525 Restricted Stock Awards during year ended December 31, 2015, half of which were vested upon grant and half of which will not vest until specific performance conditions are met. The Restricted Stock Award has no expiration date. The total fair value of the Restricted Stock Awards granted during the year ended December 31, 2015, based on the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of grant of $1.95 per share, was $0.8 million. The aggregate intrinsic value of unvested Restricted Stock Awards as of December 31, 2015, based on the fair market value of the Company's common stock at the end of the reporting period, was $0.6 million.

The fair value at the time of the grant is expensed in coordination with the vesting schedule; 50% upon issuance of the grant and 50% upon fulfillment of the agreed upon performance condition. Pre-vesting forfeitures were estimated to be approximately 0%. The total fair value of Restricted Stock Awards vested during the year ended December 31, 2015 was approximately $0.6 million.

A summary of the Company's Restricted Stock Awards as of December 31, 2015 is presented below:

	Number of Shares (in thousands)
Restricted Stock Awards nonvested at December 31, 2014	—
Granted	398
Vested	(199)
Cancelled and forfeited	—
Restricted Stock Awards nonvested at December 31, 2015	199
Vested and expected to vest at December 31, 2015	398

As of December 31, 2015, there was approximately $387,600 remaining in unrecognized compensation cost related to Restricted Stock Awards. The cost is expected to be recognized upon fulfillment of the performance condition.

10. Income Taxes

No provision for U.S. federal or state income taxes has been recorded as the Company has incurred net operating losses since inception and provides a full valuation allowance against its net deferred income tax assets. The

tax effect of temporary differences that give rise to the net deferred income tax asset at December 31, 2015 and 2014 is as follows:

in thousands	December 31,	
Deferred income tax assets (Liabilities)	**2015**	**2014**
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 40,617	$ 33,361
Capitalized start-up costs	19,546	16,090
R&E credit carryforwards	4,698	4,098
Stock based compensation	777	—
Other	(6)	(17)
Deferred income tax assets	65,632	53,532
Valuation allowance	(65,632)	(53,532)
Net deferred income tax assets (liabilities)	$ —	$ —

At December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company provided a full valuation allowance against its net deferred tax assets since realization of these benefits could not be reasonably assured. Changes in the valuation allowance during years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 are as follows (in thousands):

Year	Beginning of Year	Additions	Deductions	Balance at End of Year
2014	$45,743	$ 7,789	$ —	$ 53,532
2015	$53,532	$12,100	$ —	$ 65,632

The increase in valuation allowance is primarily due to net losses and credits incurred in both 2015 and 2014. This increase in valuation allowance is based on management's assessment that it is more likely than not that the Company will not realize these deferred tax assets. Capitalized start-up costs represent expenses incurred in the organization and start-up of the Company. For U.S. federal and state tax purposes, start-up and organizational costs incurred before October 22, 2004 will be amortized over sixty months and those incurred on and after October 22, 2004 will be amortized over one hundred and eighty months once an active trade or business commences. At December 31, 2015, the Company had NOL carryforwards of $103.0 million and had research and experimental credit carryforwards of $5.1 million. These carryforwards will expire in varying amounts between 2018 and 2034. Under the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, certain substantial changes in the Company’s ownership may result in a limitation on the amount of NOL carryforwards and research and development credit carryforwards which can be available in future years. No income tax benefit was recognized in the Company’s Statement of Operations for stock-based compensation arrangements due to the Company’s net loss position.

A reconciliation of the Company’s estimated U.S. federal statutory rate to the Company’s effective income tax rate for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 is as follows:

	2015	2014
Tax at U.S. Federal Statutory rate	34.00 %	34.00 %
State taxes, net	5.45	5.39
Research and development credit	2.01	3.05
Other non-deductible items	(1.05)	(1.20)
Increase in valuation allowance	(40.41)	(41.24)
Effective income tax rate	0.00 %	0.00 %

A breakdown of the Company's uncertain tax position during 2015 and 2014 is as follows (in thousands):

	2015	2014
Gross unrecognized tax benefit at beginning of year	$ 1,025	$ 922
Increase from tax positions taken in prior years	—	(12)
Increase from tax positions in current year	149	115
Settlements with taxing authorities	—	—
Lapse of statute of limitations / expiration	—	—
Gross unrecognized tax benefit at end of year	$ 1,174	$ 1,025

As of December 31, 2015 and 2014, the Company had uncertain tax positions totaling $1.2 million and $1.0 million, respectively. The Company did not incur any penalties or interest payable to taxing authorities in 2015 and 2014.

The Company's U.S. Federal and state income tax returns from 1996 to 2014 remain subject to examination by the tax authorities. The Company's 1996 through 2010 years remain open for examination, even though the statute of limitations has expired, due to the net operating losses and credits carried forward for use in prospective years.

11. Related Party Transactions

In December 2015, a board member received a Restricted Stock Award of 398,525 shares of common stock pursuant to an agreement entered into with the board member to supersede a pre-existing agreement. One half of the shares covered by this Restricted Stock Award were fully vested on grant. The remainder will vest in full upon our completion of a public offering or private placement of our equity securities in which gross proceeds of at least $40.0 million are raised, which we refer to as a qualified financing. Additionally, upon a qualified financing, the board member will be entitled to receive a cash payment that, when combined with the value of the restricted stock grant, equals a percentage of the Company's valuation ranging between 0.75% to 1.25% of the Company's valuation, with the actual percentage determined based on the Company's valuation.

On December 7, 2015, the Company entered into a note purchase agreement with a stockholder, Energy Capital, pursuant to which Energy Capital may lend an aggregate principal amount of up to $10.0 million. See Note 8 for a further discussion of the Energy Capital borrowing facility

12. Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to settle a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value has a three level hierarchy from highest priority (Level 1) to lowest priority (Level 3). The fair value hierarchy reflects whether the inputs are observable from independent sources or rely on unobservable inputs based on our market assumptions. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described below:

- Level 1 - Quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities (unadjusted) in active markets.
- Level 2 - Observable inputs other than quoted prices that are either directly or indirectly observable for the assets or liability.
- Level 3 - Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity.

The levels are not necessarily an indication of the risk of liquidity associated with the financial assets or liabilities disclosed.

Financial Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The Company has segregated its financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis into the most appropriate level within the fair value hierarchy based on the inputs used to determine the fair value at the measurement date in the table below. The inputs used in measuring the fair value of the Company's money market funds included in cash equivalents are considered to be Level 1 in accordance with the three-tier fair value hierarchy. The fair

market values are based on period-end statements supplied by the various banks and brokers that held the majority of the funds.

The following table represents the fair value hierarchy of the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2015 and 2014

	December 31, 2015			
(in thousands)	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Money market funds	$ 3,938	$ 3,938	$ —	$ —

	December 31, 2014			
(in thousands)	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Money market funds	$ 18,876	$ 18,876	$ —	$ —
Warrant liability	$ 197	$ —	$ —	$ 197

Prior to the Acquisition, the warrant instruments required liability accounting, as a result of their non-standard anti-dilutions provisions, and recorded at fair value using the Black-Scholes Model.

These warrants were measured on a recurring basis at their fair value with inputs categorized as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy. The resulting gain or loss on revaluation was recorded as other income (expense) in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company revalued the warrants for the final time immediately prior to the Acquisition and reclassified it into stockholders' equity.

When determining the fair value of the Company's financial instruments using the Black-Scholes Model, the Company is required to use various estimates and unobservable inputs, including, among other things, fair value of the underlying stock, expected volatility of stock price, expected dividends, and the risk-free interest rate. Changes in any of the assumptions related to the unobservable inputs identified above may change the fair value of the instrument. Increases in the fair value of the underlying stock, anticipated volatility and expected dividends generally result in increases in fair value, while decreases in the unobservable inputs generally result in decreases in fair value.

The fair value of the warrant liability was measured upon issuance of the warrants and again as of December 31, 2014. The key assumptions used in the Black-Scholes Model with respect to these valuations are summarized in the following table:

	Issuance Date	As of December 31, 2014	Immediately prior to the Acquisition
Expected term of warrants	10 years	9.59 years	8.65 years
Expected volatility rate	58.01 %	56 %	53.94 %
Risk-free rate	2.44 %	2.42 %	2.23 %
Expected dividend yield	0.00 %	0.00 %	0.00 %

The expected term assumption is based on the warrant's contractual term. Since the Company was not a publicly traded company in 2014, the expected volatility rate is based on historical volatility of similar companies within the diabetes device industries. The risk-free rate is based on the U.S. Treasury implied yield at the time of measurement. The Company estimates the fair value per share of its Series D Stock at the date of measurement taking into account recent transactions.

The following table presents a summary of changes in the fair value of Level 3 warrant liability measured at fair value on a recurring basis for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014

Description (in thousands)	Balance at December 31, 2014	Established in 2015	Change in fair value during 2015	Reclassification of warrant liability to stockholders' equity	Balance at December 31, 2015
Warrant liability	$ 197	$ —	$ (46)	$ (151)	$ —

Description (in thousands)	Balance at December 31, 2013	Established in 2014	Change in Fair Value	Balance at December 31, 2014
Warrant liability	$ —	$ 205	$ (8)	$ 197

Financial Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Non-Recurring Basis

The Company has no financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis.

Non-Financial Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The Company has no non-financial assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

Non-Financial Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Non-Recurring Basis

The Company measures its long-lived assets, including property and equipment, at fair value on a non-recurring basis. These assets are recognized at fair value when they are deemed to be impaired. No such fair value impairment was recognized in 2015 and 2014.

13. Subsequent Events

On February 4, 2016, the Company entered into a Second Amendment (the "Amendment") to Loan and Security Agreement with Oxford Finance, effective as of January 29, 2016. The Amendment, among other things, modifies the amortization schedule of the loan and security agreement's required monthly payments. If (i) the Company receives a CE mark for its continuous glucose monitoring system, Eversense, by March 4, 2016 or (ii) the Company receives net cash proceeds of at least $2.5 million from the sale of equity securities or a convertible note to Energy Capital by March 4, 2016 (a "Second Equity Event") and receives a CE mark for Eversense by March 31, 2016 ((i) and (ii), each, a "CE Mark Approval") the monthly payments will convert to payments of principal and interest, beginning on August 1, 2016, with the principal amount being amortized over the ensuing 36 months. If a CE Mark Approval does not occur, the monthly payments will convert to payments of principal and interest beginning on April 1, 2016, with the principal amount being amortized over the ensuing 40 months. In addition, the Amendment extends the amount of time the Company has to borrow an additional $5.0 million under the loan agreement on the same terms and conditions of the existing Oxford notes. The Company can borrow the additional $5.0 million following a CE Mark Approval until the earliest of (i) March 4, 2016, if a Second Equity Event does not occur by March 4, 2016, (ii) March 31, 2016, if a Second Equity Event occurs by March 4, 2016.

In January 2016, the Company amended the lease agreement related to its corporate offices to expand the leased premises an additional 11,889 square feet for a total of 32,805 square feet. The existing lease term is through May 2018 and was extended for an additional five years through May 2023. With respect to the expanded premises only during the remaining lease term and the entire premises during the expanded lease term, the future total minimum lease payments under the amended lease will be an additional $3.6 million and will expire May, 2023. The Company has one option to extend the term of the lease for an additional five-year period with respect to the entire premises.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Under the supervision of and with the participation of our management, including our chief executive officer, who is our principal executive officer, and our chief financial officer, who is our principal financial officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2015, the end of the period covered by this Annual Report. The term "disclosure controls and procedures," as set forth in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, means controls and other procedures of a company that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the rules and forms promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by a company in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the company's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives, and management necessarily applies its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures. Based on the evaluation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2015, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that, as of such date, our disclosure controls and procedures were effective at the reasonable assurance level.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rule 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2015 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and Attestation Report of the Registered Public Accounting Firm

On December 7, 2015, we consummated a reverse acquisition of Senseonics Incorporated, the accounting acquirer, and, as a result, our internal control over financial reporting was supplanted by the internal controls of Senseonics, Incorporated prior to the reverse acquisition. Accordingly, all of our internal controls that materially affected, or were reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting changed during our last fiscal year. Therefore, in accordance with SEC Regulation S-K Compliance and Disclosure Interpretations, Section 215.02, we have not provided a report on management's assessment of our internal control over financial reporting for the year ended December 31, 2015.

We will undertake management's assessment on internal control over financial reporting for the year ending December 31, 2016. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act. The assessment will include the full documentation of our routine, non-routine and estimation processes and internal controls as well as our entity level controls, including the effect of informational technology on our processes, as well as the necessary internal control testing .

Item 9B. Other Information

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officer s and Corporate Governance

The following table sets forth information concerning our directors and executive officers, including their ages as of February 18, 2016. There are no family relationships among any of our directors or executive officers.
We seek to assemble a board that, as a whole, possesses the appropriate balance of professional and industry knowledge, financial expertise and high-level management experience necessary to oversee and direct our business. To that end, our board intends to maintain membership of directors who complement and strengthen the skills of other members and who also exhibit integrity, collegiality, sound business judgment and other qualities that we view as critical to effective functioning of the board. The brief biographies below include information, as of the date of this report, regarding the specific and particular experience, qualifications, attributes or skills of each director that led the board to believe that the director should serve on the board.

Name	Age	Position
Executive Officers:		
Timothy T. Goodnow, Ph.D.	54	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director
R. Don Elsey	62	Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer
Mukul Jain, Ph.D.	43	Vice President, Operations, Quality and Regulatory
Mirasol Panlilio	51	Vice President, Global Sales and Marketing
Lynne Kelley , M.D., FACS	53	Chief Medical Officer
Non-Management Directors:		
Stephen P. DeFalco	54	Chairman of the Board of Directors
M. James Barrett, Ph.D.	73	Director
Edward J. Fiorentino	57	Director
Peter Justin Klein, M.D., J.D.	38	Director
Douglas S. Prince	62	Director
Douglas A. Roeder	45	Director

Executive Officers

Timothy T. Goodnow, Ph.D.

Dr. Goodnow was elected as one of our directors and was appointed as our President and Chief Executive Officer in December 2015. From December 2010 to December 2015, Dr. Goodnow served on the board of directors of Senseonics, Incorporated and he served as the President and Chief Executive Officer of Senseonics, Incorporated from March 2011 to December 2015. Dr. Goodnow served as Vice President, Technical Operations of Abbott Diabetes Care, a healthcare company, from 2000 to February 2011. Prior to that, he held positions at TheraSense, Verax Biomedical, Inc. and Dade Behring and Baxter Healthcare. Dr. Goodnow received his Ph.D. and B.S. in chemistry from The University of Miami. Our board of directors believes that Dr. Goodnow's experience as our Chief Executive Officer, his background in medical device development and his knowledge of the diabetes industry qualify him to serve as a director of our company.

R. Don Elsey

Mr. Elsey was appointed as our Chief Financial Officer in December 2015. Mr. Elsey served as the Chief Financial Officer of Senseonics, Incorporated from February 2015 to December 2015. He previously served as the Senior Vice President, Finance and Chief Financial Officer of Regado Biosciences, Inc., a public biopharmaceutical company, from May 2014 to February 2015. He also served as the Chief Financial Officer of LifeCell, Inc., a private regenerative medicine company, from December 2012 to February 2014 and as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Emergent BioSolutions, Inc., a public biopharmaceutical company, from 2005 to December 2012. Prior to that, Mr. Elsey served as the Director of Finance and Administration at IGEN International, Inc., a public biotechnology company, and its successor BioVeris Corporation, from 2000 to 2005. Prior to joining IGEN, he served as Director of Finance at Applera, a genomics and sequencing company, and in several finance positions at International Business

Machines, Inc. Mr. Elsey serves on the board of directors of RegeneRx Biopharmaceuticals, Inc., a public biopharmaceuticals company, as well as on the board of the Cancer Support Community. Mr. Elsey received his M.B.A. in finance and his B.A. in economics from Michigan State University.

Mukul Jain, Ph.D.

Dr. Jain was appointed as our Vice President Operations, Quality and Regulatory in December 2015. Dr. Jain served as Senior Director, Quality and Regulatory of Senseonics, Incorporated from January 2012 to January 2014 and as Vice President Operations, Quality and Regulatory of Senseonics, Incorporated from January 2014 to December 2015. Prior to that, Dr. Jain held various positions at Medtronic, Inc., a medical technology and services company, from 1999 to January 2012, most recently as a senior program manager. Dr. Jain received his M.B.A. from the University of Minnesota, Carlson School of Management, his Ph.D. in chemical engineering from the University of South Carolina and his B.Tech. from the Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur.

Mirasol Panlilio

Ms. Panlilio was appointed as our Vice President, Global Sales and Marketing in December 2015. Ms. Panlilio served as the Vice President, Global Sales and Marketing of Senseonics, Incorporated from June 2014 to December 2015. Prior to joining Senseonics, Incorporated, Ms. Panlilio served as Vice President, Global Marketing and Sales at Viveve, Inc. from October 2012 to May 2014, an Independent Marketing Consultant at MGP Retail Consulting, LLC from May 2011 to June 2014, Vice President of Sales and Marketing for Arkal Medical, Inc. from 2010 to May 2011 and Vice President of Marketing and Sales at VeraLight, Inc. from 2007 to 2010. From 2003 to 2007, Ms. Panlilio worked at Abbott Diabetes Care. Ms. Panlilio received her B.S. in business administration from San Jose State University.

Lynne Kelley , M.D., FACS

Dr. Kelley was appointed as our Chief Medical Officer in January 2016. From January 2011 to January 2016, Dr. Kelley was the World Wide Vice President of Medical Affairs Medical Surgical Systems of Becton, Dickinson & Company. Prior to that, Dr. Kelley was the Vice President Medical Director for Kimberly Clark from November 2007 to December 2010. From 2005 to 2007, Dr. Kelley served as the medical director for the peripheral interventions and vascular surgery business of Boston Scientific. Before her assignment with Boston Scientific, Dr. Kelley was an assistant professor of vascular surgery and radiology at Yale University from 2003 to 2005. Dr. Kelley is a board certified general and vascular surgeon. Dr. Kelley received her M.D. from Dartmouth Medical School and her B.A. in Biology from Boston University.

Non-Management Directors

Stephen P. DeFalco

Mr. DeFalco was elected as a director and our chairman in December 2015. Mr. DeFalco served as chairman of the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors from June 2010 to December 2015 and served as Senseonics, Incorporated's interim Chief Executive Officer from 2010 to March 2011. Since October 2011, Mr. DeFalco has served as the Chief Executive Officer of Crane & Co, Inc., a global technology company, and also serves on its board of directors. Previously, from May 2005 to July 2010, he served as the Chief Executive Officer and on the board of directors of MDS, Inc., a public life sciences company. Mr. DeFalco received his M.B.A. from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology—Sloan School of Management, his M.S.E.E. from Syracuse University and his B.S.M.E. from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Our board of directors believes that Mr. DeFalco's leadership, executive, managerial and business experience with life sciences companies qualifies him to serve as a director of our company.

M. James Barrett, Ph.D.

Dr. Barrett was elected to our board of directors in December 2015. Dr. Barrett founded Senseonics, Incorporated and served as a member of the board of directors of Senseonics, Incorporated from November 1996 to December 2015. He served as the Chief Executive Officer of Senseonics, Incorporated from 1997 to 2001. He currently

serves as a General Partner of New Enterprise Associates, or NEA, a venture capital firm, where he specializes in biotechnology and works with members of NEA's healthcare investment group on medical devices, healthcare information systems and healthcare services companies. Prior to joining NEA and Senseonics, Incorporated, he led three NEA-funded companies, serving from 1987 to 1995 as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer at Genetic Therapy, Inc. and from 1982 to 1987 as President and Chief Executive Officer at Life Technologies, Inc. and its predecessor, Bethesda Research Laboratories, Inc. Previously, Dr. Barrett worked at SmithKline Beecham Corporation, where he held a variety of positions, including President of its In Vitro Diagnostic Division and President of SmithKline Clinical Laboratories. He currently serves on the boards of directors of the publicly-held life sciences companies GlycoMimetics, Inc., Clovis Oncology, Inc., Loxo Oncology, Inc., Roka Bioscience, Inc., Zosano Pharma Corporation and Supernus Pharmaceuticals, Inc. In the past five years, he has served on the boards of directors of the publicly traded companies Amicus Therapeutics, Inc., Inhibitex, Inc. (acquired by Bristol-Myers Squibb Co.), YM Biosciences, Inc. and Targacept, Inc. Dr. Barrett received his Ph.D. in biochemistry from the University of Tennessee, his M.B.A. from the University of Santa Clara and his B.S. from Boston College. Our board of directors believes that Dr. Barrett's experience overseeing NEA's investments in biotechnology, serving as a member of the board of directors of other public companies, prior senior management experience, including as President and Chief Executive Officer of biopharmaceutical companies, and his strong capital markets experience qualify him to serve as a director of our company.

Edward J. Fiorentino

Mr. Fiorentino was elected to our board of directors in December 2015. Mr. Fiorentino served on the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors from March 2012 to December 2015. Since August 2013, Mr. Fiorentino has served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Crealta Pharmaceuticals. Previously, from March 2009 to June 2013 he was the Chief Executive Officer of Actient Pharmaceuticals. Prior to Actient, Mr. Fiorentino served in various positions at Abbott Laboratories, including Corporate Vice President of Pharmaceutical Commercial Operations, for more than 20 years. He also previously served as Senior Vice President and President of Abbott Diabetes Care and was Executive Vice President of TAP Pharmaceuticals. Mr. Fiorentino received his B.S. in Business Administration from the State University of New York and his M.B.A. from Syracuse University. Our board of directors believes that Mr. Fiorentino's substantial healthcare and pharmaceutical experience qualifies him to serve as a director of our company.

Peter Justin Klein, M.D., J.D.

Dr. Klein was elected to our board of directors in December 2015. Dr. Klein served on the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors from September 2013 to December 2015. Dr. Klein has served as a Partner at NEA since 2006. Prior to joining NEA, Dr. Klein worked for the Duke University Health System. Dr. Klein currently serves as a director of several private life sciences companies. Dr. Klein received his A.B., B.S. and M.D. from Duke University and his J.D. from Harvard Law School. Our board of directors believes that Dr. Klein's significant legal and medical expertise in healthcare and his services as a venture capital investor and director of multiple biotechnology and medical device companies qualify him to serve as a director of our company.

Douglas S. Prince

Mr. Prince was elected to our board of directors in December 2015. Mr. Prince served on the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors from February 2015 to December 2015. Mr. Prince has acted as the Chief Financial Officer of Crane & Co. Inc., a global technology company, since February 2013. Prior to Crane & Co., from October 2010 to January 2013, Mr. Prince served as the Chief Financial Officer of Northern Power Systems Corp., an energy technology company. From 2007 to 2010, Mr. Prince served as Chief Financial Officer of MDS Inc., a public life sciences company. Mr. Prince received his B.B.A. in Business Administration from the University of Kentucky. Our board of directors believes that Mr. Prince's executive experience and financial expertise qualify him to serve as a director of our company.

Douglas A. Roeder

Mr. Roeder was elected to our board of directors in December 2015. Mr. Roeder served on the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors from October 2011 to December 2015. Mr. Roeder joined Delphi Ventures as an Associate in 1998, and has been a Partner of Delphi Ventures since 2000, focusing on medical devices, diagnostics and biotechnology. Prior to joining Delphi Ventures, Mr. Roeder was an Associate with Alex, Brown & Sons Healthcare Investment Banking Group. Mr. Roeder currently serves on the boards of directors of Tandem Diabetes, Inc., TriVascular Technologies, Inc. and several private companies. Mr. Roeder received his A.B. from Dartmouth College. Our board of directors believes that Mr. Roeder's substantial experience with companies in the healthcare sector and his venture capital, financial and business experience qualify him to serve as a director of our company.

Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act will require our directors and executive officers, and persons who own more than ten percent of a registered class of our equity securities, to file with the SEC initial reports of ownership and reports of changes in ownership of common stock and other equity securities of our company. Officers, directors and greater than ten percent stockholders are required by SEC regulation to furnish us with copies of all Section 16(a) forms they file.

Our officers, directors and ten percent stockholders were not subject to the reporting requirements of Section 16(a) until during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015 and, therefore, there were no reports required during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2015.

Code of Business Conduct and Ethics for Employees, Executive Officers and Directors

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics, or the Code of Conduct, applicable to all of our employees, executive officers and directors. The Code of Conduct is available on our website at *www.senseonics.com* . The nominating and corporate governance committee of our board of directors will be responsible for overseeing the Code of Conduct and must approve any waivers of the Code of Conduct for employees, executive officers and directors. In addition, we intend to post on our website all disclosures that are required by law or the NYSE-MKT listing standards concerning any amendments to, or waivers from, any provision of the Code of Conduct.

Audit Committee and Audit Committee Financial Expert

We have a separately designated standing audit committee established in accordance with Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Exchange Act. Our audit committee reviews our internal accounting procedures and consults with and reviews the services provided by our independent registered public accountants. Our audit committee consists of three directors, Mr. Prince, Mr. Fiorentino and Dr. Klein, and our board of directors has determined that each of them is independent within the meaning of NYSE-MKT listing requirements and the independence requirements contemplated by Rule 10A-3 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. Mr. Prince is the chairman of the audit committee and our board of directors has determined that Mr. Prince is an "audit committee financial expert" as defined by SEC rules and regulations implementing Section 407 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. Our board of directors has determined that the composition of our audit committee meets the criteria for independence under, and the functioning of our audit committee complies with, the applicable requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, NYSE-MKT listing requirements and SEC rules and regulations. We intend to continue to evaluate the requirements applicable to us and we intend to comply with the future requirements to the extent that they become applicable to our audit committee.

Stockholder Recommendation of Director Nominees

Our nominating and corporate governance committee will consider director candidates recommended by stockholders. The nominating and corporate governance committee does not intend to alter the manner in which it evaluates candidates, based on whether or not the candidate was recommended by a stockholder. Stockholders who wish to recommend individuals for consideration by the nominating and corporate governance committee to become nominees for election to our board of directors may do so by delivering a written recommendation to the nominating and corporate

governance committee at the following address: 20451 Seneca Meadows Parkway, Germantown, Maryland 20876-7005 at least 90 days, but not more than 120 days, prior to the anniversary date of the mailing of our proxy statement for the last annual meeting. Submissions must include the full name of the proposed nominee, a description of the proposed nominee's business experience for at least the previous five years, complete biographical information, a description of the proposed nominee's qualifications as a director and a representation that the nominating stockholder is a beneficial or record holder of our stock and has been a holder for at least one year. Any such submission must be accompanied by the written consent of the proposed nominee to be named as a nominee and to serve as a director if elected.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

All shares of Senseonics, Incorporated common stock converted into shares of Senseonics Holdings common stock, and all Senseonics Options converted into Company Options, in connection with the Closing of the Acquisition pursuant to the Exchange Ratio. With respect to the options, corresponding adjustments were also made to their exercise prices. The share and per share information included in this "Executive Compensation" section gives effect to the conversion of such shares and options in the Acquisition and related exercise price adjustments. The Summary Compensation Table and the Narrative to Summary Compensation Table below reflect compensation earned by our named executive officers for their service to Senseonics, Incorporated from January 1, 2014 to December 7, 2015, the date of the Closing of the Acquisition, and for their service to Senseonics Holdings, Inc. beginning on December 7, 2015.

Our Chief Executive Officer and our two other most highly compensated executive officers for the year ended December 31, 2015 were:

- Timothy T. Goodnow, Ph.D., President and Chief Executive Officer;
- Mirasol Panlilio, Vice President, Global Sales and Marketing; and
- R. Don Elsey, Chief Financial Officer.

We refer to these executive officers in this Annual Report as our named executive officers.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table presents the compensation awarded to, earned by or paid to each of our named executive officers for the years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Option Awards ($) [1]	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($) [2]	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Timothy T. Goodnow	2015	365,791	— [5]	231,704	—	—	597,495
President and Chief Executive Officer	2014	355,137	—	153,986	106,541	—	615,664
R. Don Elsey [3]	2015	286,667	— [5]	141,229	—	—	427,896
Chief Financial Officer							
Mirasol Panlilio [4]	2015	221,450	— [5]	255,977	—	60,585 [6]	538,012
Vice President, Global Sales and Marketing	2014	125,417	36,000 [7]	123,189	18,812	17,635 [8]	321,053

(1) The amounts include the full grant date fair value for awards granted during 2014. The grant date fair value was computed in accordance with ASC Topic 718, *Compensation—Stock Compensation* . Unlike the calculations contained in our audited financial statements, this calculation does not give effect to any estimate of forfeitures related to service-based vesting, but assumes that the executive will perform the requisite service for the award to vest in full. The assumptions we used in valuing options are described in Note 9 to our audited financial statements included in this Annual Report. Also includes the incremental fair value, computed in accordance with ASC Topic 718, in connection with the repricing of certain stock options held by our named executive officers in December 2014, as follows: Dr. Goodnow, $17,540; and Ms. Panlilio, $14,032. See "—Narrative to Summary Compensation Table—Stock Option Repricing" below.

(2) The amounts reflect bonus paid on the achievement of specified corporate goals, as discussed further below under "—Narrative to Summary Compensation Table—Annual Bonus."
(3) Mr. Elsey became an executive officer of Senseonics, Incorporated in February 2015 and amounts represent compensation earned since that date.
(4) Ms. Panlilio became an executive officer of Senseonics, Incorporated in June 2014 and amounts represent compensation earned since that date.
(5) Our compensation committee has not yet determined the bonus amounts payable to our named executive officers for performance during 2015. Bonus amounts for services during 2015, if any, will be determined by our compensation committee in 2016.
(6) Consists of $37,808 for a tax gross-up payment and $22,777 for a temporary housing allowance pursuant to Ms. Panlilio's employment offer letter.
(7) Represents a signing bonus paid to Ms. Panlilio in connection with the commencement of her employment.
(8) Represents a temporary housing allowance pursuant to Ms. Panlilio's employment offer letter.

Narrative to Summary Compensation Table

We review compensation annually for all employees, including our named executive officers. In setting executive base salaries and bonuses and granting equity incentive awards, we consider compensation for comparable positions in the market, the historical compensation levels of our executives, individual performance as compared to our expectations and objectives, our desire to motivate our employees to achieve short- and long-term results that are in the best interests of our stockholders, and a long-term commitment to our company. We do not target a specific competitive position or a specific mix of compensation among base salary, bonus or long-term incentives.

The compensation committee of Senseonics, Incorporated historically determined its executives' compensation. Senseonics, Incorporated's compensation committee typically reviewed and discussed management's proposed compensation with the chief executive officer for all executives other than the chief executive officer. Based on those discussions and its discretion, the compensation committee then approved the compensation of each executive officer after discussions without members of management present.

Senseonics, Incorporated's compensation committee engaged Radford, a compensation consultant, and reviewed Radford's compensation data for executives at similarly sized medical device companies when determining executive compensation.

Annual Base Salary

Senseonics, Incorporated entered into employment agreements with each of its named executive officers that establish their base salaries and target bonus opportunities. In connection with the Acquisition, we assumed those employment agreements. The base salaries will be reviewed periodically by our compensation committee. The following table presents the annual base salaries for each of our named executive officers for 2014 and 2015. The 2014 base salaries became effective on January 1, 2014 and the 2015 base salaries became effective on January 1, 2015 for all of the named executive officers.

Name	2014 Base Salary ($)	2015 Base Salary ($)
Timothy T. Goodnow	355,137	365,791
R. Don Elsey	N/A	320,000
Mirasol Panlilio	215,000	221,450

Annual Bonus

We seek to motivate and reward our executives for achievements relative to our corporate goals and expectations for each fiscal year. Each named executive officer has a target bonus opportunity, defined as a percentage of his or her annual salary. The following table presents the annual target bonus opportunity, as a percentage of annual base salary, for each of our named executive officers for 2014 and 2015.

Name	Target Bonus (as a % of Base Salary) (%)
Timothy T. Goodnow	50
R. Don Elsey	35
Mirasol Panlilio	25

For 2014, bonuses were based on Senseonics, Incorporated's achievement of specified corporate goals, including submitting regulatory approval documents related to its European pivotal clinical trial, initiating its European clinical trial in the second quarter of 2014, completing the enrollment of its European pivotal clinical trial, demonstrating an increase in sensor manufacturing capacity and completing a successful surveillance audit. Based on the level of achievement, the Senseonics, Incorporated compensation committee awarded Dr. Goodnow and Ms. Panlilio 60% of their target bonuses based on their 2014 base salary, respectively. These actual bonus amounts are reflected in the "Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation" column of the Summary Compensation Table above.

Our compensation committee has not yet determined the bonus amounts payable to our named executive officers for performance during 2015. We anticipate bonuses awarded for performance during 2015, if any, will be discretionary and will be determined in 2016.

Long-Term Incentives

Our 1997 plan and 2015 plan authorizes us to make grants to eligible recipients of non-qualified stock options and incentive stock options.

We award stock options on the date the compensation committee approves the grant. We set the option exercise price and grant date fair value based on its per-share valuation on the date of grant.

In June 2014, the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors awarded to Dr. Goodnow and Ms. Panlilio options to purchase 524,375 and 419,500 shares of our common stock, respectively. Each of these options was originally issued with an exercise price of $0.70 per share. The options issued to Dr. Goodnow and Ms. Panlilio were granted with a four-year service-based vesting schedule and vest in 48 equal monthly installments from the date of grant. In December 2014, the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors awarded Mr. Elsey an option to purchase 650,225 shares of our common stock, with an exercise price of $0.54 per share. 162,556 shares underlying this option vested on February 9, 2016, and the remainder of the shares vest in 36 equal monthly installments through February 9, 2019. In July 2015, the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors awarded to Dr. Goodnow, Mr. Elsey and Ms. Panlilio options to purchase 220,237, 134,240 and 243,310 shares of our common stock, respectively. Each of these options was originally issued with an exercise price of $1.95 per share. All shares subject to vesting under these option grants will vest in full and become immediately exercisable upon the closing of a change in control of our company.

Stock Option Repricing

On December 5, 2014, the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors determined that the exercise prices of certain stock options then held by its employees were substantially above the then estimated fair market value of our common stock of $0.54 per share. Accordingly, the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors amended the terms of these options to reduce their respective exercise prices to $0.54 per share, based upon the fair market value of Senseonics, Incorporated's common stock as of December 5, 2014, as determined by its board of directors. The options that were repriced consisted of all outstanding stock options with exercise prices of $0.70 then held by employees and directors. Pursuant to this repricing, options to purchase an aggregate of 3,178,452 shares of common stock held by Senseonics, Incorporated's then current employees and directors were repriced, including options to purchase 524,375 and 419,500 shares of our common stock held by Dr. Goodnow and Ms. Panlilio, respectively.

Other Compensation

Except for the temporary housing allowance under her employment offer letter and the tax gross-up payment made to Ms. Panlilio included in the Summary Compensation Table above, Senseonics, Incorporated did not, and we do not, provide perquisites or personal benefits to our named executive officers. Senseonics, Incorporated did, however, pay a portion of the premiums for life, medical and dental insurance for all employees, including our named executive officers.

Outstanding Equity Awards at End of 2015

The following table provides information about outstanding Company Options held by each of our named executive officers at December 31, 2015. All of these options were granted under the 1997 plan. None of our named executive officers held any other stock awards at the end of 2015.

Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable[1]	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date
Timothy T. Goodnow	2,038,610	—	0.54	12/2/2020
	569,456	19,637 (2)	0.54	2/28/2021
	196,549	327,825 (3)	0.54	6/4/2024
	22,941	197,296 (4)	1.95	7/22/2025
R. Don Elsey	—	650,225 (5)	0.54	12/4/2024
	13,983	120,257 (4)	1.95	7/22/2025
Mirasol Panlilio	157,312	262,187 (6)	0.54	6/4/2024
	25,344	217,966 (4)	1.95	7/22/2025

(1) All shares subject to vesting under these options will vest in full and become immediately exercisable upon the closing of a change in control of our company.
(2) The unvested shares underlying this option vest in two equal monthly installments, subject to the officer's continued service through each applicable vesting date.
(3) The unvested shares underlying this option vest in 30 equal monthly installments, subject to the officer's continued service through each applicable vesting date.
(4) The unvested shares underlying this option vest in 43 equal monthly installments, subject to the officer's continued service through each applicable vesting date.
(5) The shares underlying this option vest as to 25% of the shares in February 2016 and the remaining shares vest in 36 equal monthly installments thereafter, subject to the officer's continued service through each applicable vesting date.
(6) The unvested shares underlying this option vest in 30 equal monthly installments, subject to the officer's continued service through each applicable vesting date.

Pension Benefits

Our named executive officers did not participate in, or otherwise receive any benefits under, any pension or retirement plan sponsored by us or Senseonics, Incorporated during 2014 or 2015.

Nonqualified Deferred Compensation

Our named executive officers did not participate in, or otherwise receive any benefits under, any nonqualified deferred compensation plan sponsored by us or Senseonics, Incorporated during 2014 or 2015.

Employment Agreements

Below are descriptions of employment agreements that our named executive officers entered into with Senseonics, Incorporated. We assumed these employment agreements in connection with the Acquisition.

Agreement with Dr. Goodnow

In July 2015, Senseonics, Incorporated entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Dr. Goodnow that governs the terms of his employment with us. Pursuant to the agreement, Dr. Goodnow is entitled to an annual base salary of $365,791 and is eligible to receive an annual performance bonus of up to 50% of his base salary, as determined by our board of directors. If Dr. Goodnow's employment is terminated by us for reasons other than for cause or if he resigns for good reason (each as defined in his employment agreement), he would be entitled to receive severance payments equal to continued payment of his base salary for 18 months, 100% of his target bonus, employee benefit coverage for up to 18 months, and reimbursement of expenses owed to him through the date of his termination. If Dr. Goodnow's employment is terminated by us other than for cause or if he resigns for good reason, coincident with a change in control (as defined in his employment agreement), he would be entitled to the benefits described above, although he would be entitled to 150%, rather than 100%, of his target bonus, and 50% of his then unvested equity awards would become fully vested. Additionally, if Dr. Goodnow's employment is terminated by us or any successor entity without cause within 12 months following a change in control, then 100% of his then unvested equity awards shall become fully vested.

Agreement with Mr. Elsey

In July 2015, Senseonics, Incorporated entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Elsey that governs the terms of his employment with us. Pursuant to the agreement, Mr. Elsey is entitled to an annual base salary of $320,000 and is eligible to receive an annual performance bonus of up to 35% of his base salary, as determined by our board of directors. If Mr. Elsey's employment is terminated by us for reasons other than for cause or if he resigns for good reason (each as defined in his employment agreement), he would be entitled to receive severance payments equal to continued payment of his base salary for one year, a prorated portion of his target bonus for the year in which his service is terminated, employee benefit coverage for up to one year, and reimbursement of expenses owed to him through the date of his termination. If Mr. Elsey's employment is terminated by us other than for cause or if he resigns for good reason, coincident with a change in control (as defined in his employment agreement), he would be entitled to the benefits described above, although in lieu of the bonus described above, he would be entitled to 125% of his target bonus, and 50% of his then unvested equity awards would become fully vested. Additionally, if Mr. Elsey's employment is terminated by us or any successor entity without cause within 12 months following a change in control, then 100% of his then unvested equity awards shall become fully vested.

Agreement with Ms. Panlilio

In August 2015, Senseonics, Incorporated entered into an employment agreement with Ms. Panlilio that governs the terms of her employment with us. Pursuant to the agreement, Ms. Panlilio is entitled to an annual base salary of $221,450 and is eligible to receive an annual performance bonus of up to 25% of her base salary, as determined by our board of directors. If Ms. Panlilio's employment is terminated by us for reasons other than for cause or if she resigns for good reason (each as defined in her employment agreement), she would be entitled to receive severance payments equal to continued payment of her base salary for nine months, a prorated portion of her target bonus for the year in which her service is terminated, employee benefit coverage for up to nine months, and reimbursement of expenses owed to her through the date of her termination. If Ms. Panlilio's employment is terminated by us other than for cause or if she resigns for good reason, coincident with a change in control (as defined in her employment agreement), she would be entitled to the benefits described above, although in lieu of the bonus described above, she would be entitled to the larger of 75% of her target bonus or her pro rata portion of her target bonus. Additionally, if Ms. Panlilio's employment is terminated by us or any successor entity without cause within 12 months following a change in control, then 100% of her then unvested equity awards shall become fully vested.

401(k) Plan

We maintain a defined contribution employee retirement plan for our employees. Our 401(k) plan is intended to qualify as a tax-qualified plan under Section 401 of the Internal Revenue Code so that contributions to our 401(k) plan, and income earned on such contributions, are not taxable to participants until withdrawn or distributed from the 401(k) plan. Our 401(k) plan provides that each participant may contribute a portion of his or her pre-tax compensation, up to the statutory limit. Under our 401(k) plan, each employee is fully vested in his or her deferred salary contributions. Employee contributions are held and invested by the plan's trustee, subject to participants' ability to give investment directions by following specified procedures. We do not currently make discretionary contributions or matching contributions to our 401(k) plan.

Equity Incentive Plans

2015 Equity Incentive Plan

The Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors adopted our 2015 Equity Incentive Plan, or the 2015 plan, on December 1, 2015, and the Senseonics, Incorporated stockholders subsequently approved the 2015 Plan on December 4, 2015. In connection with the Acquisition, we assumed the 2015 plan, including all awards that were then outstanding under the 2015 plan. In connection with our proposed public offering, in February 2016, our board of directors adopted, and we expect our stockholders will approve, an Amended and Restated 2015 Equity Incentive Plan, or the amended and restated 2015 plan. The amended and restated 2015 plan will become effective upon the pricing our proposed public offering.

Authorized Shares

The number of shares of common stock that may be issued pursuant to equity awards under the 2015 plan was initially 839,000 shares. This number was subject to increase by up to an additional 9,190,875 shares, in the event that options that were outstanding under the 1997 plan as of December 1, 2015 expire or otherwise terminate without having been exercised (in such case, the shares not acquired will revert to and become available for issuance under the 2015 plan). As of December 31, 2015, a total of 410,475 shares were available for future issuance, options to purchase 30,000 shares of common stock at a weighted average exercise price of $1.95 per share were outstanding and an additional 398,525 shares subject to a restricted stock award were outstanding, and an additional 9,221,164 shares were still available to revert and become available for issuance under the 2015 plan.

Pursuant to the amended and restated 2015 plan, which will become effective upon the pricing of our proposed public offering, the number of shares of common stock that may be issued pursuant to equity awards will be up to 17,251,115 shares, representing 8,000,000 shares plus up to an additional 9,251,115 shares, in the event that options that were outstanding under the 1997 plan as of February 16, 2016 expire or otherwise terminate without having been exercised (in such case, the shares not acquired will revert to and become available for issuance under the amended and restated 2015 plan). The number of shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under our amended and restated 2015 plan will automatically increase on January 1 of each year, beginning on January 1, 2017 and ending on January 1, 2026, by 3.5% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding on December 31 of the preceding calendar year, or a lesser number of shares as may be determined by our board of directors. The maximum number of shares that may be issued pursuant to exercise of incentive stock options under the amended and restated 2015 plan will be 17,251,115 shares.

Shares issued under our 2015 plan may be authorized but unissued or reacquired shares of our common stock. Shares subject to stock awards granted under our 2015 plan that expire or terminate without being exercised in full, or that are paid out in cash rather than in shares, will not reduce the number of shares available for issuance under our 2015 plan. Additionally, shares issued pursuant to stock awards under our 2015 plan that we repurchase or that are forfeited, as well as shares reacquired by us as consideration for the exercise or purchase price of a stock award or to satisfy tax withholding obligations related to a stock award, will become available for future grant under our 2015 plan.

Administration

Our board of directors, or a duly authorized committee thereof, has the authority to administer our 2015 plan. Our board of directors has delegated its authority to administer our 2015 plan to our compensation committee under the terms of the compensation committee's charter. Our board of directors may also delegate to one or more of our officers the authority to (i) designate employees other than officers to receive specified stock awards and (ii) determine the number of shares of our common stock to be subject to such stock awards. Subject to the terms of our 2015 plan, the administrator has the authority to determine the terms of awards, including recipients, the exercise price or strike price of stock awards, if any, the number of shares subject to each stock award, the fair market value of a share of our common stock, the vesting schedule applicable to the awards, together with any vesting acceleration, the form of consideration, if any, payable upon exercise or settlement of the stock award and the terms and conditions of the award agreements for use under our 2015 plan.

The administrator has the power to modify outstanding awards under our 2015 plan. Subject to the terms of our 2015 plan, the administrator has the authority to reprice any outstanding option or stock appreciation right, cancel and re-grant any outstanding option or stock appreciation right in exchange for new stock awards, cash or other consideration or take any other action that is treated as a repricing under GAAP with the consent of any adversely affected participant.

Section 162(m) Limits

No participant may be granted stock awards covering more than 1,000,000 shares of our common stock under our 2015 plan during any calendar year pursuant to stock options, stock appreciation rights and other stock awards whose value is determined by reference to an increase over an exercise price or strike price of at least 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. Additionally, no participant may be granted in a calendar year a performance stock award covering more than 1,000,000 shares of our common stock or a performance cash award having a maximum value in excess of $3.0 million under our 2015 plan. These limitations enable us to grant awards that will be exempt from the $1.0 million limitation on the income tax deductibility of compensation paid per covered executive officer imposed by Section 162(m) of the Code.

Performance Awards

Our 2015 plan permits the grant of performance-based stock and cash awards that may qualify as performance-based compensation that is not subject to the $1.0 million limitation on the income tax deductibility of compensation paid per covered executive officer imposed by Section 162(m) of the Code. To enable us to grant performance-based awards that will qualify, our compensation committee can structure such awards so that the stock or cash will be issued or paid pursuant to such award only following the achievement of specified pre-established performance goals during a designated performance period.

Corporate Transactions

Our 2015 plan provides that in the event of a specified corporate transaction, including without limitation a consolidation, merger or similar transaction involving our company, the sale, lease or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of our company or the consolidated assets of our company and our subsidiaries, or a sale or disposition of at least 50% of the outstanding capital stock of our company, the administrator will determine how to treat each outstanding equity award. The administrator may:

- arrange for the assumption, continuation or substitution of a stock award by a successor corporation;
- arrange for the assignment of any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by us to a successor corporation;
- accelerate the vesting of the stock award and provide for its termination prior to the effective time of the corporate transaction;
- arrange for the lapse, in whole or in part, of any reacquisition or repurchase right held by us; or
- cancel the stock award prior to the transaction in exchange for a cash payment, which may be reduced by the exercise price payable in connection with the stock award.

The administrator is not obligated to treat all equity awards or portions of equity awards, even those that are of the same type, in the same manner. The administrator may take different actions with respect to the vested and unvested portions of an equity award.

Change of Control

The administrator may provide, in an individual award agreement or in any other written agreement between us and the participant, which the equity award will be subject to additional acceleration of vesting and exercisability in the event of a change of control. In the absence of such a provision, no such acceleration of the award will occur.

Plan Amendment or Termination

Our board has the authority to amend, suspend or terminate our 2015 plan, provided that such action does not materially impair the existing rights of any participant without such participant's written consent. No incentive stock options may be granted after the tenth anniversary of the date our board of directors adopted our 2015 plan.

1997 Stock Option Plan

The board of directors and stockholders of Senseonics, Incorporated approved the 1997 plan, which became effective in March 1997, and it was further amended and restated by the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors and stockholders most recently in June 2011. In connection with the Acquisition, we assumed the 1997 plan. As of December 31, 2015, there were outstanding stock options covering a total of 9,251,164 shares granted under the 1997 plan.

Upon the effectiveness of the 2015 Plan, we no longer grant awards under the 1997 plan.

Types of Awards. The 1997 plan provided for the grant of incentive stock options and nonqualified stock options. Nonqualified stock options may be granted to employees, including officers, non-employee directors and consultants of us and our affiliates. Incentive stock options may be granted only to employees.

Share Reserve. The aggregate number of shares of common stock reserved for issuance pursuant to stock options under the 1997 plan was 10,644,109 shares, less any shares issued as restricted stock, which was also the maximum number of shares that may be issued upon the exercise of ISOs under the 1997 plan.

If a stock option granted under the 1997 plan expires, terminates or is otherwise canceled without being exercised in full, or if we reacquire shares of unvested common stock issued pursuant to the founder's stock purchase agreements, the shares of our common stock not acquired pursuant to the stock option or forfeited will again become available for subsequent issuance as options under the 2015 plan.

Administration. Our board of directors, or a duly authorized committee thereof, has the authority to administer the 1997 plan. Subject to the terms of the 1997 plan, the our board of directors or the authorized committee, referred to herein as the plan administrator, has full power and authority to take all actions and make all determinations required or provided under the 1997 plan and any stock option agreement for stock options granted under the 1997 plan. The plan administrator determines recipients, dates of grant, the numbers and types of stock options to be granted and the terms and conditions of the stock options, including the period of their exercisability and vesting schedule. Subject to the limitations set forth below, the plan administrator will also determine the exercise price of stock options granted and the types of consideration to be paid upon exercise of stock options.

Stock Options. Incentive stock options and nonqualified stock options are granted pursuant to stock option agreements adopted by the plan administrator. The plan administrator determines the exercise price for a stock option, within the terms and conditions of the 1997 plan, provided that the exercise price of a stock option cannot be less than

the greater of par value or 100% of the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. Options granted under the 1997 plan vest at the rate specified by the plan administrator.

The plan administrator determines the term of stock options granted under the 1997 plan. In accordance with an optionholder's stock option agreement, if an optionholder's service relationship with us, or any of our affiliates, ceases for any reason other than disability, death or cause, the optionholder may generally exercise any vested options for a period of three months following the cessation of service. If an optionholder's service relationship with us or any of our affiliates ceases due to disability or death, the optionholder may generally exercise any vested options for a period of 12 months following disability or death. In the event of a termination for cause, options generally terminate immediately upon the termination of the individual for cause. In no event may an option be exercised beyond the expiration of its term.

Acceptable consideration for the purchase of common stock issued upon the exercise of a stock option will be determined by the plan administrator and included in the option agreement and may include (i) cash or check, (ii) the tender of shares of the common stock of Senseonics, Incorporated previously owned by the optionholder, (iii) a combination of the foregoing, and (iv) after our shares of common stock become publicly traded on an established securities market, a broker-assisted cashless exercise.

Unless the plan administrator provides otherwise in the stock option agreement governing the terms of the option, options generally are not transferable except by will, the laws of descent and distribution, or pursuant to a domestic relations order.

Tax Limitations on Incentive Stock Options. The aggregate fair market value, determined at the time of grant, of our common stock with respect to incentive stock options that are exercisable for the first time by an optionholder during any calendar year under all of our stock plans may not exceed $100,000. Options or portions thereof that exceed such limit will generally be treated as nonqualified stock options. No incentive stock option may be granted to any person who, at the time of the grant, owns or is deemed to own stock possessing more than 10% of our total combined voting power or that of any of our affiliates unless (i) the option exercise price is at least 110% of the fair market value of the stock subject to the option on the date of grant, and (ii) the option is not exercisable after the expiration of five years from the date of grant.

Changes to Capital Structure. In the event that there is a specified type of change in our capital structure, such as a stock split or recapitalization, appropriate adjustments will be made to (i) the class and maximum number of shares reserved for issuance under the 1997 plan and (ii) the class and number of shares and exercise price, strike price, or purchase price of all outstanding stock options.

Certain Reorganizations and Mergers. If we are the surviving corporation in any reorganization, merger or consolidation with any other corporation, the number and class of shares and the exercise price subject to stock options previously granted under the 1997 plan will be proportionately adjusted to reflect the transaction.

Other Corporate Transactions. In the event of (i) our dissolution or liquidation, (ii) a merger, consolidation or reorganization following which we are not the surviving corporation, (iii) a sale of substantially all of our assets to another person or entity or (iv) any transaction that results in a change in control, the 1997 plan and all stock options granted under the 1997 plan will terminate, unless in connection with the transaction the board approves the continuation of the 1997 plan, the assumption of outstanding stock options by the successor corporation or the substitution of outstanding options for new options covering stock of the successor corporation or its parent, with appropriate adjustments to the number and kind of shares and the exercise prices of the stock options. In the event the 1997 plan and outstanding stock options are terminated in connection with a transaction, the optionholders will have an opportunity to exercise their vested outstanding stock options before the occurrence of the transaction during such period as determined by the board in its sole discretion.

Under the 1997 plan, a change in control is generally defined as any transaction that results in any person or entity, other than a person or entity who was a holder of Senseonics, Incorporated securities on June 30, 1998, owning

50% or more of the combined voting power of all classes of our stock, unless (i) the person or entity becomes the owner of 50% or more of the combined voting power of our stock due to our issuing new securities to the person or entity (other than an issuance pursuant to an underwritten public offering in which the acquisition is not approved by the board) or (ii) at least two-thirds of members of the board determine that the transaction does not constitute a change in control for purposes of the 1997 plan.

Amendment and Termination. The Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors has the authority to amend, suspend, or terminate the 1997 plan, provided that such action does not alter or impair the existing rights or obligations of any participant without such participant's written consent.

2016 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

In February 2016, our board of directors adopted a 2016 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, or our 2016 ESPP. We expect our stockholders will approve our 2016 ESPP prior to the pricing of our proposed public offering. We expect that the 2016 ESPP will become effective upon the pricing of our proposed public offering, but we have no current plans to grant purchase rights under our 2016 ESPP.

The maximum number of shares of our common stock that may be issued under our 2016 ESPP is 800,000 shares. Additionally, the number of shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under our 2016 ESPP will automatically increase on January 1 of each year, beginning on January 1 of the year after the completion of our proposed public offering and ending on and including January 1, 2026, by 1.0% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding on December 31 of the preceding calendar year; provided, however, our board of directors may act prior to the first day of any calendar year to provide that there will be no January 1 increase in the share reserve for such calendar year or that the increase in the share reserve for such calendar year will be a lesser number of shares of common stock. Shares subject to purchase rights granted under our 2016 ESPP that terminate without having been exercised in full will not reduce the number of shares available for issuance under our 2016 ESPP.

Our board of directors, or a duly authorized committee thereof, will administer our 2016 ESPP. We expect our board of directors will delegate its authority to administer our 2016 ESPP to our compensation committee under the terms of the compensation committee's charter.

Employees, including executive officers, of ours or any of our designated affiliates may have to satisfy one or more of the following service requirements before participating in our 2016 ESPP, as determined by the administrator: (i) customary employment with us or one of our affiliates for more than 20 hours per week and more than five months per calendar year; or (ii) continuous employment with us or one of our affiliates for a minimum period of time, not to exceed two years, prior to the first date of an offering. An employee may not be granted rights to purchase stock under our 2016 ESPP if such employee (i) immediately after the grant would own stock possessing 5% or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of our common stock, or (ii) holds rights to purchase stock under our 2016 ESPP that would accrue at a rate that exceeds $25,000 worth of our stock for each calendar year that the rights remain outstanding.

A component of our 2016 ESPP is intended to qualify as an employee stock purchase plan under Section 423 of the Code and the provisions of this component will be construed in a manner that is consistent with the requirements of Section 423 of the Code. In addition, the 2016 ESPP authorizes the grant of options to purchase shares of our common stock that do not meet the requirements of Section 423 of the Code because of deviations necessary to permit participation in the 2016 ESPP by employees who are foreign nationals or employed outside of the United States while complying with applicable foreign laws. Any such options must be granted pursuant to rules, procedures or subplans adopted by our board designed to achieve these objectives for eligible employees and our company. The administrator may specify offerings with a duration of not more than 27 months, and may specify one or more shorter purchase periods within each offering. Each offering will have one or more purchase dates on which shares of our common stock will be purchased for the employees who are participating in the offering. The administrator, in its discretion, will determine the terms of offerings under our 2016 ESPP.

Our 2016 ESPP permits participants to purchase shares of our common stock through payroll deductions of up to 15% of their earnings. Unless otherwise determined by the administrator, the purchase price of the shares will be 85% of the lower of the fair market value of our common stock on the first day of an offering or on the date of purchase. Participants may end their participation at any time during an offering and will be paid their accrued contributions that have not yet been used to purchase shares. Participation ends automatically upon termination of employment with us.

A participant may not transfer purchase rights under our 2016 ESPP other than by will, the laws of descent and distribution or as otherwise provided under our 2016 ESPP.

In the event of a specified corporate transaction, such as a merger or change in control of our company, a successor corporation may assume, continue or substitute each outstanding purchase right. If the successor corporation does not assume, continue or substitute for the outstanding purchase rights, the offering in progress will be shortened and a new exercise date will be set. The participants' purchase rights will be exercised on the new exercise date and such purchase rights will terminate immediately thereafter.

Our board of directors has the authority to amend, suspend or terminate our 2016 ESPP, at any time and for any reason. Our 2016 ESPP will remain in effect until terminated by our board of directors in accordance with the terms of the 2016 ESPP.

Non-Employee Director Compensation

All shares of Senseonics, Incorporated common stock converted into Company Shares, and all Senseonics Options converted into Company Options, in connection with the Closing of the Acquisition pursuant to the Exchange Ratio. With respect to the options, corresponding adjustments were also made to their exercise prices. The share and per share information included in this "—Non-Employee Director Compensation" section gives effect to the conversion of such shares and options, and related exercise price adjustments, in the Acquisition.

We have not paid, and Senseonics, Incorporated did not historically pay, cash retainers or other cash compensation with respect to service on the board of directors, except for reimbursement of direct expenses incurred in connection with attending board or committee meetings. Senseonics, Incorporated at times granted stock options to some of its non-employee directors under its 1997 plan. In March 2012, Senseonics, Incorporated awarded an option to purchase 83,900 shares of common stock to Mr. Fiorentino at an exercise price of $0.54 per share. In November 2014, Senseonics, Incorporated awarded an option to purchase 83,900 shares of common stock to Mr. Prince at an exercise price of $0.70 per share. In connection with a stock option repricing described in "Executive Compensation—Narrative to Summary Compensation Table—Stock Option Repricing," in December 2014, Senseonics, Incorporated amended Mr. Prince's stock option to reset its exercise price to $0.54 per share, which was the fair market value as of December 5, 2014 as determined by the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors. Other than Messrs. Fiorentino and Prince, none of the Senseonics, Incorporated non-employee directors serving as of December 31, 2015 held any options to purchase Senseonics, Incorporated common stock.

In December 2015, Mr. DeFalco received a restricted stock award of 398,525 shares of common stock pursuant to an agreement we entered into with Mr. DeFalco to supersede a pre-existing agreement. One half of the shares covered by this restricted stock award were fully vested on grant. The remainder will vest in full upon our completion of a public offering or private placement of our equity securities in which gross proceeds of at least $40 million are raised, which we refer to as a qualified financing. Additionally, upon a qualified financing, Mr. DeFalco will be entitled to receive a cash payment that, when combined with the value of the restricted stock grant, equals a percentage of our company valuation ranging between 0.75% to 1.25% of our company valuation, with the actual percentage determined based on the company valuation. For additional information regarding this arrangement, see "Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions—Letter agreement with Stephen P. DeFalco."

In February 2016, our board of directors approved a non-employee director compensation policy to be effective upon the completion of our proposed public offering. Under this director compensation policy, we will pay each of our

non-employee directors a cash retainer for service on the board of directors and for service on each committee on which the director is a member. The chairman of each committee will receive a higher retainer for such service. These retainers are payable in arrears in four equal quarterly installments on the last day of each quarter, provided that the amount of such payment will be prorated for any portion of such quarter that the director is not serving on our board of directors. No retainers will be paid in respect of any period prior to the completion of our proposed public offering. The retainers paid to non-employee directors for service on the board of directors and for service on each committee of the board of directors on which the director is a member are as follows:

	MEMBER ANNUAL SERVICE RETAINER	CHAIRMAN ADDITIONAL ANNUAL SERVICE RETAINER
Board of Directors	$ 35,000	$ 20,000
Audit Committee	7,500	11,250
Compensation Committee	6,000	6,600
Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee	4,000	3,625

In addition, under our non-employee director compensation policy, each non-employee director elected to our board of directors after the completion of our proposed public offering will receive an option to purchase shares of common stock with an aggregate Black-Scholes option value of $212,500. The shares subject to each such stock option will vest monthly over a three year period, subject to the director's continued service as a director. Further, on the date of each annual meeting of stockholders held after the completion of our proposed public offering, each non-employee director that continues to serve as a non-employee member on our board of directors will receive an option to purchase shares of common stock with an aggregate Black-Scholes option value of $106,500. The shares subject to each such stock option will vest on the on the one year anniversary of the grant date, subject to the director's continued service as a director. The exercise price of these options will equal the fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant.

This policy is intended to provide a total compensation package that enables us to attract and retain qualified and experienced individuals to serve as directors and to align our directors' interests with those of our stockholders.

Director Compensation Table

The following table sets forth information regarding compensation earned during the year ended December 31, 2015 by our non-employee directors for service on the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors from January 1, 2015 to December 7, 2015 and our board of directors from December 7, 2015 to December 31, 2015. Timothy T. Goodnow, our President and Chief Executive Officer, also served on the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors and on our board of directors, but did not receive any additional compensation for his service as a director and therefore is not

included in the table below. Dr. Goodnow's compensation as an executive officer is set forth below under "Executive Compensation—Summary Compensation Table."

Name	Stock Awards [1] ($)
Stephen P. DeFalco	775,200
M. James Barrett	—
Edward J. Fiorentino	—
Justin Klein	—
Douglas S. Prince	—
Douglas A. Roeder	—

(1) This column reflects the full grant date fair value for restricted stock granted during the year as measured pursuant to ASC Topic 718 as stock-based compensation in our financial statements. Unlike the calculations contained in our financial statements, this calculation does not give effect to any estimate of forfeitures related to service-based vesting but assumes that the director will perform the requisite service for the award to vest in full. The assumptions we used in valuing stock awards are described in Note 9 to our audited financial statements included in this Annual Report.

Non-Employee Director Equity Outstanding at 2015 Year End

The following table provides information about Company Options held by our non-employee directors as of December 31, 2015. All of these options were granted under the 1997 plan, which is described under the caption "Executive Compensation—Equity Incentive Plans—1997 Stock Option Plan." The restricted stock award held by Mr. DeFalco was granted under our 2015 Plan, which is described under the caption "Executive Compensation—Equity Incentive Plans—2015 Equity Incentive Plan."

Name	Aggregate Stock Awards Outstanding (#)	Aggregate Option Awards Outstanding (#)
Stephen P. DeFalco	199,263 [1]	—
Edward J. Fiorentino	—	83,900 [2]
Douglas S. Prince	—	83,900 [3]

(1) As of December 31, 2015, 199,263 shares underlying the restricted stock award granted to Mr. DeFalco in 2015 were unvested. These shares will vest upon our completion of a public offering or private placement of our equity securities in which we raise gross proceeds of at least $40 million.
(2) As of December 31, 2015, all shares underlying this option were vested.
(3) As of December 31, 2015, 45,444 shares underlying this option were vested and the remaining 38,456 shares vest in equal monthly installments through November 21, 2016. All shares subject to vesting under this option will vest in full upon the holder's death or disability or upon a change in control of our company.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The following table sets forth certain information regarding the ownership of our common stock as of December 31, 2015 by (i) each director; (ii) each of our named executive officers; (iii) all currently serving executive officers and directors as a group; and (iv) all those known by us to be beneficial owners of more than five percent of our common stock. Except as otherwise noted below, the address for persons listed in the table is c/o Senseonics Holdings, Inc., 20451 Seneca Meadows Parkway, Germantown, MD 20876.

This table is based upon information supplied by our named executive officers, directors and principal stockholders. Unless otherwise indicated in the footnotes to the table and subject to common property laws where applicable, we believe that each stockholder named in the table has sole voting and investment power with regard to the shares indicated as being beneficially owned. Applicable percentages are based on 75,760,061 shares of common stock outstanding as of December 31, 2015, adjusted as required by the rules promulgated by the SEC.

Name of Beneficial Owner	Number of Shares Beneficially Owned	Percentage of Shares Beneficially Owned
Principal Stockholders:		
Entities affiliated with New Enterprise Associates, Inc. [1]	25,622,210	33.0 %
HealthCare Ventures VI, L.P. [2]	5,643,296	7.4
Entities affiliated with Delphi Ventures [3]	10,118,876	13.4
Roche Finance Ltd. [4]	8,042,414	10.5
Kato Consulting, LLC [5]	3,999,996	5.3
Energy Capital, LLC [6]	7,466,772	9.9
SBLE, LLC [7]	5,030,004	6.6
Named Executive Officers and Directors:		
Timothy T. Goodnow, Ph.D. [8]	3,051,959	3.9
Mirasol Panlilio [9]	210,270	*
R. Don Elsey [9]	182,130	*
M. James Barrett, Ph.D. [10]	14,966,242	19.5
Peter Justin Klein, M.D., J.D. [11]	6,683	*
Stephen P. DeFalco [12]	398,525	*
Edward J. Fiorentino [9]	83,900	*
Douglas S. Prince [9]	52,437	*
Douglas A. Roeder [3]	10,118,876	13.4
All current directors and executive officers as a group (11 persons) [13]	29,407,469	36.5

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than 1%.

(1) Consists of (a) 13,240,038 shares of common stock and 1,079,436 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants held by New Enterprise Associates 10, Limited Partnership, or NEA 10, (b) 7,896,661 shares of common stock and 701,630 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants held by New Enterprise Associates 9, Limited Partnership, or NEA 9, (c) 2,534,912 shares of common stock and 139,645 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants held by New Enterprise Associates VII, Limited Partnership, or NEA VII, (d) 27,791 shares of common stock held by NEA Presidents' Fund, L.P., or NEA Presidents, and (e) 2,097 shares of common stock held by NEA Ventures 1997, L.P., or NEA 1997. The shares held by NEA 10 are indirectly held by NEA Partners 10, Limited Partnership, or Partners 10, the sole general partner of NEA 10. The individual general partners of Partners 10 are M. James Barrett, a member of our board of directors, Peter J. Barris and Scott D. Sandell, or the NEA 10 GPs. Partners 10 and the NEA 10 GPs may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power over, and be the indirect beneficial owners of, the shares held by NEA 10. The shares held by NEA 9 are indirectly held by NEA Partners 9 Limited Partnership, or Partners 9, the sole general partner of NEA 9. The individual general partner of Partners 9 is Peter J. Barris. Partners 9 and Peter J. Barris may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power over, and be the indirect beneficial owners of, the shares held by NEA 9. The shares held by NEA VII are indirectly held by NEA Partners VII, Limited Partnership, or Partners VII, the sole general partner of NEA VII. The individual general partner of Partners VII is Peter J. Barris. Partners VII and Peter J. Barris may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power over, and be the indirect beneficial owners of, the shares held by NEA VII. The shares held by NEA Presidents are indirectly held by NEA General Partners L.P., the sole general partner of NEA Presidents. The individual general partner of NEA General Partners, L.P. is Peter J. Barris. NEA General Partners, L.P. and Peter J. Barris may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power over, and be the indirect beneficial owners of, the shares held by NEA Presidents. Pamela J. Clark, the general partner of NEA 1997, may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power over, and be the indirect beneficial owner of, the

shares held by NEA 1997. The principal business address of NEA 10, NEA 9, NEA VII, NEA Presidents and NEA 1997 is 1954 Greenspring Drive, Suite 600, Timonium, MD 21093.

(2) Consists of 5,050,633 shares of common stock and 592,663 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants held by HealthCare Ventures VI, L.P., or HealthCare VI. The general partner of HealthCare VI is HealthCare Partners VI, L.P. John W. Littlechild, James Cavanaugh, Augustine Lawlor, Christopher Mirabelli and Harold Werner are the general partners of HealthCare Partners VI, L.P., or the HealthCare Partners VI General Partners. HealthCare Partners VI, L.P. and the HealthCare Partners VI General Partners may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power over, and be the indirect beneficial owners of, the shares held by HealthCare VI. The principal business address of HealthCare VI is 47 Thorndike Street, Suite B1-1, Cambridge, MA 02141.

(3) Consists of (a) 10,021,026 shares of common stock held by Delphi Ventures VIII, L.P., or Delphi VIII, and (b) 97,850 shares of common stock held by Delphi BioInvestments VIII, L.P., or Delphi Bio. Delphi Management Partners VIII, LLC, or DMP VIII, is the general partner of each of Delphi VIII and Delphi Bio, collectively referred to herein as the Delphi VIII Funds. DMP VIII and each of Douglas A. Roeder, a member of our board of directors, James J. Bochnowski, David L. Douglass and Deepika R. Pakianathan, the Managing Members of DMP VIII, may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power over the shares held by the Delphi VIII Funds. The address of each of the persons and entities affiliated with Delphi Ventures is 3000 Sand Hill Road, 1-135, Menlo Park, CA 94025.

(4) Consists of 7,068,679 shares of common stock and 973,735 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants held by Roche Finance Ltd. Roche Finance Ltd is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Roche Holding Ltd, a publicly-held corporation. The principal business address of Roche Finance Ltd is Grenzacherstrasse 122, 4070 Basel, Switzerland.

(5) Steve Virtue, the sole Managing Member of Kato Consulting, LLC, may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power over the shares held by Kato Consulting, LLC. The address of Kato Consulting, LLC is 3205 Harrington Dr., Boca Raton, FL 33496.

(6) Robert L. Smith, the sole Managing Member of Energy Capital, LLC, may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power over the shares held by Energy Capital, LLC. The address of Energy Capital, LLC is 13650 Fiddlesticks Blvd., Suite 202-324, Ft. Myers, FL 33912.

(7) Susan Coyne, the sole Managing Member of SBLE, LLC, may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power over the shares held by SBLE, LLC. The address of SBLE, LLC is 15011 Hawks Shadow, Ft. Myers, FL 33905.

(8) Consists of (a) 145,725 shares of common stock, (b) 27,928 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants and (c) 2,878,306 shares of common stock underlying options that are exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2015.

(9) Consists of shares of common stock underlying options that are exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2015.

(10) Consists of (a) 494,689 shares of common stock held directly by Dr. Barrett, (b) 152,079 shares of common stock held by Dr. Barrett's wife, (c) 13,240,038 shares of common stock held by NEA 10 and (d) 1,079,436 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants held by NEA 10.

(11) Consists of (a) 3,892 shares of common stock and (b) 2,791 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants.

(12) Includes 199,263 shares of restricted stock that will vest in full upon our completion of a public offering or private placement of our equity securities in which gross proceeds of at least $40 million are raised. Until such shares vest, Mr. DeFalco has voting but not dispositive power with respect to these restricted shares

(13) Consists of (a) 24,553,824 shares of common stock, (b) 1,110,155 shares of common stock underlying immediately exercisable warrants and (c) 3,743,490 shares of common stock underlying options that are exercisable within 60 days of December 31, 2015.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table provides certain information with respect to our 1997 plan and our 2015 plan, which were our only equity compensation plans in effect as of December 31, 2015.

Plan Category	Number of securities to be issued upon exercise of outstanding options, warrants and rights (a)	Weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options, warrants and rights (b)	Number of securities remaining available for future issuance under equity compensation plans (excluding securities reflected in column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	9,251,164	$ 0.74	380,171
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	—	—
Total	—	$ —	—

Item 13. Certain Relationshi ps and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

Except as described below, there have been no transactions since January 1, 2015 to which we have been a participant in which the amount involved exceeded or will exceed $120,000, and in which any of our directors, executive officers or holders of more than 5% of our capital stock, or any members of their immediate family, had or will have a direct or indirect material interest, other than compensation arrangements which are described in this Annual Report under “Executive Compensation.”

Senseonics, Incorporated Sales of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock

In August 2015, Senseonics, Incorporated sold an aggregate of 2,711,926 shares of its Series E convertible preferred stock, 2,457,101 shares of which were sold to holders of more than 5% of its voting securities, at a price of $3.93 per share for aggregate proceeds of $10.0 million. Each share of Series E convertible preferred stock converted into one Senseonics Share and was exchanged for 2.0975 Company Shares in connection with the Acquisition.

The table below summarizes these sales:

Purchaser	Shares of Series E Convertible Preferred Stock Purchased	Aggregate Purchase Price
Entities affiliated with New Enterprise Associates [1]	1,230,609	$ 4,836,293
HealthCare Ventures [2]	265,080	1,041,764
Entities affiliated with Delphi Ventures [3]	602,796	2,368,988
Roche Finance Ltd.	358,616	1,409,361
Total	2,457,101	$ 9,656,406

(1) Consists of 743,534 shares purchased by New Enterprise Associates 10, Limited Partnership and 487,075 shares purchased by New Enterprise Associates 9, Limited Partnership. Entities affiliated with New Enterprise Associates are holders of more than 5% of our voting securities, and M. James Barrett and Peter Justin Klein, members of our board of directors, are affiliated with New Enterprise Associates.

(2) Consists of 265,080 shares purchased by HealthCare Ventures VI, L.P. Healthcare Ventures VI, L.P. is a holder of more than 5% of our voting securities.

(3) Consists of 596,967 shares purchased by Delphi Ventures VIII, L.P. and 5,829 shares purchased by Delphi BioInvestments VIII, L.P. Entities affiliated with Delphi Ventures are holders of more than 5% of our voting securities, and Douglas A. Roeder, a member of our board of directors, is affiliated with Delphi Ventures.

Registration Rights Agreement

In connection with the Acquisition, we entered into a registration rights agreement with certain of our stockholders, including each of the persons and entities listed in the table above.

The registration rights agreement, among other things grants certain of our stockholders specified registration rights with respect to shares of our common stock issued upon conversion of the shares of Senseonics, Incorporated stock previously held by them.

Letter Agreement with Stephen P. DeFalco

In June 2010, Senseonics, Incorporated entered into a letter agreement with Stephen P. DeFalco, pursuant to which Mr. DeFalco provided Senseonics, Incorporated his services as the chairman of the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors and, from June 2010 to November 2010, provided Senseonics, Incorporated with consulting services. Pursuant to the letter agreement, for his service as the chairman of the Senseonics, Incorporated board of directors, Mr. DeFalco was entitled to a fee of between 0.75% and 1.25% of the valuation of our company upon the closing of a public offering or a merger or consolidation with another company, a sale, disposition or lease of all or substantially all of their assets.

In December 2015, Senseonics, Incorporated and Mr. DeFalco terminated this agreement and entered into a new agreement that superseded the prior agreement. Under the new agreement, Mr. DeFalco received a restricted stock grant of 190,000 shares of Senseonics, Incorporated common stock, which converted into 398,525 shares of Senseonics Holdings common stock in the Acquisition. One half of the shares covered by this restricted stock grant were fully vested on grant. The remainder will vest in full upon our completion of a public offering or private placement of our equity securities in which gross proceeds of at least $40 million are raised, which we refer to as a qualified financing. Additionally, upon a qualified financing, Mr. DeFalco will be entitled to receive a cash payment that, when combined with the value of the restricted stock grant, equals a percentage of our company valuation ranging between 0.75% to 1.25% of our company valuation, with the actual percentage determined based on the company valuation.

Energy Capital, LLC Borrowing Facility

In connection with the Acquisition, we entered into a Note Purchase Agreement with Energy Capital, LLC, which holds more than five percent of our capital stock, pursuant to which Energy Capital may lend us an aggregate principal amount of up to $10.0 million, subject to specified conditions. See "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Indebtedness."

Repurchase of Outstanding Company Shares

At the same time we entered into the Merger Agreement, we and Laura Magrone, one of our former stockholders, entered into a Repurchase Agreement pursuant to which she sold an aggregate of 119,979,892 shares of our common stock, or the Repurchase Shares, to us at $0.0001 per share, for an aggregate consideration of $11,998 in connection with the closing of the Acquisition. The Repurchase Shares were immediately canceled and returned to our authorized but unissued shares.

Spin-Out of the Company's Former Operating Business

At the same time we entered into the Merger Agreement, we and Daniel Davis, the former sole director, executive officer and controlling stockholder of ASN Technologies, Inc., executed a Spin-Out Agreement pursuant to which, in connection with the closing of the Acquisition, our former business was transferred to Mr. Davis in exchange for $9,000 and the assumption by Mr. Davis of all liabilities related to our former business. Pursuant to the Spin-Out Agreement, we transferred to Mr. Davis the assets of our former business, including (i) the name "ASN Technologies, Inc.", (ii) the website http://death-valley.asnti.com and (iii) our former business operations as they existed on December 4, 2015, including any operations on the above-listed website. Immediately after the Acquisition, the business of Senseonics, Incorporated became our sole focus.

Indemnification Agreements

Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation will contain provisions limiting the liability of directors, and our amended and restated bylaws will provide that we will indemnify each of our directors to the fullest extent permitted under Delaware law. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation and amended and restated bylaws will also provide our board of directors with discretion to indemnify our officers and employees when determined appropriate by the board.

In addition, we have entered into an indemnification agreement with our directors and executive officers.

Related Person Transaction Policy

We have adopted a related party transaction policy that sets forth our procedures for the identification, review, consideration and approval or ratification of related party transactions. For purposes of our policy only, a related party transaction is a transaction, arrangement or relationship, or any series of similar transactions, arrangements or relationships, in which we and any related party are, were or will be participants in which the amount involved exceeds $120,000. Transactions involving compensation for services provided to us as an employee or director are not covered by this policy. A related party is any executive officer, director or beneficial owner of more than 5% of any class of our voting securities, including any of their immediate family members and any entity owned or controlled by such persons.

Under the policy, if a transaction has been identified as a related party transaction, including any transaction that was not a related party transaction when originally consummated or any transaction that was not initially identified as a related party transaction prior to consummation, our management must present information regarding the related p a rty transaction to our audit committee, or, if audit committee approval would be inappropriate, to another independent body of our board of directors, for review, consideration and approval or ratification. The presentation must include a description of, among other things, the material facts, the interests, direct and indirect, of the related parties, the benefits to us of the transaction and whether the transaction is on terms that are comparable to the terms available to or from, as the case may be, an unrelated third party or to or from employees generally. Under the policy, we will collect information that we deem reasonably necessary from each director, executive officer and, to the extent feasible, significant stockholder to enable us to identify any existing or potential related-person transactions and to effectuate the terms of the policy. In addition, under our Code of Conduct, our employees and directors will have an affirmative responsibility to disclose any transaction or relationship that reasonably could be expected to give rise to a conflict of interest. In considering related party transactions, our audit committee, or other independent body of our board of directors, will take into account the relevant available facts and circumstances including:

- the risks, costs and benefits to us;
- the impact on a director's independence in the event that the related party is a director, immediate family member of a director or an entity with which a director is affiliated;
- the availability of other sources for comparable services or products; and
- the terms available to or from, as the case may be, unrelated third parties or to or from employees generally.

The policy requires that, in determining whether to approve, ratify or reject a related party transaction, our audit committee, or other independent body of our board of directors, must consider, in light of known circumstances, whether the transaction is in, or is not inconsistent with, our best interests and those of our stockholders, as our audit committee, or other independent body of our board of directors, determines in the good faith exercise of its discretion.

Director Independence

We are not currently listed on a national securities exchange or in an inter-dealer quotation system that has requirements that a majority of the board of directors be independent, although we intend to list our shares on the NYSE-MKT upon the completion of our proposed public offering. Our board of directors has undertaken a review of the independence of the directors and considered whether any director has a material relationship with us that could compromise his ability to exercise independent judgment in carrying out his or her responsibilities. As a result of this

review, our board of directors has determined that Messrs. DeFalco, Fiorentino, Prince and Roeder and Drs. Barrett and Klein, representing six of our seven directors, are "independent directors" as defined under the rules of the NYSE-MKT.

Item 14. Principal Accountan t Fees and Services

The following table represents aggregate fees billed to us for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2015 and 2014 by our principal accountants. All such fees described below were approved by the audit committee.

	2015	2014
Audit fees	$ 378,752	$ 238,953
Tax Fees	25,000 (1)	—
Total	$ 403,752	$ 238,953

(1) Tax fees were principally for services related to tax compliance and reporting and analysis services.

Our audit committee has adopted a policy and procedures for the pre-approval of audit and, if applicable, non-audit services rendered by our independent registered public accounting firm. The policy generally pre-approves specified services in the defined categories of audit services, audit-related services, and tax services up to specified amounts. Pre-approval may also be given as part of the audit committee's approval of the scope of the engagement of the independent registered public accounting firm or on an individual explicit case-by-case basis before the independent registered public accounting firm is engaged to provide each service. On a periodic basis, the independent registered public accounting firm reports to the audit committee on the status of actual costs for approved services against the approved amounts.

Item 15. Exhibits and Financi al Statement Schedules.

(a)(1) Financial Statements.

The response to this portion of Item 15 is set forth under Part II, Item 8 above.

(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules.

All financial schedules have been omitted because the required information is either presented in the consolidated financial statements or the notes thereto or is not applicable or required.

(a)(3) Exhibits.

The exhibits filed as part of this Annual Report are set forth on the Exhibit Index immediately following the signatures to this report. The Exhibit Index is incorporated herein by reference.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

SENSEONICS HOLDINGS, INC.
By: /s/ Timothy T. Goodnow, Ph.D.
Timothy T. Goodnow, Ph.D.
President and Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 19 , 2016

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Timothy T. Goodnow, Ph.D., R. Don Elsey and Darren K. DeStefano , jointly and severally, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Senseonics Holdings, Inc., and any or all amendments (including post-effective amendments) thereto, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite or necessary to be done in and about the premises hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or his or their substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Timothy T. Goodnow, Ph.D. Timothy T. Goodnow, Ph.D.	President, Chief Executive Officer and Director *(Principal Executive Officer)*	February 19 , 2016
/s/ R. Don Elsey R. Don Elsey	Chief Financial Officer *(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)*	February 19, 2016
/s/ Stephen P. DeFalco Stephen P. DeFalco	Chairman of the Board of Directors	February 19, 2016
/s/ M. James Barrett, Ph.D. M. James Barrett, Ph.D.	Director	February 19, 2016
/s/ Edward J. Fiorentino Edward J. Fiorentino	Director	February 19, 2016
/s/ Peter Justin Klein, M.D., J.D. Peter Justin Klein, M.D., J.D.	Director	February 19, 2016
/s/ Douglas Prince Douglas Prince	Director	February 19, 2016
/s/ Douglas A. Roeder Douglas A. Roeder	Director	February 19, 2016

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Description of Document
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among ASN Technologies, Inc., SMSI Merger Sub, Inc. and Senseonics, Incorporated, dated as of December 4, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015).
3.1	Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015).
3.2	Bylaws of the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
4.1	Registration Rights Agreement by and among the Registrant and certain of its stockholders, dated as of December 7, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.1	Lease Agreement, dated as of February 4, 2008, by and between Senseonics, Incorporated and Seneca Meadows Corporate Center III Limited Partnership, as amended by the First Amendment to Lease, dated as of September 25, 2012 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.1.1	Second Amendment to Lease, by and between Senseonics, Incorporated and Seneca Meadows Corporate Center III L.L.L.P., dated as of January 21, 2016 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1.1 to Amendment No. 1 to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-208984) filed on February 17, 2016).
10.2+	Transaction Bonus Agreement by and between Senseonics, Incorporated and Stephen DeFalco, dated as of December 4, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.3+	Amended and Restated 1997 Stock Option Plan of Senseonics, Incorporated, as amended to date (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.4+	Form of Incentive Stock Option Agreement under Senseonics, Incorporated Amended and Restated 1997 Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.5+	Form of Nonqualified Stock Option Agreement under Senseonics, Incorporated Amended and Restated 1997 Stock Option Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.6+	2015 Equity Incentive Plan of Senseonics, Incorporated (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.6.1*+	Form of Amended and Restated 2015 Equity Incentive Plan, to be in effect upon completion of the Registrant's proposed public offering.
10.7+	Form of Stock Option Grant Notice and Stock Option Agreement under 2015 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.8+	Form of Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement under 2015 Equity Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.8 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.9+	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Registrant and its directors and executive officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.9 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015).
10.10+	Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement by and between Senseonics, Incorporated and Timothy T. Goodnow, dated as of July 24, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015).
10.11+	Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement by and between Senseonics, Incorporated and Mukul Jain, dated as of July 30, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015).

10.12+	Executive Employment Agreement by and between Senseonics, Incorporated and Mirasol Panlilio, dated as of August 10, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.12 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015).
10.13+	Amended and Restated Executive Employment Agreement by and between Senseonics, Incorporated and R. Don Elsey, dated as of July 27, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015).
10.14	Loan and Security Agreement, by and between Senseonics, Incorporated and Oxford Finance LLC, dated as of July 31, 2014, as amended by the Consent and First Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, dated as of December 7, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.14.1	Second Amendment to Loan and Security Agreement, by and among Oxford Finance, LLC, Senseonics, Incorporated and Senseonics Holdings, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168) filed on February 9, 2016).
10.15	Form of Secured Promissory Note issued to Oxford Finance LLC by Senseonics, Incorporated, dated as of July 31, 2014 and December 23, 2014 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.16	Form of Secured Promissory Note issued to Oxford Finance LLC by Senseonics, Incorporated, dated as of December 7, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.17	Form of Replacement Warrant to Purchase Common Stock issued to Oxford Finance LLC by Senseonics, Incorporated, dated as of December 7, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015).
10.18	Form of Warrant to Purchase Preferred Stock issued by Senseonics, Incorporated in bridge loan financings (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015).
10.19	Common Stock Repurchase Agreement, by and between ASN Technologies, Inc. and Laura Magrone, dated as of December 4, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.20	Spin-out Agreement by and between Daniel Davis and ASN Technologies, Inc., dated as of December 4, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015).
10.21	Note Purchase Agreement by and between the Registrant and Energy Capital LLC, dated as of December 7, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015).
10.22	Unsecured Promissory Note issued by the Registrant to Energy Capital LLC, dated as of December 7, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.22 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.23	Resignation Letter of Daniel Davis (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.23 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.24#	Exclusive Distribution Agreement, by and between Senseonics, Incorporated and Rubin Medical, dated as of September 14, 2015 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168 filed on December 10, 2015) .
10.25*+	Form of 2016 Employee Stock Purchase Plan, to be in effect upon completion of the Registrant's proposed public offering.
10.26*+	Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy to be in effect upon completion of the Registrant's proposed public offering.
21.1	Subsidiaries of the Registrant (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 21.1 to the Registrant's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 333-198168) filed on December 10, 2015) .
24.1*	Power of Attorney (contained on signature page hereto).
31.1*	Certification of Principal Executive Officer pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2*	Certification of Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

32 *†	Certification of Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer pursuant to Rules 13a- 14(b) and 15d-14(b) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to section 906 of The Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

* Filed herewith.

† These certifications are being furnished solely to accompany this Annual Report pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, and are not being filed for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and are not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of the Registrant, whether made before or after the date hereof, regardless of any general incorporation language in such filing.

+ Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.

Portions of this exhibit (indicated by asterisks) have been omitted pursuant to a request for confidential treatment and have been separately filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Exhibit 10.25

Senseonics Holdings , Inc.

2016 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

Adopted by the Board of Directors: February 16 , 2016
Approved by the Stockholders: Febr uary [__], 2016

1. General; Purpose .

(a) The Plan provides a means by which Eligible Employees of the Company and certain designated Related Corporations may be given an opportunity to purchase shares of Common Stock. The Plan permits the Company to grant a series of Purchase Rights to Eligible Employees under an Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

(b) The Company, by means of the Plan, seeks to retain the services of such Employees, to secure and retain the services of new Employees and to provide incentives for such persons to exert maximum efforts for the success of the Company and its Related Corporations.

2. Administration.

(a) The Board will administer the Plan unless and until the Board delegates administration of the Plan to a Committee or Committees, as provided in Section 2(c) .

(b) The Board will have the power, subject to, and within the limitations of, the express provisions of the Plan:

(i) To determine how and when Purchase Rights will be granted and the provisions of each Offering (which need not be identical).

(ii) To designate from time to time which Related Corporations of the Company will be eligible to participate in the Plan.

(iii) To construe and interpret the Plan and Purchase Rights, and to establish, amend and revoke rules and regulations for its administration. The Board, in the exercise of this power, may correct any defect, omission or inconsistency in the Plan, in a manner and to the extent it deems necessary or expedient to make the Plan fully effective.

(iv) To settle all controversies regarding the Plan and Purchase Rights granted under the Plan.

(v) To suspend or terminate the Plan at any time as provided in Section 12 .

(vi) To amend the Plan at any time as provided in Section 12 .

(vii) Generally, to exercise such powers and to perform such acts as it deems necessary or expedient to promote the best interests of the Company and its Related Corporations and to carry out the intent that the Plan be treated as an Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

(viii) To adopt such procedures and sub-plans as are necessary or appropriate to permit participation in the Plan by Employees who are foreign nationals or employed outside the United States.

(c) The Board may delegate some or all of the administration of the Plan to a Committee or Committees. If administration is delegated to a Committee, the Committee will have, in connection with the administration of the Plan, the powers theretofore possessed by the Board that have been delegated to the Committee, including the power to delegate to a subcommittee any of the administrative powers the Committee is authorized to exercise (and references in this Plan to the Board will thereafter be to the Committee or subcommittee), subject, however, to such resolutions, not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan, as may be adopted from time to time by the Board. The Board may retain the authority to concurrently administer the Plan with the Committee and may, at any time, revest in the Board some or all of the powers previously delegated. Whether or not the Board has delegated administration of the Plan to a Committee, the Board will have the final power to determine all questions of policy and expediency that may arise in the administration of the Plan.

(d) All determinations, interpretations and constructions made by the Board in good faith will not be subject to review by any person and will be final, binding and conclusive on all persons.

3. Shares of Common Stock Subject to the Plan .

(a) Subject to the provisions of Section 11(a) relating to Capitalization Adjustments, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued under the Plan will not exceed 800,000 shares of Common Stock, plus the number of shares of Common Stock that are automatically added on January 1st of each year for a period of up to ten years, commencing on the first January 1 following the IPO Date and ending on (and including) January 1, 202 6 , in an amount equal to 1 % of the total number of shares of Capital Stock outstanding on December 31st of the preceding calendar year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may act prior to the first day of any calendar year to provide that there will be no January 1 st increase in the share reserve for such calendar year or that the increase in the share reserve for such calendar year will be a lesser number of shares of Common Stock than would otherwise occur pursuant to the preceding sentence.

(b) If any Purchase Right granted under the Plan terminates without having been exercised in full, the shares of Common Stock not purchased under such Purchase Right will again become available for issuance under the Plan.

(c) The stock purchasable under the Plan will be shares of authorized but unissued or reacquired Common Stock, including shares repurchased by the Company on the open market.

4. Grant of Purchase Rights; Offering .

(a) The Board may from time to time grant or provide for the grant of Purchase Rights to Eligible Employees under an Offering (consisting of one or more Purchase Periods) on an Offering Date or Offering Dates selected by the Board. Each Offering will be in such form and will contain such terms and conditions as the Board will deem appropriate, and will comply with the requirement of Section 423(b)(5) of the Code that all Employees granted Purchase Rights will have the same rights and privileges. The terms and conditions of an Offering shall be incorporated by reference into the Plan and treated as part of the Plan. The provisions of separate Offerings need not be identical, but each Offering will include (through incorporation of the provisions of this Plan by reference in the document comprising the Offering or otherwise) the period during which the Offering will be effective, which period will not exceed 27 months beginning with the Offering Date, and the substance of the provisions contained in Sections 5 through 8 , inclusive.

(b) If a Participant has more than one Purchase Right outstanding under the Plan, unless he or she otherwise indicates in forms delivered to the Company: (i) each form will apply to all of his or her Purchase Rights under the Plan, and (ii) a Purchase Right with a lower exercise price (or an earlier-granted Purchase Right, if different Purchase Rights have identical exercise prices) will be exercised to the fullest possible extent before a Purchase Right with a higher exercise price (or a later-granted Purchase Right if different Purchase Rights have identical exercise prices) will be exercised.

(c) The Board will have the discretion to structure an Offering so that if the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on the first Trading D ay of a new Purchase Period within that Offering is less than or equal to the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock on the Offering Date for that Offering , then (i) that Offe ring will terminate immediately as of that first Trading Day , and (ii) the Participants in such terminated Offering will be automatically enrolled in a new Offering beginning on the first Trading D ay of such new Purchase Period.

5. Eligibility.

(a) Purchase Rights may be granted only to Employees of the Company or, as the Board may designate in accordance with Section 2(b) , to Employees of a Related Corporation. Except as provided in Section 5(b) , an Employee will not be eligible to be granted Purchase Rights unless, on the Offering Date, the Employee has been in the employ of the Company or the Related Corporation, as the case may be, for such continuous period preceding such Offering Date as the Board may require, but in no event will the required period of continuous employment be equal to or greater than two years. In addition, the Board may provide that no Employee will be eligible to be granted Purchase Rights under the Plan unless, on the Offering Date, such Employee's customary employment with the Company or the Related Corporation is more than 20 hours per week and more than five months per calendar year or such other criteria as the Board may determine consistent with Section 423 of the Code.

(b) The Board may provide that each person who, during the course of an Offering, first becomes an Eligible Employee wil l, on a date or dates specified in the Offering which coincides with the day on which such pers on becomes an Eligible Employee or which occurs thereafter, receive a Purchase Right under that Offering, which Purchase Right will thereafter be deemed to be a part of

that Offering. Such Purchase Right will have the same characteristics as any Purchase Rights originally granted under that Offering, as described herein, except that:

(i) the date on which such Purchase Right is granted will be the "Offering Date" of such Purchase Right for all purposes, including determination of the exercise price of such Purchase Right;

(ii) the period of the Offering with respect to such Purchase Right will begin on its Offering Date and end coincident with the end of such Offering; and

(iii) the Board may provide that if such person first becomes an Eligible Employee within a specified period of time before the end of the Offering, he or she will not receive any Purchase Right under that Offering.

(c) No Employee will be eligible for the grant of any Purchase Rights if, immediately after any such Purchase Rights are granted, such Employee owns stock possessing five percent or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of stock of the Company or of any Related Corporation. For purposes of this Section 5(c) , the rules of Section 424(d) of the Code will apply in determining the stock ownership of any Employee, and stock which such Employee may purchase under all outstanding Purchase Rights and options will be treated as stock owned by such Employee.

(d) As specified by Section 423(b)(8) of the Code, an Eligible Employee may be granted Purchase Rights only if such Purchase Rights, together with any other rights granted under all Employee Stock Purchase Plans of the Company and any Related Corporations, do not permit such Eligible Employee's rights to purchase stock of the Company or any Related Corporation to accrue at a rate which exceeds $25,000 of Fair Market Value of such stock (determined at the time such rights are granted, and which, with respect to the Plan, will be determined as of their respective Offering Dates) for each calendar year in which such rights are outstanding at any time.

(e) Officers of the Company and any designated Related Corporation, if they are otherwise Eligible Employees, will be eligible to participate in Offerings under the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may provide in an Offering that Employees who are highly compensated Employees within the meaning of Section 423(b)(4)(D) of the Code will not be eligible to participate.

6. Purchase Rights; Purchase Price .

(a) On each Offering Da te, each Eligible Employee, pursuant to an Offering made under the Plan, will be granted a Purchase Right to purchase up to that number of shares of Common Stock purchasable either with a percentage or with a maximum dollar amount, as designated by the Board , but in either case not exceeding 15% of such Employee's earnings (as defined by the Board in each Offering) during the period that begins on the Offering Date (or such later date as the Board determines for a particular Offering) and ends on the date stated in the Offering, which date will be no later than the end of the Offering.

(b) The Board will establish one or more Purchase Dates during an Offering on which Purchase Rights granted for that Offering will be exercised and shares of Common Stock will be purchased in accordance with such Offering.

(c) In connection with each Offering made under the Plan, the Board may specify (i) a maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be purchased by any Participant on any Purchase Date during such Offering, (ii) a maximum aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be purchased by all Participants pursuant to such Offering and/or (iii) a maximum aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be purchased by all Participants on any Purchase Date under the Offering. If the aggregate purchase of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise of Purchase Rights granted under the Offering would exceed any such maximum aggregate number, then, in the absence of any Board action otherwise, a pro rata (based on each Participant's accumulated Contributions) allocation of the shares of Common Stock available will be made in as nearly a uniform manner as will be practicable and equitable.

(d) The purchase price of shares of Common Stock acquired pursuant to Purchase Rights will be not less than the lesser of:

(i) an amount equal to 85% of the Fair Market Value of the shares of Common Stock on the Offering Date; or

(ii) an amount equal to 85% of the Fair Market Value of the shares of Common Stock on the applicable Purchase Date.

7. Participation; Withdrawal; Termination .

(a) An Eligible Employee may elect to authorize payroll deductions as the means of making Contributions by completing and delivering to the Company, within the time specified in the Offering, an enrollment form provided by the Company. The enrollment form will specify the amount of Contributions not to exceed the maximum amount specified by the Board. Each Participant's Contributions will be credited to a bookkeeping account for such Participant under the Plan and will be deposited with the general funds of the Company except where applicable law requires that Contributions be deposited with a third party. If permitted in the Offering, a Participant may begin such Contributions with the first payroll occurring on or after the Offering Date (or, in the case of a payroll date that occurs after the end of the prior Offering but before the Offering Date of the next new Offering, Contributions from such payroll will be included in the new Offering). If permitted in the Offering, a Participant may thereafter reduce (including to zero) or increase his or her Contributions. If specifically provided in the Offering, in addition to making Contributions by payroll deductions, a Participant may make Contributions through the payment by cash or check prior to a Purchase Date.

(b) During an Offering, a Participant may cease making Contributions and withdraw from the Offering by delivering to the Company a withdrawal form provided by the Company. The Company may impose a deadline before a Purchase Date for withdrawing. Upon such withdrawal, such Participant's Purchase Right in that Offering will immediately terminate and the Company will distribute to such Participant all of his or her accumulated but unused Contributions and such Participant's Purchase Right in that Offering shall thereupon terminate . A Participant's withdrawal

from that Offering will have no effect upon his or her eligibility to participate in any other Offerings under the Plan, but such Participant will be required to deliver a new enrollment form to participate in subsequent Offerings.

(c) Purchase Rights granted pursuant to any Offering under the Plan will terminate immediately if the Participant either (i) is no longer an Employee for any reason or for no reason (subject to any post-employment participation period required by law) or (ii) is otherwise no longer eligible to participate. The Company will distribute to such individual all of his or her accumulated but unused Contributions.

(d) During a Participant's lifetime, Purchase Rights will be exercisable only by such Participant. Purchase Rights are not transferable by a Participant, except by will, by the laws of descent and distribution, or, if permitted by the Company, by a beneficiary designation as described in Section 10 .

(e) Unless otherwise specified in the Offering, t he Company will have no obligation to pay interest on Contributions.

8. Exercise of Purchase Rights.

(a) On each Purchase Date, each Participant's accumulated Contributions will be applied to the purchase of shares of Common Stock, up to the maximum number of shares of Common Stock permitted by the Plan and the applicable Offering, at the purchase price specified in the Offering. No fractional shares will be issued unless specifically provided for in the Offering.

(b) If any amount of accumulated Contributions remains in a Participant's account after the purchase of shares of Common Stock and such remaining amount is less than the amount required to purchase one share of Common Stock on the final Purchase Date of an Offering , then such remaining amount will be held in such Participant's account for the purchase of shares of Common Stock under the next Offering under the Plan, unless such Participant withdraws from or is not eligible to participate in such Offering, in which case such amount will be distributed to such Participant after the final Purchase Date, without interest. If the amount of Contributions remaining in a Participant's account after the purchase of shares of Common Stock is at least equal to the amount required to purchase one whole share of Common Stock on the final Purchase Date of an Offering , then such remaining amount will not roll over to the next Offering and will instead be distributed in full to such Participan t after the final Purchase Date of such Offering without interest.

(c) No Purchase Rights may be exercised to any extent unless the shares of Common Stock to be issued upon such exercise under the Plan are covered by an effective registration statement pursuant to the Securities Act and the Plan is in material compliance with all applicable federal, state, foreign and other securities and other laws applicable to the Plan . If on a Purchase Date the shares of Common Stock are not so registered or the Plan is not in such compliance, no Purchase Rights will be exercised on such Purchase Date, and the Purchase Date will be delayed until the shares of Common Stock are subject to such an effective registration statement and the Plan is in material compliance, except that the Purchase Date will in no event be more than 6 months from the Offering Date. If, on the Purchase Date, as delayed to the maximum extent permissible, the shares of Common Stock are

not registered and the Plan is not in material compliance with all applicable laws, no Purchase Rights will be exercised and all accumulated but unused Contributions will be distributed to the Participants without interest.

9. Covenants of the Company .

The Company will seek to obtain from each federal, state, foreign or other regulatory commission or agency having jurisdiction over the Plan such authority as may be required to grant Purchase Rights and issue and sell shares of Common Stock thereunder. If, after commercially reasonable efforts, the Company is unable to obtain the authority that counsel for the Company deems necessary for the grant of Purchase Rights or the lawful issuance and sale of Common Stock under the Plan, and at a commercially reasonable cost, the Company will be relieved from any liability for failure to grant Purchase Rights and/or to issue and sell Common Stock upon exercise of such Purchase Rights.

10. Designation of Beneficiary .

(a) The Company may, but is not obligated to, permit a Participant to submit a form designating a beneficiary who will receive any shares of Common Stock and/or Contributions from the Participant's account under the Plan if the Participant dies before such shares and/or Contributions are delivered to the Participant. The Company may, but is not obligated to, permit the Participant to change such designation of beneficiary. Any such designation and/or change must be on a form approved by the Company.

(b) If a Participant dies, and in the absence of a valid beneficiary designation, the Company will deliver any shares of Common Stock and/or Contributions to the executor or administrator of the estate of the Participant. If no executor or administrator has been appointed (to the knowledge of the Company), the Company, in its sole discretion, may deliver such shares of Common Stock and/or Contributions to the Participant's spouse, dependents or relatives, or if no spouse, dependent or relative is known to the Company, then to such other person as the Company may designate.

11. Adjustments upon Changes in Common Stock; Corporate Transactions .

(a) In the event of a Capitalization Adjustment, the Board will appropriately and proportionately adjust: (i) the class(es) and maximum number of securities subject to the Plan pursuant to Section 3(a) , (ii) the class(es) and maximum number of securities by which the share reserve is to increase automatically each year pursuant to Section 3(a) , (iii) the class(es) and number of securities subject to, and the purchase price applicable to outstanding Offerings and Purchase Rights, and (iv) the class(es) and number of securities that are the subject of the purchase limits under each ongoing Offering. The Board will make these adjustments, and its determination will be final, binding and conclusive.

(b) In the event of a Corporate Transaction, then: (i) any surviving corporation or acquiring corporation (or the surviving or acquiring corporation's parent company) may assume or continue outstanding Purchase Rights or may substitute similar rights (including a right to acquire the same

consideration paid to the stockholders in the Corporate Transaction) for outstanding Purchase Rights, or (ii) if any surviving or acquiring corporation (or its parent company) does not assume or continue such Purchase Rights or does not substitute similar rights for such Purchase Rights, then the Participants' accumulated Contributions will be used to purchase shares of Common Stock within ten business days prior to the Corporate Transaction under the outstanding Purchase Rights, and the Purchase Rights will terminate immediately after such purchase.

12. Amendment, Termination or Suspension of the Plan .

(a) The Board may amend the Plan at any time in any respect the Board deems necessary or advisable. However, except as provided in Section 11(a) relating to Capitalization Adjustments, stockholder approval will be required for any amendment of the Plan for which stockholder approval is required by applicable law or listing requirements, including any amendment that either (i) materially increases the number of shares of Common Stock available for issuance under the Plan, (ii) materially expands the class of individuals eligible to become Participants and receive Purchase Rights, (iii) materially increases the benefits accruing to Participants under the Plan or materially reduces the price at which shares of Common Stock may be purchased under the Plan, (iv) materially extends the term of the Plan, or (v) expands the types of awards available for issuance under the Plan, but in each of (i) through (v) above only to the extent stockholder approval is required by applicable law or listing requirements.

(b) The Board may suspend or terminate the Plan at any time. No Purchase Rights may be granted under the Plan while the Plan is suspended or after it is terminated.

(c) Any benefits, privileges, entitlements and obligations under any outstanding Purchase Rights granted before an amendment, suspension or termination of the Plan will not be materially impaired by any such amendment, suspension or termination except (i) with the consent of the person to whom such Purchase Rights were granted, (ii) as necessary to comply with any laws, listing requirements, or governmental regulations (including, without limitation, the provisions of Section 423 of the Code and the regulations and other interpretive guidance issued thereunder relating to Employee Stock Purchase Plans) including without limitation any such regulations or other guidance that may be issued or amended after the date the Plan is adopted by the Board , or (iii) as necessary to obtain or maintain favorable tax, listing, or regulatory treatment. To be clear, the Board may amend outstanding Purchase Rights without a Participant's consent if such amendment is necessary to ensure that the Purchase Right and/or the Plan complies with the requirements of Section 423 of the Code.

13. Effective Date of Plan .

The Plan will become effective immediately prior to and contingent upon the IPO Date. No Purchase Rights will be exercised unless and until the Plan has been approved by the stockholders of the Company, which approval must be within 12 months before or after the date the Plan is adopted (or if required under Section 12(a) above, materially amended) by the Board.

14. Miscellaneous Provisions .

(a) Proceeds from the sale of shares of Common Stock pursuant to Purchase Rights will constitute general funds of the Company.

(b) A Participant will not be deemed to be the holder of, or to have any of the rights of a holder with respect to, shares of Common Stock subject to Purchase Rights unless and until the Participant's shares of Common Stock acquired upon exercise of Purchase Rights are recorded in the books of the Company (or its transfer agent).

(c) The Plan and Offering do not constitute an employment contract. Nothing in the Plan or in the Offering will in any way alter the at will nature of a Participant's employment or be deemed to create in any way whatsoever any obligation on the part of any Participant to continue in the employ of the Company or a Related Corporation, or on the part of the Company or a Related Corporation to continue the employment of a Participant.

(d) The provisions of the Plan will be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware without resort to that state's conflicts of laws rules.

15. Definitions.

As used in the Plan, the following definitions will apply to the capitalized terms indicated below:

(a) " ***Board*** " means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(b) " ***Capital Stock*** " means each and every class of common stock of the Company, regardless of the number of votes per share.

(c) " ***Capitalization Adjustment*** " means any change that is made in, or other events that occur with respect to, the Common Stock subject to the Plan or subject to any Purchase Right after the date the Plan is adopted by the Board without the receipt of consideration by the Company through merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization, reincorporation, stock dividend, dividend in property other than cash, large nonrecurring cash dividend, stock split, liquidating dividend, combination of shares, exchange of shares, change in corporate structure or other similar equity restructuring transaction, as that term is used in Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 (or any successor thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the conversion of any convertible securities of the Company will not be treated as a Capitalization Adjustment.

(d) " ***Code*** " means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended , including any applicable regulations and guidance thereunder .

(e) " ***Committee*** " means a committee of one or more members of the Board to whom authority has been delegated by the Board in accordance with Section 2(c) .

(f) " ***Common Stock*** " means, as of the IPO Date, the common stock of the Company, having 1 vote per share.

(g) " ***Company*** " means Senseonics Holdings , Inc. , a Delaware corporation.

(h) ***"Contributions*** " means the payroll deductions and other additional payments specifically provided for in the Offering that a Participant contributes to fund the exercise of a Purchase Right. A Participant may make additional payments into his or her account if specifically provided for in the Offering, and then only if the Participant has not already had the maximum permitted amount withheld during the Offering through payroll deductions.

(i) " ***Corporate Transaction*** " means the consummation , in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, of any one or more of the following events:

(i) a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all, as determined by the Board in its sole discretion, of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries;

(ii) a sale or other disposition of at least 5 0 % of the outstanding securities of the Company;

(iii) a merger, consolidation or similar transaction following which the Company is not the surviving corporation; or

(iv) a merger, consolidation or similar transaction following which the Company is the surviving corporation but the shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately preceding the merger, consolidation or similar transaction are converted or exchanged by virtue of the merger, consolidation or similar transaction into other property, whether in the form of securities, cash or otherwise.

(j) " ***Director*** " means a member of the Board.

(k) " ***Eligible Employee*** " means an Employee who meets the requirements set forth in the document(s) governing the Offering for eligibility to participate in the Offering, provided that such Employee also meets the requirements for eligibility to participate set forth in the Plan.

(l) " ***Employee*** " means any person, including an Officer or Director, who is "employed" for purposes of Section 423(b)(4) of the Code by the Company or a Related Corporation. However, service solely as a Director, or payment of a fee for such services, will not cause a Director to be considered an "Employee" for purposes of the Plan.

(m) " ***Employee Stock Purchase Plan*** " means a plan that grants Purchase Rights intended to be options issued under an "employee stock purchase plan," as that term is defined in Section 423(b) of the Code.

(n) " ***Exchange Act*** " means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder .

(o) " ***Fair Market Value*** " means, as of any date, the value of the Common Stock determined as follows:

(i) If the Common Stock is listed on any established stock exchange or traded on any established market, the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock will be the **closing sales price** for such stock as quoted on such exchange or market (or the exchange or market with the greatest volume of trading in the Common Stock) **on the date of determination** , as reported in such source as the Board deems reliable. Unless otherwise provided by the Board, if there is no closing sales price for the Common Stock on the date of determination, then the Fair Market Value will be the closing sales price on the last preceding date for which such quotation exists.

(ii) In the absence of such markets for the Common Stock, the Fair Market Value will be determined by the Board in good faith in compliance with applicable laws and in a manner that complies with Sections 409A of the Code .

(iii) Notwithstanding the foregoing, for any Offering that commences on the IPO Date, the Fair Market Value of the shares of Common Stock on the Offering Date will be the price per share at which shares are first sold to the public in the Company's initial public offering as specified in the final prospectus for that initial public offering.

(p) " ***IPO Date*** " means the date of the underwriting agreement between the Company and the underwriter(s) managing the initial public offering of the Common Stock, pursuant to which the Common Stock is priced for the initial public offering.

(q) " ***Offering*** " means the grant to Eligible Employees of Purchase Rights, with the exercise of those Purchase Rights automatically occurring at the end of one or more Purchase Periods. The terms and conditions of an Offering will generally be set forth in the " ***Offering Document*** " approved by the Board for that Offering.

(r) " ***Offering Date*** " means a date selected by the Board for an Offering to commence.

(s) " ***Officer*** " means a person who is an officer of the Company or a Related Corporation within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

(t) " ***Participant*** " means an Eligible Employee who holds an outstanding Purchase Right.

(u) " ***Plan*** " means thi s Senseonics Holdings , Inc. 201 6 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

(v) " ***Purchase Date*** " means one or more dates during an Offering selected by the Board on which Purchase Rights will be exercised and on which purchases of shares of Common Stock will be carried out in accordance with such Offering.

(w) " ***Purchase Period*** " means a period of time specified within an Offering, generally beginning on the Offering Date or on the first Trading Day following a Purchase Date, and ending on a Purchase Date. An Offering may consist of one or more Purchase Periods.

(x) " ***Purchase Right*** " means an option to purchase shares of Common Stock granted pursuant to the Plan.

(y) " ***Related Corporation*** " means any "parent corporation" or "subsidiary corporation" of the Company whether now or subsequently established, as those terms are defined in Sections 424(e) and (f), respectively, of the Code.

(z) " ***Securities Act*** " means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(aa) " ***Trading Day*** " means any day on which the exchange(s) or market(s) on which shares of Common Stock are listed, including but not limited to the NYSE, Nasdaq Global Select Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Capital Market or any successors thereto, is open for trading.

Senseonics Holdings , Inc.

Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy

Each member of the Board of Directors (the " ***Board*** ") who is not also serving as an employee of Senseonics Holdings , Inc. (the " ***Company*** ") or any of its subsidiaries (each such member, an " ***Eligible Director*** ") will receive the compensation described in this Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy for his or her Board service following the closing of the initial public offering (the " ***Offering*** ") of the Company's common stock (the " ***Common Stock*** ") . This Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy will be effective upon the execution of the underwriting agreement in connection with the Offering (the date of such execution being referred to as the " ***Effective Date*** "). A Non-Employee Director may decline all or any portion of his or her compensation by giving notice to the Company prior to the date cash is to be paid or equity awards are to be granted, as the case may be. This policy may be amended at any time in the sole discretion of the Board or the Compensation Committee of the Board.

Annual Cash Compensation

The annual cash compensation amount set forth below is payable in equal quarterly installments, payable in arrears on the last day of each fiscal quarter in which the service occurred. If an Eligible Director joins the Board or a committee of the Board at a time other than effective as of the first day of a fiscal quarter, each annual retainer set forth below will be pro-rated based on days served in the applicable fiscal year, with the pro-rated amount paid for the first fiscal quarter in which the Eligible Director provides the service, and regular full quarterly payments thereafter. All annual cash fees are vested upon payment.

1. Annual Board Service Retainer :
    a. All Eligible Directors: $ 35,000
    b. Chairman of the Board Service Retainer (in addition to Eligible Director Service Retainer) : $ 20,000

2 . Annual Committee Member Service Retainer :
    a. Member of the Audit Committee: $ 7,500
    b. Member of the Compensation Committee: $ 6,000
    c. Member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee: $ 4,000

3 . Annual Committee Chair Service Retainer (in addition to Committee Member Service Retainer) :
    a. Chairman of the Audit Committee: $ 11,250
    b. Chairman of the Compensation Committee: $ 6,600
    c. Chairman of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee: $ 3,625

Equity Compensation

The equity compensation set forth below will be granted under the Company's Amended and Restated 201 5 Equity Incentive Plan (the " ***Plan*** "), subject to the approval of the Plan by the Company's stockholder s . All stock options granted under this policy will be nonstatutory stock options, with an exercise price per share equal to 100% of the Fair Market Value (as defined in the Plan) of the underlying Common Stock on the date of grant, and a term of ten years from the date of grant (subject to earlier termination in connection with a termination of service as provided in the Plan).

1. Initial Grant : For each Eligible Director who is first elected or appointed to the Board following the Effective Date , o n the date of such Eligible Director's initial election or appointment to the Board (or, if such date is not a market trading day, the first market trading day thereafter), the Eligible Director will be automatically, and without further action by the Board or Compensation Committee of the Board, granted a stock option to purchase shares of comm on stock with an aggregate Black Scholes option value of $212,500 . The shares subject to each such stock option will vest monthly over a three year period , subject to the Eligible Director's Continuous Service (as defined in the Plan) through such vesting date.

2. Annual Grant : On the date of each annual stockholder s meeting of the Company held after the Effective Date , each Eligible Director who continues to serve as a member of the Board following such stockholders meeting will be automatically, and without further action by the Board or Compensation Committee of the Board, granted a stock option to purchase shares of common stock with an aggregate Black Scholes option value of $106,500 . The shares subject to each such stock option will vest on the on the one year anniversary of the grant date , subj ect to the Eligible Director's Continuous Service (as defined in the Plan) through such vesting date.

Senseonics Holdings , Incorporated

2015 Equity Incentive Plan

Adopted by the Board of Directors: December 1 , 20 1 5
Approved by the Stockholders: December 3 , 20 1 5
Amended and Restated by th e Board of Directors: February 16 , 2016
Approved by the Stockholders: February [__], 2016

1. General.

(a) Successor to and Continuation of Prior Plan. The Plan is intended as the successor to and continuation of the Amended and Restated 1997 Stock Option Plan, as amended (the " ***Prior Plan*** "). Following the Effective Date , no additional stock awards will be granted under the Prior Plan. All Awards granted on or after the Effective Date will be granted under this Plan. All stock awards granted under the Prior Plan will remain subject to the terms of the Prior Plan.

(i) Any shares that would otherwise remain available for future grants under the Prior Plan as of the Effective Date will cease to be available under the Prior Plan at such time.

(ii) From and after the Effective Date, any shares subject, at such time, to outstanding stock awards granted under the Prior Plan that (i) expire or terminate for any reason prior to exercise or settlement; (ii) are forfeited because of the failure to meet a contingency or condition required to vest such shares or otherwise return to the Company; or (iii) are reacquired, withheld (or not issued) to satisfy a tax withholding obligation in connection with an award or to satisfy the purchase price or exercise price of a stock award (such shares the " ***Returning Shares*** ") will immediately be added to the Share Reserve (as further described in Section 3(a) below) as and when such shares become Returning Shares, up to the maximum number set forth in Section 3(a) below.

(b) Eligible Award Recipients. Employees, Directors and Consultants are eligible to receive Awards.

(c) Available Awards. The Plan provides for the grant of the following Awards: (i) Incentive Stock Options, (ii) Nonstatutory Stock Options, (iii) Stock Appreciation Rights (iv) Restricted Stock Awards, (v) Restricted Stock Unit Awards, (vi) Performance Stock Awards, (vii) Performance Cash Awards, and (viii) Other Stock Awards.

(d) Purpose. The Plan, through the grant of Awards, is intended to help the Company secure and retain the services of eligible award recipients, provide incentives for such persons to exert maximum efforts for the success of the Company and any Affiliate, and provide a means by which the eligible recipients may benefit from increases in value of the Common Stock.

2. Administration.

(a) Administration by Board. The Board will administer the Plan. The Board may delegate administration of the Plan to a Committee or Committees, as provided in Section 2(c) .

(b) Powers of Board. The Board will have the power, subject to, and within the limitations of, the express provisions of the Plan:

(i) To determine: (A) who will be granted Awards; (B) when and how each Award will be granted; (C) what type of Award will be granted; (D) the provisions of each Award (which need not be identical), including when a person will be permitted to exercise or otherwise receive cash or Common Stock under the Award; (E) the number of shares of Common Stock subject to, or the cash value of, an Award; and (F) the Fair Market Value applicable to a Stock Award.

(ii) To construe and interpret the Plan and Awards granted under it, and to establish, amend and revoke rules and regulations for administration of the Plan and Awards. The Board, in the exercise of these powers, may correct any defect, omission or inconsistency in the Plan or in any Award Agreement or in the written terms of a Performance Cash Award, in a manner and to the extent it will deem necessary or expedient to make the Plan or Award fully effective.

(iii) To settle all controversies regarding the Plan and Awards granted under it.

(iv) To accelerate, in whole or in part, the time at which an Award may be exercised or vest (or the time at which cash or shares of Common Stock may be issued in settlement thereof).

(v) To suspend or terminate the Plan at any time. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or an Award Agreement, suspension or termination of the Plan will not materially impair a Participant's rights under the Participant's then-outstanding Award without the Participant's written consent, except as provided in subsection (viii) below.

(vi) To amend the Plan in any respect the Board deems necessary or advisable, including, without limitation, by adopting amendments relating to Incentive Stock Options and certain nonqualified deferred compensation under Section 409A of the Code and/or bringing the Plan or Awards granted under the Plan into compliance with the requirements for Incentive Stock Options or ensuring that they are exempt from, or compliant with, the requirements for nonqualified deferred compensation under Section 409A of the Code , subject to the limitations, if any, of applicable law. If required by applicable law or listing requirements, and except as provided in Section 9(a) relating to Capitalization Adjustments, the Company will seek stockholder approval of any amendment of the Plan that (A) materially increases the number of shares of Common Stock available for issuance under the Plan, (B) materially expands the class of individuals eligible to receive Awards under the Plan, (C) materially increases the benefits accruing to Participants under the Plan, (D) materially reduces the price at which shares of Common Stock may be issued or purchased under the Plan, (E) materially extends the term of the Plan, or (F) materially expands the types of Awards available for issuance under the Plan. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan or an Award Agreement, no amendment of the Plan will materially impair a Participant's rights under an outstanding Award without the Participant's written consent.

(vii) To submit any amendment to the Plan for stockholder approval, including, but not limited to, amendments to the Plan intended to satisfy the requirements of (A) Section 162(m) of the Code regarding the exclusion of performance-based compensation from the limit on corporate deductibility of compensation paid to Covered Employees, (B) Section 422 of the Code regarding "incentive stock options" or (C) Rule 16b-3.

(viii) To approve forms of Award Agreements for use under the Plan and to amend the terms of any one or more Awards, including, but not limited to, amendments to provide terms more favorable to the Participant than previously provided in the Award Agreement, subject to any specified limits in the Plan that are not subject to Board discretion; *provided, however,* that a Participant's rights under any Award will not be impaired by any such amendment unless (A) the Company requests the consent of the affected Participant, and (B) such Participant consents in writing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (1) a Participant's rights will not be deemed to have been impaired by any such amendment if the Board, in its sole discretion, determines that the amendment, taken as a whole, does not materially impair the Participant's rights, and (2) subject to the limitations of applicable law, if any, the Board may amend the terms of any one or more Awards without the affected Participant's consent (A) to maintain the qualified status of the Award as an Incentive Stock Option under Section 422 of the Code; (B) to change the terms of an Incentive Stock Option, if such change results in impairment of the Award solely because it impairs the qualified status of the Award as an Incentive Stock Option under Section 422 of the Code; (C) to clarify the manner of exemption from, or to bring the Award into compliance with, Section 409A of the Code; or (D) to comply with other applicable laws or listing requirements.

(ix) Generally, to exercise such powers and to perform such acts as the Board deems necessary or expedient to promote the best interests of the Company and that are not in conflict with the provisions of the Plan or Awards.

(x) To adopt such procedures and sub-plans as are necessary or appropriate to permit participation in the Plan by Employees, Directors or Consultants who are foreign nationals or employed outside the United States (provided that Board approval will not be necessary for immaterial modifications to the Plan or any Award Agreement that are required for compliance with the laws of the relevant foreign jurisdiction).

(xi) To effect, with the consent of any adversely affected Participant, (A) the reduction of the exercise, purchase or strike price of any outstanding Stock Award; (B) the cancellation of any outstanding Stock Award and the grant in substitution therefor of a new (1) Option or SAR, (2) Restricted Stock Award, (3) Restricted Stock Unit Award, (4) Other Stock Award, (5) cash and/or (6) other valuable consideration determined by the Board, in its sole discretion, with any such substituted award (x) covering the same or a different number of shares of Common Stock as the cancelled Stock Award and (y) granted under the Plan or another equity or compensatory plan of the Company ; or (C) any other action that is treated as a repricing under generally accepted accounting principles.

(c) Delegation to Committee.

(i) General. The Board may delegate some or all of the administration of the Plan to a Committee or Committees. If administration of the Plan is delegated to a Committee, the

Committee will have, in connection with the administration of the Plan, the powers theretofore possessed by the Board that have been delegated to the Committee, including the power to delegate to a subcommittee of the Committee any of the administrative powers the Committee is authorized to exercise (and references in this Plan to the Board will thereafter be to the Committee or subcommittee, as applicable). Any delegation of administrative powers will be reflected in resolutions, not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan, adopted from time to time by the Board or Committee (as applicable). The Board may retain the authority to concurrently administer the Plan with the Committee and may, at any time, revest in the Board some or all of the powers previously delegated.

(ii) Section 162(m) and Rule 16b-3 Compliance. T he Committee may consist solely of two or more Outside Directors, in accordance with Section 162(m) of the Code, or solely of two or more Non-Employee Directors, in accordance with Rule 16b-3.

(d) Delegation to an Officer. The Board may delegate to one (1) or more Officers the authority to do one or both of the following (i) designate Employees who are not Officers to be recipients of Options and SARs (and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, other Stock Awards) and, to the extent permitted by applicable law, the terms of such Awards, and (ii) determine the number of shares of Common Stock to be subject to such Stock Awards granted to such Employees; *provided, however* , that the Board resolutions regarding such delegation will specify the total number of shares of Common Stock that may be subject to the Stock Awards granted by such Officer and that such Officer may not grant a Stock Award to himself or herself. Any such Stock Awards will be granted on the form of Stock Award Agreement most recently approved for use by the Committee or the Board, unless otherwise provided in the resolutions approving the delegation authority. The Board may not delegate authority to an Officer who is acting solely in the capacity of an Officer (and not also as a Director) to determine the Fair Market Value pursuant to Section 13(x)(iii) below.

(e) Effect of Board's Decision. All determinations, interpretations and constructions made by the Board in good faith will not be subject to review by any person and will be final, binding and conclusive on all persons.

3. Shares Subject to the Plan.

(a) Share Reserve.

(i) Subject to Section 9(a) relating to Capitalization Adjustments, the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued pursuant to Stock Awards will not exceed 17,251,115 shares (the " ***Share Reserve*** ") , which number is the sum of (i) 8,000,000 shares, *plus* (ii) the number of shares that are Returning Shares, as such shares become available from time to time .

(ii) In addition, the Share Reserve will automatically increase on January 1st of each year, for a period of not more than ten years, commencing on January 1st of the year following the year in which the IPO Date occurs and ending on (and including) January 1, 202 6 , in an amount equal to 3.5 % of the total number of shares of Capital Stock outstanding on December 31st of the preceding calendar year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Board may act prior to January 1st of a given year to provide that there will be no January 1st increase in the Share Reserve for such year or

that the increase in the Share Reserve for such year will be a lesser number of shares of Common Stock than would otherwise occur pursuant to the preceding sentence.

(iii) For clarity, the Share Reserve in this Section 3(a) is a limitation on the number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued pursuant to the Plan. Accordingly, this Section 3(a) does not limit the granting of Stock Awards except as provided in Section 7(a).

(b) Reversion of Shares to the Share Reserve. If a Stock Award or any portion thereof (i) expires or otherwise terminates without all of the shares covered by such Stock Award having been issued or (ii) is settled in cash (*i.e.* , the Participant receives cash rather than stock), such expiration, termination or settlement will not reduce (or otherwise offset) the number of shares of Common Stock that may be available for issuance under the Plan. If any shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to a Stock Award are forfeited back to or repurchased by the Company because of the failure to meet a contingency or condition required to vest such shares in the Participant, then the shares that are forfeited or repurchased will revert to and again become available for issuance under the Plan. Any shares reacquired by the Company in satisfaction of tax withholding obligations on a Stock Award or as consideration for the exercise or purchase price of a Stock Award will again become available for issuance under the Plan.

(c) Incentive Stock Option Limit. Subject to the provisions of Section 9(a) relating to Capitalization Adjustments, the aggregate maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued pursuant to the exercise of Incentive Stock Options will be 4,781,824 shares of Common Stock.

(d) Section 162(m) Limitations . Subject to the provisions of Section 9(a) relating to Capitalization Adjustments, the following limitations shall apply.

(i) A maximum of 1,000,000 shares of Common Stock subject to Options, SARs and Other Stock Awards whose value is determined by reference to an increase over an exercise or strike price of at least 100% of the Fair Market Value on the date the Stock Award is granted may be granted to any one Participant during any one calendar year. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any additional Options, SARs or Other Stock Awards whose value is determined by reference to an increase over an exercise or strike price of at least 100% of the Fair Market Value on the date the Stock Award are granted to any Participant during any calendar year, compensation attributable to the exercise of such additional Stock Awards will not satisfy the requirements to be considered "qualified performance-based compensation" under Section 162(m) of the Code unless such additional Stock Award is approved by the Company's stockholders.

(ii) A maximum of 1,000,000 shares of Common Stock subject to Performance Stock Awards may be granted to any one Participant during any one calendar year (whether the grant, vesting or exercise is contingent upon the attainment during the Performance Period of the Performance Goals).

(iii) A maximum of $ 3,000,000 may be granted as a Performance Cash Award to any one Participant during any one calendar year.

(e) Source of Shares. The stock issuable under the Plan will be shares of authorized but unissued or reacquired Common Stock, including shares repurchased by the Company on the open market or otherwise.

4. Eligibility.

(a) Eligibility for Specific Stock Awards . Incentive Stock Options may be granted only to employees of the Company or a "parent corporation" or "subsidiary corporation" thereof (as such terms are defined in Sections 424(e) and 424(f) of the Code). Stock Awards other than Incentive Stock Options may be granted to Employees, Directors and Consultants; *provided, however* , that Stock Awards may not be granted to Employees, Directors and Consultants who are providing Continuous Service only to any "parent" of the Company, as such term is defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act, unless (i) the stock underlying such Stock Awards is treated as "service recipient stock" under Section 409A of the Code (for example, because the Stock Awards are granted pursuant to a corporate transaction such as a spin off transaction), (ii) the Company, in consultation with its legal counsel, has determined that such Stock Awards are otherwise exempt from Section 409A of the Code, or (iii) the Company, in consultation with its legal counsel, has determined that such Stock Awards comply with the distribution requirements of Section 409A of the Code.

(b) Ten Percent Stockholders. A Ten Percent Stockholder will not be granted an Incentive Stock Option unless the exercise price of such Option is at least 110% of the Fair Market Value on the date of grant and the Option is not exercisable after the expiration of five years from the date of grant.

5. Provisions Relating to Options and Stock Appreciation Rights.

Each Option or SAR will be in such form and will contain such terms and conditions as the Board deems appropriate. All Options will be separately designated Incentive Stock Options or Nonstatutory Stock Options at the time of grant, and, if certificates are issued, a separate certificate or certificates will be issued for shares of Common Stock purchased on exercise of each type of Option. If an Option is not specifically designated as an Incentive Stock Option, or if an Option is designated as an Incentive Stock Option but some portion or all of the Option fails to qualify as an Incentive Stock Option under the applicable rules, then the Option (or portion thereof) will be a Nonstatutory Stock Option. The provisions of separate Options or SARs need not be identical; *provided, however* , that each Award Agreement will conform to (through incorporation of provisions hereof by reference in the applicable Award Agreement or otherwise) the substance of each of the following provisions:

(a) Term. Subject to the provisions of Section 4(b) regarding Ten Percent Stockholders, no Option or SAR will be exercisable after the expiration of ten years from the date of its grant or such shorter period specified in the Award Agreement.

(b) Exercise Price. Subject to the provisions of Section 4(b) regarding Ten Percent Stockholders, the exercise or strike price of each Option or SAR will be not less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock subject to the Option or SAR on the date the Award is granted. Notwithstanding the foregoing, an Option or SAR may be granted with an exercise or strike price lower than 100% of the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock subject to the Award if such Award

is granted pursuant to an assumption of or substitution for another option or stock appreciation right pursuant to a Corporate Transaction and in a manner consistent with the provisions of Section 409A and, if applicable, Section 424(a) of the Code. Each SAR will be denominated in shares of Common Stock equivalents.

(c) Purchase Price for Options. The purchase price of Common Stock acquired pursuant to the exercise of an Option may be paid, to the extent permitted by applicable law and as determined by the Board in its sole discretion, by any combination of the methods of payment set forth below. The Board will have the authority to grant Options that do not permit all of the following methods of payment (or otherwise restrict the ability to use certain methods) and to grant Options that require the consent of the Company to use a particular method of payment. The permitted methods of payment are as follows:

(i) by cash, check, bank draft or money order payable to the Company;

(ii) pursuant to a program developed under Regulation T as promulgated by the Federal Reserve Board that, prior to the issuance of the stock subject to the Option, results in either the receipt of cash (or check) by the Company or the receipt of irrevocable instructions to pay the aggregate exercise price to the Company from the sales proceeds;

(iii) by delivery to the Company (either by actual delivery or attestation) of shares of Common Stock;

(iv) if an Option is a Nonstatutory Stock Option, by a "net exercise" arrangement pursuant to which the Company will reduce the number of shares of Common Stock issuable upon exercise by the largest whole number of shares with a Fair Market Value that does not exceed the aggregate exercise price; *provided, however* , that the Company will accept a cash or other payment from the Participant to the extent of any remaining balance of the aggregate exercise price not satisfied by such reduction in the number of whole shares to be issued. Shares of Common Stock will no longer be subject to an Option and will not be exercisable thereafter to the extent that (A) shares issuable upon exercise are used to pay the exercise price pursuant to the "net exercise," (B) shares are delivered to the Participant as a result of such exercise, and (C) shares are withheld to satisfy tax withholding obligations; or

(v) in any other form of legal consideration that may be acceptable to the Board and specified in the applicable Award Agreement.

(d) Exercise and Payment of a SAR. To exercise any outstanding SAR, the Participant must provide written notice of exercise to the Company in compliance with the provisions of the Stock Appreciation Right Agreement evidencing such SAR. The appreciation distribution payable on the exercise of a SAR will be not greater than an amount equal to the excess of (A) the aggregate Fair Market Value (on the date of the exercise of the SAR) of a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of Common Stock equivalents in which the Participant is vested under such SAR, and with respect to which the Participant is exercising the SAR on such date, over (B) the aggregate strike price of the number of Common Stock equivalents with respect to which the Participant is exercising the SAR on such date . The appreciation distribution may be paid in Common Stock, in cash, in any

combination of the two or in any other form of consideration, as determined by the Board and contained in the Award Agreement evidencing such SAR.

(e) Transferability of Options and SARs. The Board may, in its sole discretion, impose such limitations on the transferability of Options and SARs as the Board will determine. In the absence of such a determination by the Board to the contrary, the following restrictions on the transferability of Options and SARs will apply:

(i) Restrictions on Transfer. An Option or SAR will not be transferable except by will or by the laws of descent and distribution (or pursuant to subsections (ii) and (iii) below), and will be exercisable during the lifetime of the Participant only by the Participant. The Board may permit transfer of the Option or SAR in a manner that is not prohibited by applicable tax and securities laws. Except as explicitly provided in the Plan, neither an Option nor a SAR may be transferred for consideration.

(ii) Domestic Relations Orders. Subject to the approval of the Board or a duly authorized Officer, an Option or SAR may be transferred pursuant to the terms of a domestic relations order, official marital settlement agreement or other divorce or separation instrument as permitted by Treasury Regulations Section 1.421-1(b)(2) . If an Option is an Incentive Stock Option, such Option may be deemed to be a Nonstatutory Stock Option as a result of such transfer.

(iii) Beneficiary Designation. Subject to the approval of the Board or a duly authorized Officer, a Participant may, by delivering written notice to the Company, in a form approved by the Company (or the designated broker), designate a third party who, on the death of the Participant, will thereafter be entitled to exercise the Option or SAR and receive the Common Stock or other consideration resulting from such exercise. In the absence of such a designation, upon the death of the Participant, the executor or administrator of the Participant's estate will be entitled to exercise the Option or SAR and receive the Common Stock or other consideration resulting from such exercise. However, the Company may prohibit designation of a beneficiary at any time, including due to any conclusion by the Company that such designation would be inconsistent with the provisions of applicable laws.

(f) Vesting Generally. The total number of shares of Common Stock subject to an Option or SAR may vest and become exercisable in periodic installments that may or may not be equal. The Option or SAR may be subject to such other terms and conditions on the time or times when it may or may not be exercised (which may be based on the satisfaction of Performance Goals or other criteria) as the Board may deem appropriate. The vesting provisions of individual Options or SARs may vary. The provisions of this Section 5(f) are subject to any Option or SAR provisions governing the minimum number of shares of Common Stock as to which an Option or SAR may be exercised.

(g) Termination of Continuous Service. Except as otherwise provided in the applicable Award Agreement or other agreement between the Participant and the Company, if a Participant's Continuous Service terminates (other than for Cause and other than upon the Participant's death or Disability), the Participant may exercise his or her Option or SAR (to the extent that the Participant was entitled to exercise such Award as of the date of termination of Continuous Service) within the period of time ending on the earlier of (i) the date three months following the termination of the

Participant's Continuous Se rvice (or such longer or shorter period specified in the applicable Award Agreement), and (ii) the expiration of the term of the Option or SAR as set forth in the Award Agreement. If, after termination of Continuous Service, the Participant does not exercise his or her Option or SAR (as applicable) within the applicable time frame, the Option or SAR will terminate.

(h) Extension of Termination Date. If the exercise of an Option or SAR following the termination of the Participant's Continuous Service (other than for Cause and other than upon the Participant's death or Disability) would be prohibited at any time solely because the issuance of shares of Common Stock would violate the registration requirements under the Securities Act, then the Option or SAR will terminate on the earlier of (i) the expiration of a total period of time (that need not be consecutive) equal to the applicable post termination exercise period after the termination of the Participant's Continuous Service during which the exercise of the Option or SAR would not be in violation of such registration requirements, and (ii) the expiration of the term of the Option or SAR as set forth in the applicable Award Agreement. In addition, unless otherwise provided in a Participant's Award Agreement, if the sale of any Common Stock received on exercise of an Option or SAR following the termination of the Participant's Continuous Service (other than for Cause) would violate the Company's insider trading policy, then the Option or SAR will terminate on the earlier of (i) the expiration of a period of months (that need not be consecutive) equal to the applicable post-termination exercise period after the termination of the Participant's Continuous Service during which the sale of the Common Stock received upon exercise of the Option or SAR would not be in violation of the Company's insider trading policy, or (ii) the expiration of the term of the Option or SAR as set forth in the applicable Award Agreement.

(i) Disability of Participant. Except as otherwise provided in the applicable Award Agreement or other agreement between the Participant and the Company, if a Participant's Continuous Service terminates as a result of the Participant's Disability, the Participant may exercise his or her Option or SAR (to the extent that the Participant was entitled to exercise such Option or SAR as of the date of termination of Continuous Service), but only within such period of time ending on the earlier of (i) t he date 12 months following such te rmination of Continuous Service (or such longer or shorter period specified in the Award Agreement), and (ii) the expiration of the term of the Option or SAR as set forth in the Award Agreement. I f, after termination of Continuous Service, the Participant does not exercise his or her Option or SAR within the applicable time frame, the Option or SAR (as applicable) will terminate.

(j) Death of Participant. Except as otherwise provided in the applicable Award Agreement or other agreement between the Participant and the Company, if (i) a Participant's Continuous Service terminates as a result of the Participant's death, or (ii) the Participant dies within the period (if any) specified in the Award Agreement for exercisability after the termination of the Participant's Continuous Service for a reason other than death, then the Option or SAR may be exercised (to the extent the Participant was entitled to exercise such Option or SAR as of the date of death) by the Participant's estate, by a person who acquired the right to exercise the Option or SAR by bequest or inheritance or by a person designated to exercise the Option or SAR upon the Participant's death, but only within the period ending on the earlier of (i) the date 18 months following the date of death (or such longer or shorter period specified in the Award Agreement), and (ii) the expiration of the term of such Option or SAR as set forth in the Award Agreement. If, after the

Participant's death, the Option or SAR is not exercised within the applicable time frame, the Option or SAR (as applicable) will terminate.

(k) Termination for Cause. Except as explicitly provided otherwise in a Participant's Award Agreement or other individual written agreement between the Company or any Affiliate and the Participant , if a Participant's Continuous Service is terminated for Cause, the Option or SAR will terminate immediately upon such Participant's termination of Continuous Service, and the Participant will be prohibited from exercising his or her Option or SAR from and after the time of such termination of Continuous Service.

(l) Non-Exempt Employees . If an Option or SAR is granted to an Employee who is a non-exempt employee for purposes of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended, the Option or SAR will not be first exercisable for any shares of Common Stock until at least six months following the date of grant of the Option or SAR (although the Award may vest prior to such date). Consistent with the provisions of the Worker Economic Opportunity Act, (i) if such non-exempt Employee dies or suffers a Disability, (ii) upon a Corporate Transaction in which such Option or SAR is not assumed, continued, or substituted, (iii) upon a Change in Control, or (iv) upon the Participant's retirement (as such term may be defined in the Participant's Award Agreement in another agreement between the Participant and the Company, or, if no such definition, in accordance with the Company's then current employment policies and guidelines), the vested portion of any Options and SARs may be exercised earlier than six months following the date of grant. The foregoing provision is intended to operate so that any income derived by a non-exempt employee in connection with the exercise or vesting of an Option or SAR will be exempt from his or her regular rate of pay. To the extent permitted and/or required for compliance with the Worker Economic Opportunity Act to ensure that any income derived by a non-exempt employee in connection with the exercise, vesting or issuance of any shares under any other Stock Award will be exempt from the employee's regular rate of pay, the provisions of this Section 5(l) will apply to all Stock Awards and are hereby incorporated by reference into such Stock Award Agreements.

6. Provisions of Stock Awards other than Options and SARs.

(a) Restricted Stock Awards. Each Restricted Stock Award Agreement will be in such form and will contain such terms and conditions as the Board will deem appropriate. To the extent consistent with the Company's bylaws, at the Board's election, shares of Common Stock may be (x) held in book entry form subject to the Company's instructions until any restrictions relating to the Restricted Stock Award lapse; or (y) evidenced by a certificate, which certificate will be held in such form and manner as determined by the Board. The terms and conditions of Restricted Stock Award Agreements may change from time to time, and the terms and conditions of separate Restricted Stock Award Agreements need not be identical. Each Restricted Stock Award Agreement will conform to (through incorporation of the provisions hereof by reference in the agreement or otherwise) the substance of each of the following provisions:

(i) Consideration. A Restricted Stock Award may be awarded in consideration for (A) cash, check, bank draft or money order payable to the Company, (B) past services to the Company or an Affiliate, or (C) any other form of legal consideration that may be acceptable to the Board, in its sole discretion, and permissible under applicable law.

(ii) Vesting. Shares of Common Stock awarded under the Restricted Stock Award Agreement may be subject to forfeiture to the Company in accordance with a vesting schedule to be determined by the Board.

(iii) Termination of Participant's Continuous Service. If a Participant's Continuous Service terminates, the Company may receive through a forfeiture condition or a repurchase right any or all of the shares of Common Stock held by the Participant that have not vested as of the date of termination of Continuous Service under the terms of the Restricted Stock Award Agreement.

(iv) Transferability. Rights to acquire shares of Common Stock under the Restricted Stock Award Agreement will be transferable by the Participant only upon such terms and conditions as are set forth in the Restricted Stock Award Agreement, as the Board will determine in its sole discretion, so long as Common Stock awarded under the Restricted Stock Award Agreement remains subject to the terms of the Restricted Stock Award Agreement.

(v) Dividends. A Restricted Stock Award Agreement may provide that any dividends paid on Restricted Stock will be subject to the same vesting and forfeiture restrictions as apply to the shares subject to the Restricted Stock Award to which they relate.

(b) Restricted Stock Unit Awards. Each Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement will be in such form and will contain such terms and conditions as the Board will deem appropriate. The terms and conditions of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreements may change from time to time, and the terms and conditions of separate Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreements need not be identical. Each Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement will conform to (through incorporation of the provisions hereof by reference in the Agreement or otherwise) the substance of each of the following provisions:

(i) Consideration. At the time of grant of a Restricted Stock Unit Award, the Board will determine the consideration, if any, to be paid by the Participant upon delivery of each share of Common Stock subject to the Restricted Stock Unit Award. The consideration to be paid (if any) by the Participant for each share of Common Stock subject to a Restricted Stock Unit Award may be paid in any form of legal consideration that may be acceptable to the Board, in its sole discretion, and permissible under applicable law.

(ii) Vesting. At the time of the grant of a Restricted Stock Unit Award, the Board may impose such restrictions on or conditions to the vesting of the Restricted Stock Unit Award as it, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate.

(iii) Payment . A Restricted Stock Unit Award may be settled by the delivery of shares of Common Stock, their cash equivalent, any combination thereof or in any other form of consideration, as determined by the Board and contained in the Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement.

(iv) Additional Restrictions. At the time of the grant of a Restricted Stock Unit Award, the Board, as it deems appropriate, may impose such restrictions or conditions that delay the

delivery of the shares of Common Stock (or their cash equivalent) subject to a Restricted Stock Unit Award to a time after the vesting of such Restricted Stock Unit Award.

(v) Dividend Equivalents. Dividend equivalents may be credited in respect of shares of Common Stock covered by a Restricted Stock Unit Award, as determined by the Board and contained in the Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement. At the sole discretion of the Board, such dividend equivalents may be converted into additional shares of Common Stock covered by the Restricted Stock Unit Award in such manner as determined by the Board. Any additional shares covered by the Restricted Stock Unit Award credited by reason of such dividend equivalents will be subject to all of the same terms and conditions of the underlying Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement to which they relate.

(vi) Termination of Participant's Continuous Service. Except as otherwise provided in the applicable Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement, such portion of the Restricted Stock Unit Award that has not vested will be forfeited upon the Participant's termination of Continuous Service.

(c) Performance Awards .

(i) Performance Stock Awards . A Performance Stock Award is a Stock Award (covering a number of shares not in excess of that set forth in Section 3(d) above) that is payable (including that may be granted, may vest or may be exercised) contingent upon the attainment during a Performance Period of certain Performance Goals. A Performance Stock Award may, but need not, require the Participant's completion of a specified period of Continuous Service. The length of any Performance Period, the Performance Goals to be achieved during the Performance Period, and the measure of whether and to what degree such Performance Goals have been attained will be conclusively determined by the Committee (or, if not required for compliance with Section 162(m) of the Code, the Board), in its sole discretion. In addition, to the extent permitted by applicable law and the applicable Award Agreement, the Board may determine that cash may be used in payment of Performance Stock Awards.

(ii) Performance Cash Awards . A Performance Cash Award is a cash award (for a dollar value not in excess of that set forth in Section 3(d) above) that is payable contingent upon the attainment during a Performance Period of certain Performance Goals. A Performance Cash Award may also require the completion of a specified period of Continuous Service. At the time of grant of a Performance Cash Award, the length of any Performance Period, the Performance Goals to be achieved during the Performance Period, and the measure of whether and to what degree such Performance Goals have been attained will be conclusively determined by the Committee (or, if not required for compliance with Section 162(m) of the Code, the Board), in its sole discretion. The Board may specify the form of payment of Performance Cash Awards, which may be cash or other property, or may provide for a Participant to have the option for his or her Performance Cash Award, or such portion thereof as the Board may specify, to be paid in whole or in part in cash or other property.

(iii) Board Discretion . The Board retains the discretion to reduce or eliminate the compensation or economic benefit due upon attainment of Performance Goals and to define the manner of calculating the Performance Criteria it selects to use for a Performance Period. Partial

achievement of the specified criteria may result in the payment or vesting corresponding to the degree of achievement as specified in the Stock Award Agreement or the written terms of a Performance Cash Award.

(iv) Section 162(m) Compliance . U nless otherwise permitted in compliance with the requirements of Section 162(m) of the Code with respect to an Award intended to qualify as "performance-based compensation" thereunder, the Committee will establish the Performance Goals applicable to, and the formula for calculating the amount payable under, the Award no later than the earlier of (a) the date 90 days after the commencement of the applicable Performance Period, and (b) the date on which 25% of the Performance Period has elapsed, and in any event at a time when the achievement of the applicable Performance Goals remains substantially uncertain. Prior to the payment of any compensation under an Award intended to qualify as "performance-based compensation" under Section 162(m) of the Code, the Committee will certify the extent to which any Performance Goals and any other material terms under such Award have been satisfied (other than in cases where such Performance Goals relate solely to the increase in the value of the Common Stock). Notwithstanding satisfaction of, or completion of any Performance Goals, the number of shares of Common Stock, Options, cash or other benefits granted, issued, retainable and/or vested under an Award on account of satisfaction of such Performance Goals may be reduced by the Committee on the basis of such further considerations as the Committee, in its sole discretion, will determine.

(d) Other Stock Awards . Other forms of Stock Awards valued in whole or in part by reference to, or otherwise based on, Common Stock, including the appreciation in value thereof (e.g., options or stock rights with an exercise price or strike price less than 100% of the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock at the time of grant) may be granted either alone or in addition to Stock Awards provided for under Section 5 and the preceding provisions of this Section 6 . Subject to the provisions of the Plan, the Board will have sole and complete authority to determine the persons to whom and the time or times at which such Other Stock Awards will be granted, the number of shares of Common Stock (or the cash equivalent thereof) to be granted pursuant to such Other Stock Awards and all other terms and conditions of such Other Stock Awards.

7. Covenants of the Company.

(a) Availability of Shares. The Company will keep available at all times the number of shares of Common Stock reasonably required to satisfy then-outstanding Awards.

(b) Securities Law Compliance. The Company will seek to obtain from each regulatory commission or agency having jurisdiction over the Plan such authority as may be required to grant Stock Awards and to issue and sell shares of Common Stock upon exercise of the Stock Awards; *provided, however* , that this undertaking will not require the Company to register under the Securities Act the Plan, any Stock Award or any Common Stock issued or issuable pursuant to any such Stock Award. If, after reasonable efforts and at a reasonable cost, the Company is unable to obtain from any such regulatory commission or agency the authority that counsel for the Company deems necessary for the lawful issuance and sale of Common Stock under the Plan, the Company will be relieved from any liability for failure to issue and sell Common Stock upon exercise of such Stock Awards unless and until such authority is obtained. A Participant will not be eligible for the grant of an Award or the

subsequent issuance of cash or Common Stock pursuant to the Award if such grant or issuance would be in violation of any applicable securities law.

(c) No Obligation to Notify or Minimize Taxes. The Company will have no duty or obligation to any Participant to advise such holder as to the time or manner of exercising such Stock Award. Furthermore, the Company will have no duty or obligation to warn or otherwise advise such holder of a pending termination or expiration of an Award or a possible period in which the Award may not be exercised. The Company has no duty or obligation to minimize the tax consequences of an Award to the holder of such Award.

8. Miscellaneous.

(a) Use of Proceeds from Sales of Common Stock. Proceeds from the sale of shares of Common Stock pursuant to Awards will constitute general funds of the Company.

(b) Corporate Action Constituting Grant of Awards. Corporate action constituting a grant by the Company of an Award to any Participant will be deemed completed as of the date of such corporate action, unless otherwise determined by the Board, regardless of when the instrument, certificate, or letter evidencing the Award is communicated to, or actually received or accepted by, the Participant. In the event that the corporate records (e.g., Board consents, resolutions or minutes) documenting the corporate action constituting the grant contain terms (e.g., exercise price, vesting schedule or number of shares) that are inconsistent with those in the Award Agreement or related grant documents as a result of a clerical error in the papering of the Award Agreement or related grant documents, the corporate records will control and the Participant will have no legally binding right to the incorrect term in the Award Agreement or related grant documents.

(c) Stockholder Rights. No Participant will be deemed to be the holder of, or to have any of the rights of a holder with respect to, any shares of Common Stock subject to an Award unless and until (i) such Participant has satisfied all requirements for exercise of, or the issuance of shares of Common Stock under, the Award pursuant to its terms, and (ii) the issuance of the Common Stock subject to such Award has been entered into the books and records of the Company.

(d) No Employment or Other Service Rights. Nothing in the Plan, any Award Agreement or any other instrument executed thereunder or in connection with any Award granted pursuant thereto will confer upon any Participant any right to continue to serve the Company or an Affiliate in the capacity in effect at the time the Award was granted or will affect the right of the Company or an Affiliate to terminate (i) the employment of an Employee with or without notice and with or without cause, (ii) the service of a Consultant pursuant to the terms of such Consultant's agreement with the Company or an Affiliate, or (iii) the service of a Director pursuant to the bylaws of the Company or an Affiliate, and any applicable provisions of the corporate law of the state in which the Company or the Affiliate is incorporated, as the case may be.

(e) Change in Time Commitment. In the event a Participant's regular level of time commitment in the performance of his or her services for the Company and any Affiliates is reduced (for example, and without limitation, if the Participant is an Employee of the Company and the Employee has a change in status from a full-time Employee to a part-time Employee or takes an

extended leave of absence) after the date of grant of any Award to the Participant, the Board has the right in its sole discretion to (x) make a corresponding reduction in the number of shares or cash amount subject to any portion of such Award that is scheduled to vest or become payable after the date of such change in time commitment, and (y) in lieu of or in combination with such a reduction, extend the vesting or payment schedule applicable to such Award. In the event of any such reduction, the Participant will have no right with respect to any portion of the Award that is so reduced or extended.

(f) Incentive Stock Option Limitations. To the extent that the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined at the time of grant) of Common Stock with respect to which Incentive Stock Options are exercisable for the first time by any Optionholder during any calendar year (under all plans of the Company and any Affiliates) exceeds $100,000 (or such other limit established in the Code) or otherwise does not comply with the rules governing Incentive Stock Options, the Options or portions thereof that exceed such limit (according to the order in which they were granted) or otherwise do not comply with such rules will be treated as Nonstatutory Stock Options, notwithstanding any contrary provision of the applicable Option Agreement(s).

(g) Investment Assurances. The Company may require a Participant, as a condition of exercising or acquiring Common Stock under any Award, (i) to give written assurances satisfactory to the Company as to the Participant's knowledge and experience in financial and business matters and/or to employ a purchaser representative reasonably satisfactory to the Company who is knowledgeable and experienced in financial and business matters and that such Participant is capable of evaluating, alone or together with the purchaser representative, the merits and risks of exercising the Award; and (ii) to give written assurances satisfactory to the Company stating that the Participant is acquiring Common Stock subject to the Award for the Participant's own account and not with any present intention of selling or otherwise distributing the Common Stock. The foregoing requirements, and any assurances given pursuant to such requirements, will be inoperative if (A) the issuance of the shares upon the exercise or acquisition of Common Stock under the Award has been registered under a then currently effective registration statement under the Securities Act, or (B) as to any particular requirement, a determination is made by counsel for the Company that such requirement need not be met in the circumstances under the then applicable securities laws. The Company may, upon advice of counsel to the Company, place legends on stock certificates issued under the Plan as such counsel deems necessary or appropriate in order to comply with applicable securities laws, including, but not limited to, legends restricting the transfer of the Common Stock.

(h) Withholding Obligations. Unless prohibited by the terms of an Award Agreement, the Company may, in its sole discretion, satisfy any federal, state or local tax withholding obligation relating to an Award by any of the following means or by a combination of such means: (i) causing the Participant to tender a cash payment; (ii) withholding shares of Common Stock from the shares of Common Stock issued or otherwise issuable to the Participant in connection with the Award; *provided, however,* that no shares of Common Stock are withheld with a value exceeding the minimum amount of tax required to be withheld by law (or such lesser amount as may be necessary to avoid classification of the Stock Award as a liability for financial accounting purposes); (iii) withholding cash from an Award settled in cash; (iv) withholding payment from any amounts otherwise payable to the Participant; or (v) by such other method as may be set forth in the Award Agreement.

(i) Electronic Delivery . Any reference herein to a "written" agreement or document will include any agreement or document delivered electronically, posted on the Company's intranet (or other shared electronic medium controlled by the Company to which the Participant has access) or, from and after the IPO Date, filed publicly at www.sec.gov (or any successor website thereto) .

(j) Deferrals. To the extent permitted by applicable law, the Board, in its sole discretion, may determine that the delivery of Common Stock or the payment of cash, upon the exercise, vesting or settlement of all or a portion of any Award may be deferred and may establish programs and procedures for deferral elections to be made by Participants. Deferrals by Participants will be made in accordance with Section 409A of the Code. Consistent with Section 409A of the Code, the Board may provide for distributions while a Participant is still an employee or otherwise providing services to the Company. The Board is authorized to make deferrals of Awards and determine when, and in what annual percentages, Participants may receive payments, including lump sum payments, following the Participant's termination of Continuous Service, and implement such other terms and conditions consistent with the provisions of the Plan and in accordance with applicable law.

(k) Compliance with Section 409A of the Code. Unless otherwise expressly provided for in an Award Agreement, the Plan and Award Agreements will be interpreted to the greatest extent possible in a manner that makes the Plan and the Awards granted hereunder exempt from Section 409A of the Code, and, to the extent not so exempt, in compliance with Section 409A of the Code. If the Board determines that any Award granted hereunder is not exempt from and is therefore subject to Section 409A of the Code, the Award Agreement evidencing such Award will incorporate the terms and conditions necessary to avoid the consequences specified in Section 409A(a)(1) of the Code, and to the extent an Award Agreement is silent on terms necessary for compliance, such terms are hereby incorporated by reference into the Award Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan (and unless the Award Agreement specifically provides otherwise), if the shares of Common Stock are publicly traded, and if a Participant holding an Award that constitutes "deferred compensation" under Section 409A of the Code is a "specified employee" for purposes of Section 409A of the Code, no distribution or payment of any amount that is due because of a "separation from service" (as defined in Section 409A of the Code without regard to alternative definitions thereunder) will be issued or paid before the date that is six months following the date of such Participant's "separation from service" (as defined in Section 409A of the Code without regard to alternative definitions thereunder) or, if earlier, the date of the Participant's death, unless such distribution or payment can be made in a manner that complies with Section 409A of the Code, and any amounts so deferred will be paid in a lump sum on the day after such six month period elapses, with the balance paid thereafter on the original schedule.

(l) Clawback/Recovery . All Awards granted under the Plan will be subject to recoupment in accordance with any clawback policy that the Company may be required to adopt pursuant to the listing standards of any national securities exchange or association on which the Company's securities are listed or as is otherwise required by the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act or other applicable law. In addition, the Board may impose such other clawback, recovery or recoupment provisions in an Award Agreement as the Board determines necessary or appropriate, including but not limited to a reacquisition right in respect of previously acquired shares of Common Stock or other cash or property upon the occurrence of an event

constituting Cause. No recovery of compensation under such a clawback policy will be an event giving rise to a right to resign for "good reason" or "constructive termination" (or similar term) under any agreement with the Company.

9. Adjustments upon Changes in Common Stock; Other Corporate Events.

(a) Capitalization Adjustments . In the event of a Capitalization Adjustment, the Board will appropriately and proportionately adjust: (i) the class(es) and maximum number of securities subject to the Plan pursuant to Section 3(a) , (ii) the class(es) and maximum number of securities that may be issued pursuant to the exercise of Incentive Stock Options pursuant to Section 3(c) , (iii) the class(es) and maximum number of securities that may be awarded to any person pursuant to Sections 3(d) , and (iv) the class(es) and number of securities and price per share of stock subject to outstanding Stock Awards. The Board will make such adjustments, and its determination will be final, binding and conclusive.

(b) Dissolution or Liquidation . Except as otherwise provided in the Stock Award Agreement, in the event of a dissolution or liquidation of the Company, all outstanding Stock Awards (other than Stock Awards consisting of vested and outstanding shares of Common Stock not subject to a forfeiture condition or the Company's right of repurchase) will terminate immediately prior to the completion of such dissolution or liquidation, and the shares of Common Stock subject to the Company's repurchase rights or subject to a forfeiture condition may be repurchased or reacquired by the Company notwithstanding the fact that the holder of such Stock Award is providing Continuous Service; *provided, however* , that the Board may, in its sole discretion, cause some or all Stock Awards to become fully vested, exercisable and/or no longer subject to repurchase or forfeiture (to the extent such Stock Awards have not previously expired or terminated) before the dissolution or liquidation is completed but contingent on its completion.

(c) Corporate Transaction. The following provisions will apply to Stock Awards in the event of a Corporate Transaction unless otherwise provided in the Stock Award Agreement or any other written agreement between the Company or any Affiliate and the Participant or unless otherwise expressly provided by the Board at the time of grant of a Stock Award. In the event of a Corporate Transaction, then, notwithstanding any other provision of the Plan, the Board may take one or more of the following actions with respect to Stock Awards, contingent upon the closing or completion of the Corporate Transaction:

(i) arrange for the surviving corporation or acquiring corporation (or the surviving or acquiring corporation's parent company) to assume or continue the Stock Award or to substitute a similar stock award for the Stock Award (including, but not limited to, an award to acquire the same consideration paid to the stockholders of the Company pursuant to the Corporate Transaction);

(ii) arrange for the assignment of any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by the Company in respect of Common Stock issued pursuant to the Stock Award to the surviving corporation or acquiring corporation (or the surviving or acquiring corporation's parent company);

(iii) accelerate the vesting, in whole or in part, of the Stock Award (and, if applicable, the time at which the Stock Award may be exercised) to a date prior to the effective time

of such Corporate Transaction as the Board determines (or, if the Board does not determine such a date, to the date that is five days prior to the effective date of the Corporate Transaction), with such Stock Award terminating if not exercised (if applicable) at or prior to the effective time of the Corporate Transaction; *provided, however* , that the Board may require Participants to complete and deliver to the Company a notice of exercise before the effective date of a Corporate Transaction, which exercise is contingent upon the effectiveness of such Corporate Transaction ;

(iv) arrange for the lapse, in whole or in part, of any reacquisition or repurchase rights held by the Company with respect to the Stock Award;

(v) cancel or arrange for the cancellation of the Stock Award, to the extent not vested or not exercised prior to the effective time of the Corporate Transaction, for no consideration; and

(vi) make a payment, in such form as may be determined by the Board equal to the excess, if any, of (A) the value of the property the Participant would have received upon the exercise of the Stock Award immediately prior to the effective time of the Corporate Transaction, over (B) any exercise price payable by such holder in connection with such exercise. Payments under this provision may be delayed to the same extent that payment of consideration to the holders of Common Stock in connection with the Corporate Transaction is delayed as a result of escrows, earn outs, holdbacks or any other contingencies.

The Board need not take the same action or actions with respect to all Stock Awards or portions thereof or with respect to all Participants. The Board may take different actions with respect to the vested and unvested portions of a Stock Award.

(d) Change in Control. A Stock Award may be subject to additional acceleration of vesting and exercisability upon or after a Change in Control as may be provided in the Stock Award Agreement for such Stock Award or as may be provided in any other written agreement between the Company or any Affiliate and the Participant, but in the absence of such provision, no such acceleration will occur.

10. Plan Term; Earlier Termination or Suspension of the Plan.

The Board may suspend or terminate the Plan at any time. Unless sooner terminated by the Board pursuant to Section 2, the Plan shall automatically terminate on the day before the tenth anniversary of the earlier of (i) the date the Plan is adopted by the Board, or (ii) the date the Plan is approved by the stockholders of the Company. No Stock Awards may be granted under the Plan while the Plan is suspended or after it is terminated .

11. Effective Date of Plan .

The Plan will come into existence on the Effective Date .

12. Choice of Law.

The law of the State of Delaware will govern all questions concerning the construction, validity and interpretation of this Plan, without regard to that state's conflict of laws rules.

13. Definitions. As used in the Plan, the following definitions will apply to the capitalized terms indicated below:

(a) " ***Affiliate*** " means, at the time of determination, any "parent" or "subsidiary" of the Company as such terms are defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. The Board will have the authority to determine the time or times at which "parent" or "subsidiary" status is determined within the foregoing definition.

(b) " ***Award*** " means a Stock Award or a Performance Cash Award.

(c) " ***Award Agreement*** " means a written agreement between the Company and a Participant evidencing the terms and conditions of an Award.

(d) " ***Board*** " means the Board of Directors of the Company.

(e) " ***Capital Stock*** " means each and every class of common stock of the Company, regardless of the number of votes per share.

(f) " ***Capitalization Adjustment*** " means any change that is made in, or other events that occur with respect to, the Common Stock subject to the Plan or subject to any Stock Award after the Effective Date without the receipt of consideration by the Company through merger, consolidation, reorganization, recapitalization, reincorporation, stock dividend, dividend in property other than cash, large nonrecurring cash dividend, stock split, reverse stock split, liquidating dividend, combination of shares, exchange of shares, change in corporate structure or any similar equity restructuring transaction, as that term is used in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification Topic 718 (or any successor thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the conversion of any convertible securities of the Company will not be treated as a Capitalization Adjustment.

(g) " ***Cause*** " will have the meaning ascribed to such term in any written agreement between the Participant and the Company defining such term and, in the absence of such agreement, such term means, with respect to a Participant, the occurrence of any of the following events: (i) such Participant's commission of any felony or any crime involving fraud, dishonesty or moral turpitude under the laws of the United States or any state thereof; (ii) such Participant's attempted commission of, or participation in, a fraud or act of dishonesty against the Company; (iii) such Participant's intentional, material violation of any contract or agreement between the Participant and the Company or of any statutory duty owed to the Company; (iv) such Participant's unauthorized use or disclosure of the Company's confidential information or trade secrets; or (v) such Participant's gross misconduct. The determination that a termination of the Participant's Continuous Service is either for Cause or without Cause shall be made by the Company in its sole discretion. Any determination by the Company that the Continuous Service of a Participant was terminated by reason of dismissal without

Cause for the purposes of outstanding Stock Awards held by such Participant shall have no effect upon any determination of the rights or obligations of the Company or such Participant for any other purpose.

(h) " ***Change in Control*** " means the occurrence, in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, of any one or more of the following events:

(i) any Exchange Act Person becomes the Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing more than 50% of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities other than by virtue of a merger, consolidation or similar transaction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Change in Control will not be deemed to occur (A) on account of the acquisition of securities of the Company directly from the Company, (B) on account of the acquisition of securities of the Company by an investor, any affiliate thereof or any other Exchange Act Person that acquires the Company's securities in a transaction or series of related transactions the primary purpose of which is to obtain financing for the Company through the issuance of equity securities, (C) on account of the acquisition of securities of the Company by any individual who is, on the IPO Date, either an executive officer or a Director (either, an " ***IPO Investor*** ") and/or any entity in which an IPO Investor has a direct or indirect interest (whether in the form of voting rights or participation in profits or capital contributions) of more than 50% (collectively, the " ***IPO Entities*** ") or on account of the IPO Entities continuing to hold shares that come to represent more than 50% of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities as a result of the conversion of any class of the Company's securities into another class of the Company's securities having a different number of votes per share pursuant to the conversion provisions set forth in the Company's Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation ; or (D) solely because the level of Ownership held by any Exchange Act Person (the " ***Subject Person*** ") exceeds the designated percentage threshold of the outstanding voting securities as a result of a repurchase or other acquisition of voting securities by the Company reducing the number of shares outstanding, provided that if a Change in Control would occur (but for the operation of this sentence) as a result of the acquisition of voting securities by the Company, and after such share acquisition, the Subject Person becomes the Owner of any additional voting securities that, assuming the repurchase or other acquisition had not occurred, increases the percentage of the then outstanding voting securities Owned by the Subject Person over the designated percentage threshold, then a Change in Control will be deemed to occur;

(ii) there is consummated a merger, consolidation or similar transaction involving (directly or indirectly) the Company and, immediately after the consummation of such merger, consolidation or similar transaction, the stockholders of the Company immediately prior thereto do not Own, directly or indirectly, either (A) outstanding voting securities representing more than 50% of the combined outstanding voting power of the surviving Entity in such merger, consolidation or similar transaction or (B) more than 50% of the combined outstanding voting power of the parent of the surviving Entity in such merger, consolidation or similar transaction, in each case in substantially the same proportions as their Ownership of the outstanding voting securities of the Company immediately prior to such transaction; *provided, however* , that a merger, consolidation or similar transaction will not constitute a Change in Control under this prong of the definition if the outstanding voting securities representing more than 50% of the combined voting power of the surviving Entity or its parent are owned by the IPO Entities;

(iii) there is consummated a sale, lease, exclusive license or other disposition of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries, other than a sale, lease, license or other disposition of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries to an Entity, more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of which are Owned by stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their Ownership of the outstanding voting securities of the Company immediately prior to such sale, lease, license or other disposition ; *provided, however* , that a sale, lease, exclusive license or other disposition of all or substantially all of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries will not constitute a Change in Control under this prong of the definition if the outstanding voting securities representing more than 50% of the combined voting power of the acquiring Entity or its parent are owned by the IPO Entities ; or

(iv) the stockholders of the Company approve or the Board approves a plan of complete dissolution or liquidation of the Company, or a complete dissolution or liquidation of the Company will otherwise occur, except for a liquidation into a parent corporation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing definition or any other provision of the Plan, the term Change in Control will not include a sale of assets, merger or other transaction effected exclusively for the purpose of changing the domicile of the Company and the definition of Change in Control (or any analogous term) in an individual written agreement between the Company or any Affiliate and the Participant will supersede the foregoing definition with respect to Awards subject to such agreement; *provided, however* , that if no definition of Change in Control or any analogous term is set forth in such an individual written agreement, the foregoing definition will apply.

(i) " ***Code*** " means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, including any applicable regulations and guidance thereunder.

(j) " ***Committee*** " means a committee of one or more Directors to whom authority has been delegated by the Board in accordance with Section 2(c) .

(k) " ***Common Stock*** " means the common stock of the Company, having one vote per share.

(l) " ***Company*** " means Senseonics Holdings , Incorporated , a Delaware corporation.

(m) " ***Consultant*** " means any person, including an advisor, who is (i) engaged by the Company or an Affiliate to render consulting or advisory services and is compensated for such services, or (ii) serving as a member of the board of directors of an Affiliate and is compensated for such services . However, service solely as a Director, or payment of a fee for such service, will not cause a Director to be considered a "Consultant" for purposes of the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a person is treated as a Consultant under this Plan only if a Form S-8 Registration Statement under the Securities Act is available to register either the offer or the sale of the Company's securities to such person. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, for the period of time during which the Company may comply with the requirements of Rule 701 under the Securities Act, a person is treated as a Consultant under this Plan and the Consultant is eligible for the grant of a Stock Award if, at the time of grant, either (i) the offer or sale of the Company's securities to such Consultant is exempt under Rule 701 of the Securities Act or (ii) the Company determines that such grant need not comply

with the requirements of Rule 701 of the Securities Act and will satisfy another exemption under the Securities Act as well as comply with the securities laws of all other relevant jurisdictions.

(n) " ***Continuous Service*** " means that the Participant's service with the Company or an Affiliate, whether as an Employee, Director or Consultant, is not interrupted or terminated. A change in the capacity in which the Participant renders service to the Company or an Affiliate as an Employee, Consultant or Director or a change in the entity for which the Participant renders such service, provided that there is no interruption or termination of the Participant's service with the Company or an Affiliate, will not terminate a Participant's Continuous Service; *provided, however* , that if the Entity for which a Participant is rendering services ceases to qualify as an Affiliate, as determined by the Board, in its sole discretion, such Participant's Continuous Service will be considered to have terminated on the date such Entity ceases to qualify as an Affiliate. To the extent permitted by law, the Board or the chief executive officer of the Company, in that party's sole discretion, may determine whether Continuous Service will be considered interrupted in the case of (i) any leave of absence approved by the Board or chief executive officer, including sick leave, military leave or any other personal leave, or (ii) transfers between the Company, an Affiliate, or their successors. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a leave of absence will be treated as Continuous Service for purposes of vesting in an Award only to such extent as may be provided in the Company's leave of absence policy, in the written terms of any leave of absence agreement or policy applicable to the Participant, or as otherwise required by law.

(o) " ***Corporate Transaction*** " means the consummation, in a single transaction or in a series of related transactions, of any one or more of the following events:

(i) a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all, as determined by the Board, in its sole discretion, of the consolidated assets of the Company and its Subsidiaries;

(ii) a sale or other disposition of at least 9 0% of the outstanding securities of the Company;

(iii) a merger, consolidation or similar transaction following which the Company is not the surviving corporation; or

(iv) a merger, consolidation or similar transaction following which the Company is the surviving corporation but the shares of Common Stock outstanding immediately preceding the merger, consolidation or similar transaction are converted or exchanged by virtue of the merger, consolidation or similar transaction into other property, whether in the form of securities, cash or otherwise.

(p) " ***Covered Employee*** " will have the meaning provided in Section 162(m)(3) of the Code.

(q) " ***Director*** " means a member of the Board.

(r) " ***Disability*** " means, with respect to a Participant, the inability of such Participant to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental

impairment that can be expected to result in death or that has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months, as provided in Sections 22(e)(3) and 409A(a)(2)(c)(i) of the Code, and will be determined by the Board on the basis of such medical evidence as the Board deems warranted under the circumstances.

(s) " ***Effective Date*** " means the effective date of the Plan, which is the date this Plan is adopted by the Board.

(t) " ***Employee*** " means any person employed by the Company or an Affiliate. However, service solely as a Director, or payment of a fee for such services, will not cause a Director to be considered an "Employee" for purposes of the Plan.

(u) " ***Entity*** " means a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity.

(v) " ***Exchange Act*** " means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

(w) " ***Exchange Act Person*** " means any natural person, Entity or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Exchange Act), except that "Exchange Act Person" will not include (i) the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, (ii) any employee benefit plan of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company or any trustee or other fiduciary holding securities under an employee benefit plan of the Company or any Subsidiary of the Company, (iii) an underwriter temporarily holding securities pursuant to a registered public offering of such securities, (iv) an Entity Owned, directly or indirectly, by the stockholders of the Company in substantially the same proportions as their Ownership of stock of the Company; or (v) any natural person, Entity or "group" (within the meaning of Section 13(d) or 14(d) of the Exchange Act) that, as of the IPO Date, is the Owner, directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing more than 50% of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities.

(x) " ***Fair Market Value*** " means, as of any date, the value of the Common Stock determined as follows:

(i) If the Common Stock is listed on any established stock exchange or traded on any established market, the Fair Market Value of a share of Common Stock will be, unless otherwise determined by the Board, the closing sales price for such stock as quoted on such exchange or market (or the exchange or market with the greatest volume of trading in the Common Stock) on the date of determination, as reported in a source the Board deems reliable.

(ii) Unless otherwise provided by the Board, if there is no closing sales price for the Common Stock on the date of determination, then the Fair Market Value will be the closing selling price on the last preceding date for which such quotation exists.

(iii) In the absence of such markets for the Common Stock, the Fair Market Value will be determined by the Board in good faith and in a manner that complies with Sections 409A and 422 of the Code.

(y) " ***Incentive Stock Option*** " means an option granted pursuant to Section 5 of the Plan that is intended to be, and qualifies as, an "incentive stock option" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code.

(z) " ***IPO Date*** " means the date of the underwriting agreement between the Company and the underwriter(s) managing the first public offering of the Common Stock after the Effective Date , pursuant to which the Common Stock is priced for the initial public offering.

(aa) " ***Non-Employee Director*** " means a Director who either (i) is not a current employee or officer of the Company or an Affiliate, does not receive compensation, either directly or indirectly, from the Company or an Affiliate for services rendered as a consultant or in any capacity other than as a Director (except for an amount as to which disclosure would not be required under Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K promulgated pursuant to the Securities Act (" ***Regulation S-K*** ")), does not possess an interest in any other transaction for which disclosure would be required under Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K, and is not engaged in a business relationship for which disclosure would be required pursuant to Item 404(b) of Regulation S-K; or (ii) is otherwise considered a "non-employee director" for purposes of Rule 16b-3.

(bb) " ***Nonstatutory Stock Option*** " means any Option granted pursuant to Section 5 of the Plan that does not qualify as an Incentive Stock Option.

(cc) " ***Officer*** " means a person who is an officer of the Company within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act.

(dd) " ***Option*** " means an Incentive Stock Option or a Nonstatutory Stock Option to purchase shares of Common Stock granted pursuant to the Plan.

(ee) " ***Option Agreement*** " means a written agreement between the Company and an Optionholder evidencing the terms and conditions of an Option grant. Each Option Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(ff) " ***Optionholder*** " means a person to whom an Option is granted pursuant to the Plan or, if applicable, such other person who holds an outstanding Option.

(gg) " ***Other Stock Award*** " means an award based in whole or in part by reference to the Common Stock which is granted pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 6(d) .

(hh) " ***Other Stock Award Agreement*** " means a written agreement between the Company and a holder of an Other Stock Award evidencing the terms and conditions of an Other Stock Award grant. Each Other Stock Award Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(ii) " ***Outside Director*** " means a Director who either (i) is not a current employee of the Company or an "affiliated corporation" (within the meaning of Treasury Regulations promulgated under Section 162(m) of the Code), is not a former employee of the Company or an "affiliated corporation" who receives compensation for prior services (other than benefits under a tax-qualified retirement plan) during the taxable year, has not been an officer of the Company or an "affiliated

corporation," and does not receive remuneration from the Company or an "affiliated corporation," either directly or indirectly, in any capacity other than as a Director, or (ii) is otherwise considered an "outside director" for purposes of Section 162(m) of the Code.

(jj) " ***Own,*** " " ***Owned,*** " " ***Owner,*** " " ***Ownership*** " means a person or Entity will be deemed to "Own," to have "Owned," to be the "Owner" of, or to have acquired "Ownership" of securities if such person or Entity, directly or indirectly, through any contract, arrangement, understanding, relationship or otherwise, has or shares voting power, which includes the power to vote or to direct the voting, with respect to such securities.

(kk) " ***Participant*** " means a person to whom an Award is granted pursuant to the Plan or, if applicable, such other person who holds an outstanding Stock Award.

(ll) " ***Performance Cash Award*** " means an award of cash granted pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 6(c)(ii) .

(mm) " ***Performance Criteria*** " means the one or more criteria that the Board will select for purposes of establishing the Performance Goals for a Performance Period. The Performance Criteria that will be used to establish such Performance Goals may be based on any one of, or combination of, the following as determined by the Board: (i) earnings (including earnings per share and net earnings); (ii) earnings before interest, taxes and depreciation; (iii) earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization; (iv) earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization and legal settlements; (v) earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization, legal settlements and other income (expense); (vi) earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization, legal settlements, other income (expense) and stock-based compensation; (vii) earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization, legal settlements, other income (expense), stock-based compensation and changes in deferred revenue; (viii) earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization, legal settlements, other income (expense), stock-based compensation, other non-cash expenses and changes in deferred revenue; (ix) total stockholder return; (x) return on equity or average stockholder's equity; (x i) return on assets, investment, or capital employed; (xi i) stock price; (xii i) margin (including gross margin); (xiv) inco me (before or after taxes); (xv) operating income; (xv i) operating income after taxes; (xvi i) pre-tax profit; (xvii i) operating cash flow; (x ix) sales or revenue targets; (x x) increases in revenue or product revenue; (xx i) expenses and cost reduction goals; (xxi i) improvement in or attainment of working capital levels; (xxii i) economic value added (or an equivalent metric); (xxiv) market share; (xx v) cash flow; (xxv i) cash flow per share; (xxvii) cash balance; (xxviii) cash burn; (xxix) cash collections; (xx x) share price performance; (xxxi) debt reduction; (xx xii) implementation or completion of projects or processes (including, without limitation, clinical trial initiation, new and supplemental indications for existing products, and product supply) ; (xxxiii) stockholders' equity; (xxx iv) capital expenditures; (xxxv) debt levels; (xxxvi) operating profit or net operating profit; (xxx vii) workforce diversit y; (xxxviii) growth of net i ncome or operating income; (xxxix) billings; (xl) bookings; (x li) employee retention; (x l i i) initiation of phases of clinical trials and/or studies by specific dates; (xliii) acquisition of new customers, including institutional accounts ; (xliv) customer retention and/or repeat order rate; (xlv) number of institutional customer accounts (xl vi) budget management; (xlvii) improvements in sample and test processing times ; (xlviii) regulatory milestones; (xli x) progress of internal re search or clinical programs; (l) progress of partnered programs; (li) partner satisfaction; (lii) milestones related to samples received and/or tests run ; (lii i) expansion of sales in

additional geographies or markets ; (liv) research progress, including the development of programs; (lv) patient samples processed and billed; (lvi) sample processing operating metrics (including, without limitation, failure rate maximums and reduction of repeat rates) ; (lvii) strategic partnerships or transactions (including in-licensing and out-licensing of intellectual property; and (l viii) and to the extent that an A ward is not intended to comply with Section 162(m) of the Code, other measures of performance selected by the Board .

(nn) " ***Performance Goals*** " means, for a Performance Period, the one or more goals established by the Board for the Performance Period based upon the Performance Criteria. Performance Goals may be based on a Company-wide basis, with respect to one or more business units, divisions, Affiliates, or business segments, and in either absolute terms or relative to the performance of one or more comparable companies or the performance of one or more relevant indices. Unless specified otherwise by the Board (i) in the Award Agreement at the time the Award is granted or (ii) in such other document setting forth the Performance Goals at the time the Performance Goals are established, the Board will appropriately make adjustments in the method of calculating the attainment of Performance Goals for a Performance Period as follows: (1) to exclude restructuring and/or other nonrecurring charges; (2) to exclude exchange rate effects; (3) to exclude the effects of changes to generally accepted accounting principles; (4) to exclude the effects of any statutory adjustments to corporate tax rates; (5) to exclude the effects of any "extraordinary items" as determined under generally accepted accounting principles; (6) to exclude the dilutive effects of acquisitions or joint ventures; (7) to assume that any business divested by the Company achieved performance objectives at targeted levels during the balance of a Performance Period following such divestiture; (8) to exclude the effect of any change in the outstanding shares of common stock of the Company by reason of any stock dividend or split, stock repurchase, reorganization, recapitalization, merger, consolidation, spin-off, combination or exchange of shares or other similar corporate change, or any distributions to common stockholders other than regular cash dividends; (9) to exclude the effects of stock based compensation and the award of bonuses under the Company's bonus plans; (10) to exclude costs incurred in connection with potential acquisitions or divestitures that are required to be expensed under generally accepted accounting principles; (11) to exclude the goodwill and intangible asset impairment charges that are required to be recorded under generally accepted accounting principles; (12) to exclude the effect of any other unusual, non-recurring gain or loss or other extraordinary item; and (13) to exclude the effects of the timing of acceptance for review and/or approval of submissions to the U.S. Food and Drug Administration or any other regulatory body. In addition, the Board retains the discretion to reduce or eliminate the compensation or economic benefit due upon attainment of Performance Goals and to define the manner of calculating the Performance Criteria it selects to use for such Performance Period. Partial achievement of the specified criteria may result in the payment or vesting corresponding to the degree of achievement as specified in the Stock Award Agreement or the written terms of a Performance Cash Award.

(oo) " ***Performance Period*** " means the period of time selected by the Board over which the attainment of one or more Performance Goals will be measured for the purpose of determining a Participant's right to and the payment of a Stock Award or a Performance Cash Award. Performance Periods may be of varying and overlapping duration, at the sole discretion of the Board.

(pp) " ***Performance Stock Award*** " means a Stock Award granted under the terms and conditions of Section 6(c)(i) .

(qq) " ***Plan*** " means this Senseonics Holdings , Incorporated 201 5 Equity Incentive Plan.

(rr) " ***Restricted Stock Award*** " means an award of shares of Common Stock which is granted pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 6(a) .

(ss) " ***Restricted Stock Award Agreement*** " means a written agreement between the Company and a holder of a Restricted Stock Award evidencing the terms and conditions of a Restricted Stock Award grant. Each Restricted Stock Award Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(tt) " ***Restricted Stock Unit Award*** " means a right to receive shares of Common Stock which is granted pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 6(b) .

(uu) " ***Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement*** " means a written agreement between the Company and a holder of a Restricted Stock Unit Award evidencing the terms and conditions of a Restricted Stock Unit Award grant. Each Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(vv) " ***Rule 16b-3*** " means Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act or any successor to Rule 16b-3, as in effect from time to time.

(ww) " ***Securities Act*** " means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(xx) " ***Stock Appreciation Right*** " or " ***SAR*** " means a right to receive the appreciation on Common Stock that is granted pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 5 .

(yy) " ***Stock Appreciation Right Agreement*** " means a written agreement between the Company and a holder of a Stock Appreciation Right evidencing the terms and conditions of a Stock Appreciation Right grant. Each Stock Appreciation Right Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(zz) " ***Stock Award*** " means any right to receive Common Stock granted under the Plan, including an Incentive Stock Option, a Nonstatutory Stock Option, a Restricted Stock Award, a Restricted Stock Unit Award, a Stock Appreciation Right, a Performance Stock Award or any Other Stock Award.

(aaa) " ***Stock Award Agreement*** " means a written agreement between the Company and a Participant evidencing the terms and conditions of a Stock Award grant. Each Stock Award Agreement will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

(bbb) " ***Subsidiary*** " means, with respect to the Company, (i) any corporation of which more than 50% of the outstanding capital stock having ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors of such corporation (irrespective of whether, at the time, stock of any other class or classes of such corporation will have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any

contingency) is at the time, directly or indirectly, Owned by the Company, and (ii) any partnership, limited liability company or other entity in which the Company has a direct or indirect interest (whether in the form of voting or participation in profits or capital contribution) of more than 50%.

(ccc) " ***Ten Percent Stockholder*** " means a person who Owns (or is deemed to Own pursuant to Section 424(d) of the Code) stock possessing more than 10% of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or any Affiliate.

EXHIBIT 31.1

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Timothy T. Goodnow, Ph.D. , certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Senseonics Holdings , Inc. (the "registrant");

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's boar d of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 19 , 2016

/s/ Timothy T. Goodnow, Ph.D.
Timothy T. Goodnow, Ph.D.
President & Chief Executive Officer
(principal executive officer)

EXHIBIT 31.2

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, R. Don Elsey , certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Senseonics Holdings , Inc. (the "registrant");

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's boar d of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 19 , 2016

/s/ R. Don Elsey

R. Don Elsey

Chief Financial Officer

(principal financial officer)

EXHIBIT 32

CERTIFICATIONS OF
PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER AND PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

Pursuant to the requirement set forth in Rule 13a-14(b) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code (18 U.S.C. §1350), Timothy T. Goodnow, Ph.D. , President and Chief Executive Officer of Senseonics Holdings, Inc. (the "Company"), and R. Don Elsey , Chief Financial Officer of the Company, each hereby certifies that, to the best of his knowledge:

1. The Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 201 5 (the "Annual Report"), to which this Certification is attached as Exhibit 32.1, fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or Section 15(d) of t he Exchange Act, and

2. The information contained in the Annual Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition of the Company as of the end of the period covered by the Annual Report and results of operations of the Company for the periods covered by the Annual Report.

In Witness Whereof, the undersigned have set their hands hereto as of the 19 th day of February , 201 6 .

/s/ Timothy T. Goodnow, Ph.D.	R. Don Elsey
Timothy T. Goodnow, Ph.D.	R. Don Elsey
President & Chief Executive Officer	Chief Financial Officer

* This certification accompanies the Form 10-K to which it relates, is not deemed filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission and is not to be incorporated by reference into any filing of Senseonics Holdings , Inc. under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (whether made before or after the date of the Form 10-K), irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filing.